

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-38492

Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Bermuda
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

98-1327726
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.
Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM11, Bermuda
+ (44) 808-189-6257

(Address, zip code and telephone number, including area code of principal executive offices)

Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp.
100 Hayden Avenue
Lexington, MA, 02421
(781) 431-9100

(Address, zip code and telephone number, including area code of agent for service)

N/A

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Shares	KNSA	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer Accelerated Filer Non-accelerated Filer Smaller Reporting Company Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the closing price of the common shares on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on June 30, 2023, was approximately \$510.3 million.

As of February 23, 2024, there were 70,615,022 common shares outstanding in aggregate, comprised of:

39,980,282 Class A common shares, par value \$0.000273235 per share
1,795,158 Class B common shares, par value \$0.000273235 per share
12,781,964 Class A1 common shares, par value \$0.000273235 per share
16,057,618 Class B1 common shares, par value \$0.000273235 per share

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which the registrant intends to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.
FORM 10-K
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. Business	6
Item 1A. Risk Factors	44
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	112
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	112
Item 2. Properties	113
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	113
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	113
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	114
Item 6. Reserved.	114
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	115
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	128
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	128
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	128
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	129
Item 9B. Other Information	129
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.	129
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	130
Item 11. Executive Compensation	130
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	130
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	130
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	130
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	131
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	137

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “Annual Report”) contains forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report including statements regarding our commercial strategy; potential value drivers; potential indications; potential market opportunities and competitive position; ongoing, planned and potential clinical trials and other studies; timing and potential impact of clinical data; future results of operations and financial position; expected timeline for our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments; product development; prospective products and product candidates; supply of drug products at acceptable cost and quality; collaborators, license and other strategic arrangements; the expected timeline for achievement of our clinical milestones; potential marketing authorization from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) or regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions; potential and ongoing coverage and reimbursement for our products and product candidates, if approved; clinical and commercial activities; research and development costs; timing of regulatory filings and feedback; timing and likelihood of success; and plans and objectives of management for future operations and funding requirements, are forward-looking statements.

These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “could,” “intend,” “goal,” “design,” “target,” “project,” “contemplate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential” or “continue” or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report are only predictions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report and are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions described under the sections in this Annual Report entitled “*Summary Risk Factors*”, “*Risk Factors*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” and elsewhere in this Annual Report. These forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including, without limitation, the following:

- our continued ability to commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and to develop and commercialize our current and future product candidates, if approved;
- our expectation to incur losses for the foreseeable future in light of our future capital needs, potentially requiring us to raise additional funds;
- our ability to source sufficient quantities of our products and product candidates to meet patient and partner demand at acceptable cost and quality specifications;
- our ability to successfully complete the technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance;
- the market acceptance of our products and product candidates;
- competitive and potentially competitive products and technologies;
- prescriber awareness and adoption of our products and product candidates, if approved;
- the size of the market for our products and product candidates, if approved;
- the decision of third party payors not to cover or maintain coverage of or to establish burdensome requirements prior to covering or maintaining coverage of ARCALYST or any of our current or future product candidates, if approved;

- the lengthy and expensive clinical development process with its uncertain outcomes and potential for clinical failure or delay;
- the decision by any applicable regulatory authority to permit clinical development of, to grant regulatory exclusivity for and to approve marketing and sale of our current and future product candidates;
- our ability to anticipate and prevent adverse events caused by our products and product candidates;
- our ability to identify, in-license, acquire, discover or develop additional product candidates;
- our ability to undertake and execute on business combinations, out-licensing activities, collaborations or other strategic transactions and our ability to realize value therefrom;
- potential product liability claims;
- federal, state and foreign regulatory requirements applicable to our products and product candidates;
- our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights related to our products and product candidates; and
- our ability to attract and retain skilled personnel.

Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified and some of which are beyond our control, you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Except as required by applicable law, we do not assume and specifically disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of any new information, future events, changed circumstances or otherwise.

SUMMARY RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described in Part I, Item 1A. “*Risk Factors*” in this Annual Report. You should carefully consider these risks and uncertainties when investing in our Class A common shares. The principal risks and uncertainties affecting our business include the following:

- we have a history of operating losses and expect to incur operating losses for the foreseeable future;
- to further our operational plans, we may require substantial additional financing, which we may not be able to obtain when needed or on acceptable terms;
- we may not be able to continue to commercialize ARCALYST or be successful in commercializing any future products, which may materially impact our ability to generate revenue;
- successful commercialization of our products and product candidates, if approved, will depend in part on the extent to which third party payors, including governmental authorities and private health insurers, provide funding, establish and maintain favorable coverage and pricing policies and set adequate reimbursement levels;
- if we are unable to advance our product candidates in clinical development, obtain regulatory approval and pursue commercialization, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business may be materially harmed;
- the incidence and prevalence for target patient populations of our products and product candidates have not been established with precision; if the market opportunities for our products and product candidates are smaller than we estimate, or any approval that we obtain is based on a narrower definition of our targeted patient population, our revenue and ability to achieve profitability may be materially adversely affected;
- clinical development of our product candidates is a lengthy and expensive process with uncertain timelines, costs and outcomes;
- we may encounter substantial delays in our preclinical studies and/or clinical trials, including as a result of delays in obtaining regulatory approvals to conduct clinical trials, activating sites, enrolling participants, and conducting trials, which could delay or prevent our product development activities;
- we rely on third parties, including independent contract development and manufacturing organizations (“CDMOs”) to manufacture our commercial supply of ARCALYST and our product candidates for preclinical and clinical development; and if these third parties do not have sufficient manufacturing capacity at our desired times or otherwise fail to perform satisfactorily, including by producing insufficient supply of commercial and clinical stock to meet patient demand or clinical trial requirements, or are impacted by delays or supply shortages, our product development activities, regulatory approval, and commercialization efforts may be delayed, prevented or impaired;
- we are conducting a technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance from Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Regeneron”) to a new CDMO, and the analytical testing methods of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product to new contract testing labs (“CTLs”) and the process to complete the technology transfer and qualify a new CDMO may be subject to significant risks and uncertainties;
- we rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties, including independent investigators and contract research organizations (“CROs”) to activate sites, conduct or otherwise support our research activities, preclinical studies, clinical trials and other trials for our product candidates; if these third parties do not perform satisfactorily or comply with regulatory requirements, our product development activities may be delayed, prevented or impaired and our business could be substantially harmed;

- for our products and product candidates that have been licensed or acquired from other parties, if those parties did not adequately protect and we are unable to adequately protect such products and product candidates, or to secure and maintain freedom to operate, others could preclude us from commercializing such products and product candidates, if approved, or compete against us more directly;
- If the scope of our patent protection is not sufficiently broad or the terms of our patents are insufficient to protect our products and product candidates for an adequate amount of time, our competitors could develop and commercialize technology and products similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully commercialize our technology and products may be materially impaired;
- we face significant competition from other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing drugs before or more successfully than us;
- we may not successfully execute our growth strategy to identify, discover, develop, license or acquire additional product candidates or technologies, our strategy may not deliver anticipated results or we may refine or otherwise alter our growth strategy;
- we may seek to acquire businesses or undertake business combinations, collaborations or other strategic transactions which may not be successful or on favorable terms, if at all, and we may not realize the intended benefits of such transactions;
- we have entered into and may seek to enter into collaboration, licensing or other strategic transactions or arrangements to further develop, commercialize or otherwise attempt to realize value from one or more of our products and product candidates; such arrangements or transactions may not be successful or on favorable terms, which could adversely affect our ability to develop, commercialize or attempt to realize value from our products and product candidates; and
- concentration of ownership of the voting power of our common shares, including our Class B common shares, and conversion rights of the holders of our Class A1 and Class B1 common shares, which are held primarily by entities affiliated with certain of our directors, may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions and may have an adverse effect on the price of our Class A common shares.

INDUSTRY AND OTHER DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, certain industry data and market data included in this Annual Report were obtained from independent third party surveys, market research, publicly available information, reports of governmental agencies and industry publications and surveys. All of the market data used in this Annual Report involve a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. We believe that the information from these industry publications and surveys included in this Annual Report is reliable.

ARCALYST® is a registered trademark of Regeneron. Solely for convenience, trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this Annual Report may be listed without identifying symbols.

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

Overview

We are a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering, acquiring, developing and commercializing therapeutic medicines for patients suffering from debilitating diseases with significant unmet medical need. Our portfolio of immune-modulating assets, ARCALYST (rilonacept), abiprubart (also known as KPL-404) and mavrilimumab, is based on strong biologic rationale or validated mechanisms, targets a spectrum of underserved cardiovascular and autoimmune conditions, and offers the potential for differentiation.

ARCALYST is an interleukin-1 α and interleukin-1 β cytokine trap. In 2017, we licensed ARCALYST from Regeneron, which discovered and initially developed the drug. Our exclusive license to ARCALYST from Regeneron includes worldwide rights, excluding the Middle East and North Africa, for all applications other than those in oncology and local administration to the eye or ear. In February 2022, we granted Hangzhou Zhongmei Huadong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (“Huadong”) exclusive rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan.

We received FDA approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years and older in March 2021. Recurrent pericarditis is a painful inflammatory cardiovascular disease with an estimated United States prevalent population of approximately 40,000 patients seeking and receiving medical treatment. ARCALYST is commercially available across the United States through a select network of distributors. ARCALYST is also approved in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (“CAPS”), including Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome (“FCAS”) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome in adults and children 12 years and older, and the maintenance of remission in Deficiency of Interleukin-1 Receptor Antagonist (“DIRA”) in adults and children weighing 10 kg or more. We are responsible for sales and distribution of ARCALYST in all approved indications in the United States, and evenly split profits on sales as well as third party proceeds with Regeneron. In March 2023, Regeneron initiated a technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance, and we are working with Regeneron to qualify a new CDMO.

Abiprubart (KPL-404) is an investigational monoclonal antibody inhibitor of CD40-CD154 costimulatory interaction. In 2019, we acquired all of the outstanding securities of Primatope Therapeutics, Inc. (“Primatope”), the company that owned or controlled the intellectual property related to abiprubart. In connection with our acquisition of Primatope, we acquired an exclusive world-wide license to abiprubart from Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Inc. (“BIDMC”).

The CD40-CD154 interaction is a key T-cell co-stimulatory signal critical for B-cell maturation, immunoglobulin class switching and Type 1 immune response. We believe disrupting the CD40-CD154 interaction is an attractive approach to address multiple autoimmune disease pathologies.

In December 2021, we initiated a Phase 2 clinical trial of abiprubart in rheumatoid arthritis (“RA”), which is designed to evaluate pharmacokinetics, safety and efficacy with subcutaneous administration. In January 2024, we announced topline clinical data from Cohorts 1, 2 and 3 of the trial, and that the trial met its primary efficacy endpoint in Cohort 3 at the weekly dose level. We expect to announce data from Cohort 4 of the trial in the second quarter of 2024. For more information see “*Business – Our Products – Abiprubart – Clinical and Pre-Clinical Trials – Phase 2 Trial in Rheumatoid Arthritis*”.

Mavrilimumab is an investigational monoclonal antibody inhibitor targeting granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor receptor alpha (“GM-CSFR α ”). In 2017, we licensed exclusive worldwide rights in all indications to mavrilimumab from MedImmune, Limited (“MedImmune”). In February 2022, we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize mavrilimumab in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan.

We are currently evaluating potential partnership opportunities to advance mavrilimumab’s development. We previously evaluated mavrilimumab in giant cell arteritis (“GCA”), a chronic inflammatory disease of the medium-to-large arteries, and COVID-19-related acute respiratory distress syndrome (“ARDS”).

The following table summarizes our current products, product candidates and out-licensing arrangements:

Program	Target	Preclinical	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Commercial
CARDIOVASCULAR FRANCHISE						
ARCALYST® (rilonacept)^{1,2,3} IL-1α & IL-1β	Recurrent Pericarditis					
Mavrilimumab⁴ GM-CSFRα	Evaluating Potential Partnership Opportunities					
AUTOIMMUNE FRANCHISE						
Abiprubart (KPL-404) CD40/CD154	Rheumatoid Arthritis					
Program	Licensee	Exclusive Licensed Territory				
OUT-LICENSING AGREEMENTS						
ARCALYST (rilonacept) IL-1α & IL-1β	Huadong Medicine	Asia Pacific Region, Excluding Japan				
Mavrilimumab GM-CSFRα	Huadong Medicine	Asia Pacific Region, Excluding Japan				
Vixarelimab OSMRβ	Roche and Genentech	Worldwide				

- (1) Approved in the United States; ARCALYST is also approved for CAPS and DIRA;
- (2) The FDA granted Breakthrough Therapy designation to ARCALYST for recurrent pericarditis in 2019; the FDA granted Orphan Drug exclusivity to ARCALYST in March 2021 for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and pediatric patients 12 years and older; the European Commission granted Orphan Drug designation to ARCALYST for the treatment of idiopathic pericarditis in 2021;
- (3) Kiniksa has worldwide rights, excluding the Middle East and North Africa; Kiniksa granted Huadong exclusive rights in the Asia Pacific Region, excluding Japan;
- (4) Phase 2 clinical trials of mavrilimumab in rheumatoid arthritis and giant cell arteritis achieved their primary and secondary endpoints with statistical significance; Kiniksa granted Huadong Medicine exclusive rights in the Asia Pacific Region, excluding Japan.

IL-1α = interleukin-1α; IL-1β = interleukin-1β; GM-CSFRα = granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor receptor alpha; OSMRβ = oncostatin M receptor beta.

Using a data-centric approach, our team considers a wide variety of metrics to drive informed capital allocation strategies and generate value from our portfolio of immune-modulating assets, including by analyzing potential additional indications for our products and product candidates, being opportunistic in our business development activities to in-license or acquire programs, considering appropriate opportunities to partner or out-license our programs and conducting internal research to discover and develop molecules to expand our portfolio.

Our Strategy

The core of our strategy is the identification, development and commercialization of therapeutic medicines for patients suffering from debilitating diseases with significant unmet medical need. We put patients first and live by our motto: Every Second Counts™.

Critical components of our business strategy include the following:

- **Commercialize ARCALYST and Our Product Candidates, if Approved.** We have invested in a talented and specialized cardiology sales team, complemented by an efficient marketing strategy, to effectively reach patients and prescribers. By expanding awareness and building the market for our recurrent pericarditis therapy, we expect to increase patient identification, secure patient access and drive commercial success. As we develop therapies in other spaces, including the immune-modulating field, we expect to leverage our experience commercializing ARCALYST to maximize the commercial potential of our current and future product candidates, if approved.

- **Advance Our Product Candidates Through the Development Process.** Using a data-driven approach, we evaluate development opportunities, possible indications and other factors to advance our portfolio of assets. We believe that each of our product candidates holds the potential to offer differentiated therapies to patients, and we aim to unlock that potential through innovative research and development.
- **Explore Opportunities to Drive Value and Maximize the Potential of Our Existing Portfolio.** We have and may in the future seek collaborations, licenses and other strategic relationships to assist in advancing and expanding our current programs, as appropriate. In addition, strategic out-licensing transactions may be used as a source of non-dilutive capital to support our commercial and clinical activities.
- **Work to Identify, Discover, Acquire and Develop New Therapies.** We evaluate a variety of factors for potential product candidates, technologies and discovery targets, including biologic rationale for addressing the disease, potential for regulatory approval, commercial viability, intellectual property position, prospects for favorable pricing and reimbursement and the impact of competition. We also look at assets that could potentially address multiple indications. We intend to continue to be opportunistic in our business development activities.

Our Products

ARCALYST

Overview

ARCALYST is an interleukin-1 α and interleukin-1 β cytokine trap. Cytokines are small proteins that play a role in cell signaling.

We received FDA approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years and older in March 2021. ARCALYST is also approved in the United States for the treatment of CAPS, including FCAS and Muckle-Wells Syndrome in adults and children 12 years and older, and the maintenance of remission in DIRA in adults and children weighing 10 kg or more. ARCALYST was sold by Regeneron in the United States for the treatment of CAPS from 2008 and DIRA from 2020 until we assumed responsibility for sales in such indications in March 2021.

Recurrent pericarditis is a painful autoinflammatory cardiovascular disease with an estimated United States prevalent population of approximately 40,000 patients seeking and receiving medical treatment. We received Breakthrough Therapy designation from the FDA for ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis in 2019, Orphan Drug designation from the FDA for ARCALYST for the treatment of pericarditis, which includes the treatment of recurrent pericarditis, in 2020 and FDA approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and pediatric patients 12 years and older in March 2021. Additionally, in 2021, the European Commission granted Orphan Drug designation to ARCALYST for the treatment of idiopathic pericarditis.

In June 2020, we reported results from RHAPSODY, our global, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized-withdrawal design, pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial of ARCALYST in subjects with recurrent pericarditis. RHAPSODY met its prespecified primary and all major secondary efficacy endpoints with statistical significance, showing that ARCALYST improved clinically meaningful outcomes associated with unmet medical need in recurrent pericarditis. Subsequent data from the long-term extension portion of RHAPSODY, reported in 2022, demonstrated, among other things, that continued ARCALYST treatment beyond 18 months resulted in continued treatment response.

In February 2022, we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan.

Mechanism of Action

ARCALYST is an inhibitor of IL-1 α and IL-1 β . IL-1 α and IL-1 β have been demonstrated to play a key role in inflammatory diseases. IL-1 α and IL-1 β provoke potent, proinflammatory events by engaging the IL-1 α and IL-1 β receptor. Following tissue insult, the release of IL-1 α acts as the primary initiating signal to coordinate the mobilization of immune cells to the damaged area, while IL-1 β is secreted mostly by macrophages and is a prototypical cytokine of the canonical NLRP-3 inflammasome. IL-1 α and IL-1 β signaling results in a dramatic increase in the production of cytokines that orchestrate the proliferation and recruitment of phagocytes to the site of damage, resulting in inflammation. Moreover, IL-1 α and IL-1 β signaling also affects other immune system cells, such as T-cells and B-cells.

IL-1 β 's role in the inflammation process has been extensively studied, while, in comparison, much is still unknown about the independent function of IL-1 α in disease pathology. Despite driving similar immunological outcomes, IL-1 α and IL-1 β differ substantially in their expression and regulation, and non-redundant roles for IL-1 α or IL-1 β have been demonstrated in multiple inflammatory diseases. There are disease states in which IL-1 β inhibition alone does not appear to be sufficient for disease remission in the absence of IL-1 α inhibition. Published studies suggest certain autoinflammatory diseases may, in fact, be pathologically driven primarily by IL-1 α .

We believe that inhibiting both IL-1 α and IL-1 β signaling is important for treating recurrent pericarditis. In a published case study, a participant with a refractory form of recurrent pericarditis, who was well controlled on anakinra, was switched from anakinra to canakinumab, which inhibits only IL-1 β , for tolerability reasons. The participant's disease returned despite further dose escalation of canakinumab. When the participant was switched back to anakinra, which inhibits IL α and IL β , the disease promptly went back into remission. These data, together with clinical data from our pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial of ARCALYST, indicate that IL-1 α and IL-1 β play unique roles in recurrent pericarditis and other autoinflammatory diseases in which the pathology may be driven primarily by IL-1 α . Other literature published after the June 2022 completion of RHAPSODY corroborated these findings in larger populations of participants.

Beyond recurrent pericarditis, we believe there is significant potential for ARCALYST to address additional indications. For example, we believe there are other diseases of the cardiovascular system where tissue inflammation may be driven by IL-1 α or IL-1 β . More generally, we believe there may be many diseases characterized by painful serosal inflammation that may be driven by IL-1 α , and we intend to consider development of ARCALYST in these indications and in others where we believe IL-1 α and/or IL-1 β plays a key role in disease pathophysiology.

Background and Market Opportunity for Recurrent Pericarditis

Pericarditis is the most common disorder involving the pericardium, the two-layered sac that surrounds the heart. Pericarditis is an inflammation of this sac and is typically characterized by significant chest pain, shortness of breath, coughing and fatigue and is often misconstrued by patients as a heart attack. In addition, typical signs of pericarditis include pericardial friction rub, electrocardiogram changes or pericardial effusion, which is a buildup of fluid around the heart. Pericarditis is described as recurrent if, following an initial occurrence of pericarditis, it recurs after a symptom-free period of about four to six weeks. Pericarditis is considered chronic if symptoms of any one episode last longer than three months, typically causing significant pain and frustration. If pericarditis is left untreated, patients can develop thickening and scarring of the pericardium, potentially requiring invasive surgical stripping. Pericardial effusion, if large enough, can compress the heart extrinsically, requiring emergent drainage.

In March 2021, we received FDA approval to market ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years of age and older, and we are exploring opportunities for potential expansion into other countries. Claims analysis, cross validated with published estimates, support a prevalent population of patients with recurrent pericarditis seeking and receiving medical treatment to be approximately 40,000 patients in the United States per year. Our commercialization efforts are focused initially on the approximately 14,000 patients in the United States who suffer from persistent underlying disease, multiple recurrences and an inadequate response to conventional therapy. Outside of our core target patient population, there are approximately 26,000 additional patients who are experiencing their first recurrence of the disease. We have seen that, as we expand awareness about the disease and our therapy, healthcare professionals look to prescribe ARCALYST earlier in the

disease's natural history. We expect that continuing to execute on this strategy will enable us to target this additional patient population more fully.

Current Treatment Landscape for Recurrent Pericarditis and Our Solution

ARCALYST, a weekly, subcutaneously injected, recombinant fusion protein that blocks IL-1 α and IL-1 β signaling, is the first and only FDA-approved therapy for recurrent pericarditis. A patient's initial acute episode of pericarditis is typically treated with NSAIDs or colchicine, both of which are used off-label. Prior to ARCALYST's approval, episodes of recurrent pericarditis would usually have been treated in a similar manner or by adding systemic corticosteroids which were also used off-label. Both colchicine and corticosteroids often have adverse effects when used at high doses or for long periods of time, including, for colchicine, gastrointestinal distress and neutropenia and, for corticosteroids, glaucoma, fluid retention, hypertension, mood changes, memory changes, other psychological effects, weight gain and diabetes. For these reasons, we believe that ARCALYST plays an important role as a steroid-sparing therapy to be used following a failure on NSAIDs or colchicine to effectively treat recurrent pericarditis.

Clinical Trials

In June 2020, we reported results from RHAPSODY, our global, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized-withdrawal design, pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial of ARCALYST in subjects with recurrent pericarditis. RHAPSODY met its prespecified primary and all major secondary efficacy endpoints with statistical significance. Median [95% confidence interval ("CI")] time to pericarditis recurrence for ARCALYST recipients in the randomized withdrawal period could not be estimated due to the low number of recurrences in the ARCALYST treatment arm. The median time-to-recurrence for placebo recipients was 8.6 [4.0-11.7] weeks (Hazard Ratio = 0.04, $p < 0.0001$). ARCALYST recipients experienced a 96% reduction in risk of recurrent pericarditis events. 81% of ARCALYST recipients maintained clinical response at Week 16 of the randomized withdrawal period, compared to 20% of placebo recipients ($p = 0.0002$). Consistent results were observed at Week 8 and Week 24 and were also highly statistically significant ($p < 0.0001$ and $p = 0.0022$, respectively). The proportion of ARCALYST recipients with absent or minimal pericarditis symptoms at Week 16 of the randomized withdrawal period was 81% compared to 25% for placebo recipients ($p = 0.0006$). Consistent results were observed at Week 8 and Week 24 and were also highly statistically significant ($p < 0.0001$ and $p = 0.0002$, respectively). The percentage of trial days in which participants reported none/minimal pericarditis pain (NRS ≤ 2) at Week 16 of the randomized withdrawal period (a secondary efficacy endpoint of the study) was 92% for ARCALYST recipients compared to 40% for placebo recipients ($p < 0.0001$). Finally, the time to treatment response (NRS ≤ 2 and CRP ≤ 0.5 mg/dL) for ARCALYST recipients was 5.0 days [95% CI]. Median time to ARCALYST monotherapy was 7.9 weeks [95% CI]. We believe these data show that ARCALYST demonstrates clinically meaningful outcomes associated with unmet medical need in recurrent pericarditis.

In November 2022, data from the long-term extension ("LTE") portion of the RHAPSODY trial were presented, which demonstrated continued ARCALYST treatment beyond 18 months resulted in continued treatment response. The median [maximum at end of LTE] duration of continuous rilonacept therapy for all participants in RHAPSODY was 23 [35] months; the median [maximum at end of LTE] duration of continuous rilonacept therapy was 18 months [27] months for United States participants ($n = 45$) and 29 [35] months for non-United States participants ($n = 29$). The annualized incidence of pericarditis recurrences while on therapy for all participants ($n = 74$) during the first 18 months of the LTE portion of the trial was 0.04 events per participant-year (compared to 4.4 events per participant-year prior to study entry), none of which were associated with an elevation in C-Reactive Protein (CRP). Participants ($n = 52$) were given the option at 18 months from their most recent pericarditis recurrence to continue or suspend rilonacept treatment for observation. There were 33 participants who elected to continue ARCALYST treatment, and the only recurrence in this group was associated with a treatment interruption of 4 weeks. Of the participants who suspended treatment at 18 months ($n = 8$), 75% ($n = 6$) experienced pericarditis recurrences, all of which were associated with an elevation in CRP. The median (interquartile range) time-to-event was 11.8 (3.7, Not-Estimable) weeks. The 98% reduction in risk of recurrent pericarditis events in participants who continued rilonacept treatment beyond 18 months (Hazard Ratio = 0.02, $p < 0.0001$) was consistent with the results of the randomized withdrawal period.

Commercial Strategy for ARCALYST

Since our commercial launch of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis in 2021, we have developed a focused and targeted commercial strategy that vertically integrates multiple key functions. Our specialty salesforce of approximately 85 representatives as of December 31, 2023 calls on high-volume accounts and prescribers. Our salesforce is complemented by our medical affairs, payor and patient services teams who work to secure broad patient access to ARCALYST, educate communities, collaborate with patient advocacy groups and drive scientific understanding of recurrent pericarditis. Further, we have established an efficient marketing effort intended to educate and raise awareness of recurrent pericarditis among prescribers and patients and promote ARCALYST as the first and only treatment for this debilitating disease.

Using these resources, our commercialization efforts are focused on four strategic imperatives to increase the uptake and adoption of ARCALYST as well as ensuring a positive patient experience.

First, we are focused on increasing awareness of the disease and its impact on patients' lives. Our sales and marketing teams work to educate patients and prescribers about the signs, symptoms, duration and treatment of the disease, and the impact that recurrent pericarditis has on patients' lives. In addition, we have strategically expanded our field force since launch to improve our ability to connect with prescribers who we believe are best able to identify and treat recurrent pericarditis patients. By closing the knowledge gap around this rare condition, we expect to drive greater patient access to our therapy.

Second, we seek to advance the treatment paradigm of recurrent pericarditis, ensuring that ARCALYST is viewed as the product of choice for the treatment and reduction in risk of recurrent pericarditis in patients over 12 years of age, ahead of other therapies with a less favorable benefit-risk, such as corticosteroids.

Third, we work to secure broad patient access at a price that reflects ARCALYST's value as the first and only FDA-approved therapy for recurrent pericarditis. Helping to ensure affordability and access to treatment by patients is one of our core principles. To this end, we offer a suite of programs to support affordability for eligible patients who are prescribed ARCALYST.

Lastly, we have built a robust patient support program to optimize patient experiences with ARCALYST and Kiniksa. Our Kiniksa OneConnect™ program offers personalized treatment support for eligible patients prescribed ARCALYST, and we continue to improve the service with patient feedback.

Our Product Candidates

Abiprubart

Overview

Abiprubart is an investigational monoclonal antibody inhibitor of CD40-CD154 costimulatory interaction. CD40-CD154 interaction is a key T-cell co-stimulatory signal critical for B-cell maturation, immunoglobulin class switching, and Type 1 immune response.

In May 2021, we reported positive final data from our randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, single-ascending-dose Phase 1 clinical trial of abiprubart in healthy volunteers which evaluated safety and pharmacokinetics, as well as receptor occupancy ("RO") and T-dependent antibody response ("TDAR") in these subjects.

We are currently conducting a Phase 2 clinical trial of abiprubart in RA, which is designed to enable its potential development in a spectrum of autoimmune diseases believed to be mediated by the CD40-CD154 co-stimulatory interaction. In January 2024, we announced topline clinical data from Cohorts 1, 2 and 3 of the trial and that the trial met its primary efficacy endpoint in Cohort 3 at the weekly dose level. We expect to announce data from Cohort 4 of the trial in the second quarter of 2024.

We have not yet announced next steps for our abiprubart program, but the CD40-CD154 costimulatory interaction has been implicated in a number of devastating auto-immune diseases. We plan to make further development decisions based upon the totality of the data following the receipt of data from Cohort 4 of our Phase 2 clinical trial.

Mechanism of Action

Abiprubart is designed to block CD40-CD154 costimulatory interaction by binding to and inhibiting signaling through the CD40 receptor. CD40 is a member of the Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor superfamily which is constitutively or inducibly expressed on the surface of a variety of immune and non-immune cell types including B cells, macrophages, dendritic cells, microglia, endothelial cells, epithelial cells, and keratinocytes and can also be upregulated on other cell types in the context of autoimmune disease. Interactions between B cell-expressed CD40 and its binding partner, CD40L, mainly expressed on activated CD4+ T cells, play a critical role in promoting germinal center formation and the production of class-switched antibodies. The role of CD40 in B cells has been extensively characterized and has been shown to be essential for productive primary and secondary humoral immune responses to T dependent antigens. External clinical data that point to the broad potential power of the mechanism has been established in RA, systemic lupus erythematosus, Primary Sjögren's syndrome and Graves' disease. Ongoing Phase 2 trials from competitors implicate additional indications for potential development, including type 1 diabetes, prevention of liver transplant rejection, hidradenitis suppurativa, lupus nephritis and multiple sclerosis.

Our Solution

Abiprubart inhibits CD40-CD154 costimulatory interaction with low-single digit nanomolar affinity to CD40 *in vitro*. The presentation of abiprubart is as a high-concentration liquid formulation, which we believe may allow for a higher delivered dose in one subcutaneous injection than all other competitors whose formulations are limited mainly to high dose IV or lower-dose subcutaneous administration. We believe some competitor assets do not fully antagonize signaling as evidenced by efficacy failures and the generation of anti-drug antibodies even at maximum delivered and/or attainable dose levels.

Clinical and Preclinical Trials

Preclinical Development

In preclinical development, abiprubart has been observed to have a favorable pharmacokinetic and toxicology profile and has shown activity in multiple non-human primate models of organ transplant rejection, as well as in multiple TDAR models. Data published in a peer-reviewed journal demonstrated that abiprubart prolonged the suppression of TDAR response in a non-human primate model. Abiprubart had linear pharmacokinetics with low variability, which translated into complete suppression of antibody responses to a novel antigen (KLH) at drug levels achieving 100% receptor occupancy.

Phase 1 Clinical Trial

We previously conducted a Phase 1 single-ascending-dose clinical trial of abiprubart, which was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, single-ascending-dose, first-in-human study that was divided into two parts: a single dose of abiprubart 0.03 mg/kg, 0.3 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg, 3 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg IV and a single dose of abiprubart 1 mg/kg or 5 mg/kg subcutaneously administered to separate cohorts of healthy volunteers. The primary objective was to assess the safety and tolerability of abiprubart. Secondary endpoints included pharmacokinetics, CD40 RO, the immune response to the novel test antigen KLH in clinically relevant dose cohorts, and the anti-drug antibody response.

In May 2021, we reported final results from this Phase 1 trial of abiprubart, which met both its primary objective and secondary endpoints. Results from the trial, which were presented at a scientific meeting and published in a peer-reviewed journal, included the following:

- Abiprubart showed dose-dependent increases in concentration across cohorts. All dose escalations occurred as per protocol with no dose-limiting safety findings.
- Abiprubart was well-tolerated, and there were no serious adverse events.
- Subjects dosed with abiprubart 10 mg/kg IV showed full RO through at least Day 71 and complete suppression of TDAR after KLH challenge and re-challenge through at least Day 57.
- The 3 mg/kg IV dose level demonstrated complete suppression of memory TDAR response to a re-challenge on Day 29.
- Subjects subcutaneously dosed with abiprubart 5 mg/kg showed full RO through Day 43 and suppression of TDAR after KLH challenge through at least Day 29. These data confirm and extend the 3 mg/kg IV cohort data.
- Anti-drug antibodies to abiprubart were suppressed for at least 57 days at 10 mg/kg IV; the suppression of antibody responses to the drug itself is an independent indicator of target engagement and pharmacodynamic effect.

Phase 2 Trial in Rheumatoid Arthritis

In December 2021, we commenced a Phase 2 clinical trial of abiprubart in RA. The Phase 2 trial is a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study designed to provide pharmacokinetic data and early signal of efficacy with chronic administration, and optionality to evaluate abiprubart across a range of other autoimmune diseases. The trial enrolled participants with active RA who had an inadequate response to or were intolerant to a Janus kinase inhibitor (a “JAKi”) or at least one biologic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drug (a “bDMARD”).

Cohorts 1 and 2 each sequentially randomized eight participants in a 6:2 ratio to receive abiprubart (2mg/kg or 5mg/kg, respectively) or placebo as a subcutaneous injection every 2 weeks for 12 weeks. The primary objective for Cohorts 1 and 2 included pharmacokinetics across dosing levels and the incidence of treatment-emergent adverse events.

Cohort 3 randomized 78 participants in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive abiprubart 5 mg/kg every week, 5 mg/kg every 2 weeks, or placebo every week as a subcutaneous injection for 12 weeks. The participants who received abiprubart 5 mg/kg every 2 weeks received weekly administrations of alternating active investigational product and matching blinded placebo. The primary efficacy endpoint for Cohort 3 was the change in baseline in DAS28-CRP at Week 12. The secondary objectives for Cohort 3 were the incidence of treatment-emergent adverse events and pharmacokinetics across dose levels.

Cohort 4 randomized 51 participants in a 3:2 ratio to receive abiprubart 400mg (following a 600 mg loading dose) or placebo as a subcutaneous injection every 4 weeks for 12 weeks. The primary efficacy endpoint for Cohort 4 was identical to Cohort 3.

In January 2024, we reported topline data from Cohorts 1, 2 and 3 of the trial. We expect to report data from Cohort 4 in the second quarter of 2024. The reported data were as follows:

- In Cohorts 1 and 2 (the pharmacokinetic-lead in), multiple doses of abiprubart were well-tolerated and enabled the proof-of-concept portion of the study. Although these cohorts were not powered for DAS28-CRP, the secondary efficacy endpoint of Cohorts 3 and 4, the following results were observed:
 - In Cohort 1, in the abiprubart 2 mg/kg subcutaneous biweekly dosing group (n=6), the mean change from baseline in DAS28-CRP at week 12 was -3.16 points compared to -1.09 points in pooled placebo participants (n=4), (mean difference = -2.07, p=0.0312).
 - In Cohort 2, in the abiprubart 5 mg/kg subcutaneous biweekly dosing group (n=6), the mean change from baseline in DAS28-CRP at week 12 was -3.44 points compared to pooled placebo participants (n=4), (mean difference = -2.35, p=0.0338).
- In Cohort 3, in the abiprubart 5 mg/kg subcutaneous weekly dosing group (n=27), the Least Squares (“LS”) mean change [95% CI] from baseline in DAS28-CRP at week 12 was -2.21 [-2.62, -1.80] points compared to -1.65 [-2.07, -1.23] points in placebo participants (n=26), (LS mean difference = -0.56, p=0.0487).
- In Cohort 3, in the abiprubart 5 mg/kg subcutaneous biweekly dosing group (n=25), the LS mean change [95% CI] from baseline in DAS28-CRP at week 12 was -2.00 [-2.43, -1.58] points compared to -1.65 [-2.07, -1.23] points in placebo participants (n=26), (LS mean difference = -0.35, p=0.2140).
- Abiprubart significantly reduced rheumatoid factor (a clinical marker of disease activity and autoantibody pharmacodynamic marker of CD40 target engagement) by over 40% in both Cohort 3 dose levels.
- Abiprubart was well-tolerated, with no dose-related adverse experiences observed.

Mavrilimumab

Overview

Mavrilimumab is a fully-human monoclonal antibody that is designed to antagonize GM-CSF signaling by binding to the alpha subunit of the GM-CSF receptor. We are currently evaluating potential partnership opportunities to advance mavrilimumab’s development.

We previously evaluated mavrilimumab in COVID-19-related ARDS. Following the announcement that the Phase 3 portion of our global, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial of mavrilimumab in COVID-19-related ARDS did not meet its primary efficacy endpoint in December 2021, we decided not to progress mavrilimumab in such indication at that time.

We also previously evaluated mavrilimumab in GCA, a chronic inflammatory disease of the medium-to-large arteries with an estimated United States prevalence of approximately 75,000 to 150,000 patients. In October 2020, we announced that our global, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 2 proof-of-concept clinical trial for the study of mavrilimumab in GCA achieved both the primary efficacy endpoint of time-to-first adjudicated GCA flare by week 26 in all treated participants and the secondary efficacy endpoint of sustained remission at week 26 in all treated participants with statistical significance. Additionally, while the trial was not powered for individual disease cohorts, there was a consistent trend of efficacy across the new onset and relapsing/refractory cohorts. In September 2020, the FDA granted Orphan Drug designation for mavrilimumab for the treatment of GCA. In February 2022, we announced that we do not plan to initiate a Phase 3 trial of mavrilimumab in GCA.

Before we licensed mavrilimumab in 2017, MedImmune was developing mavrilimumab for the treatment of RA. MedImmune had received authorization to conduct clinical trials for RA in Europe and executed an extensive Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical program in which the company studied mavrilimumab in over 550 participants with RA through Phase 2b. MedImmune’s clinical trials in RA through Phase 2b achieved their prospectively defined endpoints of efficacy or safety.

In February 2022, we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize mavrilimumab in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan.

Mechanism of Action

Literature data implicate GM-CSF as a key player in the immune system: enhancing trafficking of myeloid cells through activated endothelium of blood vessels and contributing to monocyte and macrophage accumulation in blood vessels during inflammation; promoting activation, differentiation, survival and proliferation of monocytes and macrophages, as well as resident tissue macrophages in inflamed tissues; promoting the differentiation of effector T cells at inflamed sites and draining lymph nodes; and regulating the phenotype of antigen presenting cells in inflamed tissues by promoting the differentiation of infiltrating monocytes into M1 macrophages and monocyte derived dendritic cells (“MoDCs”). These studies have demonstrated that with GM-CSF overexpression, pathological changes almost always follow. Subsequent data from our Phase 2 clinical trial of mavrilimumab in GCA, which met its primary and secondary efficacy endpoints, further supported the mechanistic rationale of targeting GM-CSF.

Our Solution

Mavrilimumab is designed to inhibit the signaling of GM-CSF, a growth factor that stimulates the production of certain types of white blood cells. In an *ex vivo* GCA artery culture model, mavrilimumab inhibited inflammatory molecules characteristic of GCA pathophysiology. Inhibition of the GM-CSFR pathway was confirmed by significant decreases in PU.1 mRNA levels. Inhibition of related immune pathways was demonstrated by significant decreases in mRNA for TNF α and CXCL10 mRNA as well as decreases in CXCL10 protein and mRNA levels. The observed significant decrease in IL-6 protein levels was consistent with the decrease in IL-6 mRNA levels observed with mavrilimumab treatment in RA participants in Phase 2.

Discovery Activities

We conduct internal discovery activities directed toward wholly owned molecules for the treatment of debilitating disease targets where we believe there to be a strong mechanistic rationale and potential for clear differentiation from existing approved agents or those in development.

Manufacturing

We do not currently own or operate any late-stage manufacturing facilities. Although we have built a development and manufacturing facility to produce drug substance to support certain research, preclinical and other clinical development for our product candidates, we rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the manufacture of our late-stage product candidates and certain of our early-stage product candidates for the majority of our clinical development efforts, as well as for the commercial manufacture of ARCALYST and our future products. Regeneron manufactures and supplies all of our requirements of ARCALYST for development and commercial activities pursuant to the Supply Agreement (as defined below). The Supply Agreement terminates upon the sooner of the termination of the Regeneron Agreement and the date of the completion of the transfer of technology related to the manufacture of ARCALYST drug substance. Regeneron, in turn, relies upon a third party CDMO to conduct fill/finish operations for ARCALYST. We are currently conducting a transfer of technology related to the manufacturing process of ARCALYST drug substance and the analytical testing methods of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product. As part of this process, we are qualifying and contracting with a CDMO who will serve as the new manufacturer of ARCALYST drug substance and CTLs who will serve as the new analytical testing labs of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product. See, *Risk Factors – Risks Related to Manufacturing and Our Reliance on Third Parties – We are conducting a technology transfer with respect to the manufacturing process of ARCALYST drug substance from Regeneron to a new CDMO and the analytical testing methods of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product to new CTLs. Such technology transfer will be subject to significant risks and uncertainties.*”

We also have engaged CDMOs to produce our clinical product candidates. We intend to use such CDMOs for development and scale-up work for any future clinical trials and eventual commercialization of such product candidates, if approved.

We require our CDMOs to conduct manufacturing activities in compliance with current good manufacturing practice or similar foreign requirements (“cGMP”). We have assembled a team of experienced employees and consultants to provide the necessary technical, quality and regulatory oversight of our CDMOs. We currently perform most process development internally but are reliant on CDMOs for late-stage clinical manufacturing, process qualification and validation and commercial supply. We anticipate that the CDMOs currently manufacturing our product candidates will have the capacity to support both future clinical supply and commercial-scale production, but we do not have any formal agreements at this time with any of such CDMOs to cover commercial production. We also may elect to pursue additional CDMOs for manufacturing supplies of drug substance and finished drug product in the future.

Our reliance on third parties to manufacture certain of our products and product candidates exposes us to risks, and any technology transfer of the manufacturing process for our products or product candidates may be subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, see “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Manufacturing and Our Reliance on Third Parties.*”

Commercial Operations

Our commercial team combines dozens of years of pharmaceutical commercial leadership experience with a passion for helping patients with significant unmet medical need. Since March 2021, we have marketed ARCALYST, our only commercial product, in the United States for recurrent pericarditis, a debilitating disease, and have established our own specialty salesforce to expand our commercialization efforts nationwide. Our salesforce is complemented by our medical affairs, payor and patient services teams. We have also built an efficient digital marketing effort by targeting prescribers currently treating recurrent pericarditis to complement the reach of our salesforce. For more information, see “*Our Products—ARCALYST – Commercial Strategy for ARCALYST.*”

We intend to expand our capabilities in parallel with the development path of our product candidates. For each product candidate, we will establish commercialization strategies as we approach potential marketing approval, including leveraging our then-existing medical affairs, payor and patient services teams, and marketing organization, as well as building bespoke infrastructure to address the specific needs and challenges inherent to any targeted indication.

Competition

The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are characterized by rapidly advancing technologies, intense competition and a strong emphasis on proprietary products. We face potential competition from many different sources, including pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions and governmental agencies and public and private research institutions. Our products and any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize may compete with existing products and new products that may become available in the future.

The key competitive factors affecting the success of ARCALYST, abiprubart and mavrilimumab and any other product candidates that we develop, if approved, are likely to be their efficacy, safety, convenience, price, the level of biosimilar competition and the availability of reimbursement from government and other third party payors. Our commercial opportunities could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any products that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours. In addition, our ability to compete may be affected in many cases by insurers or other third party payors seeking to encourage the use of biosimilar products. See “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Competition, Executing our Strategy and Managing Growth—We face substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing drugs before or more successfully than we do.*”

We are aware of the following products currently marketed or in clinical development for the treatment of the diseases that we are targeting or may plan to target:

ARCALYST

Recurrent Pericarditis: We are not aware of any FDA-approved therapies for recurrent pericarditis, but we are aware of two programs being developed for this indication. One is by R-Pharm International (RPH-104), which inhibits IL-1 α /IL-1 β -induced signaling and is in Phase 2 development; the other is an oral cannabidiol being developed by Cardiol Therapeutics in an open label Phase 2 setting.

Dual IL-1 α and IL-1 β Inhibition: Anakinra (KINERET), marketed by Swedish Orphan Biovitrum AB, is currently approved for use in RA, CAPS and DIRA. We are not aware of any active, industry sponsored development programs using anakinra seeking a label for recurrent pericarditis. Lutikizumab is an IL-1 α /IL-1 β inhibitor and is being developed by Abbvie for the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa and RPH-104 is also an IL-1 α /IL-1 β inhibitor and is currently in development for recurrent pericarditis.

IL-1 β Inhibition Alone: Canakinumab (ILARIS), marketed by Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation, is currently approved for use in CAPS, Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor Associated Periodic Syndrome (TRAPS), Hyperimmunoglobulin D Syndrome (HIDS), Mevalonate Kinase Deficiency (MKD) and Familial Mediterranean Fever (FMF), Still's Disease and Systemic Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (SJIA). We are not aware of any active, industry sponsored development programs using canakinumab seeking a label for recurrent pericarditis.

IL-1 α Inhibition Alone: There are therapies which modulate IL-1 α in preclinical and clinical development for diseases other than recurrent pericarditis from Johnson & Johnson and XBIOTECH USA, INC. We are not aware of any active, industry sponsored development programs for these product candidates seeking a label for recurrent pericarditis.

Other Competitors. We are also aware of several other molecules which do not directly compete with our approved indications but nonetheless target IL-1 α and/or IL-1 β directly or indirectly. We are also aware of several molecules in development designed to inhibit the NLRP3 inflammasome, an intracellular sensor of a broad range of danger signals, that leads to the release of IL-1 β and IL-18. Clinical stage development programs targeting IL-1 α and/or IL-1 β directly or indirectly via the NLRP3 inflammasome include VTX2735 (by Ventyx Biosciences in CAPS) and VTX3232 (Ventyx Biosciences, no indication announced); ZYIL-1 (by Zydus Lifesciences in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis); HT-6184 (by Halia in myelodysplastic syndromes); OLT1177 (by Olatec Therapeutics in osteoarthritis of the knee); DFV-890 (by Novartis in FCAS); Selnoflast (by Roche in ulcerative colitis), NT-0167 and NT-0796 (by NodThera, no indication announced); and Somalix and Inzomelid (by Roche, no indications announced).

Abiprubart

There are various programs in clinical development antagonizing the CD40 / CD154 costimulatory pathway; however, we believe the high concentration liquid formulation of abiprubart enables chronic subcutaneous dosing at a higher dose level than other similar drugs, which could be a key differentiator.

Subcutaneous Administration: Novartis A.G. is developing CFZ-533, or iscalimab (anti-CD40) for subcutaneous administration for the treatment of Sjögren's Syndrome and is studying other various indications in clinical development.

Intravenous Administration Only: Amgen Inc. is developing the Tn3 fusion protein, dazodalibep (anti-CD40L) in Sjögren's Syndrome; Biogen, Inc. and UCB S.A. are developing dapirolizumab pegol (anti-CD40L) for the treatment of moderately to severely active Systemic Lupus Erythematosus; and Eledon Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is developing AT-1501 (anti-CD40L) for use by patients undergoing kidney transplantation.

Potential Subcutaneous Administration: Certain other programs present the potential for subcutaneous administration. Sanofi S.A./ImmuNext Inc. are developing frexilimab (anti-CD40L) for the treatment of Multiple Sclerosis, Primary Sjögren's Syndrome and Systemic Lupus Erythematosus; Bristol Myers-Squibb is developing BMS-986325 (anti-CD40) for the treatment of Primary Sjögren's Syndrome; Innovent Bio is developing IBI-355 (anti-CD40L, no indication announced); and H. Lundbeck A/S is developing Lu AG22515 (bi-specific, anti-CD40L & Albumin (scFv)₂-Fab, no indication announced).

Mavrilimumab

GM-CSF Antagonists: There are programs in clinical development in various indications that modulate GM-CSF signaling from I-MAB Biopharma Co. Ltd. (plonmarlimab in RA), Roivant Sciences Ltd. (gimsilumab and namilumab in sarcoidosis) and Humanigen, Inc. (lenzilumab). All of these competitive programs target the GM-CSF ligand itself versus targeting the GM-CSF receptor like mavrilimumab.

License and Acquisition Agreements

Out-Licensing Agreements

Genentech Agreement

In August 2022 we entered into a license agreement (the “Genentech License Agreement”) with Genentech, Inc. and F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. (collectively, “Genentech”), pursuant to which we granted Genentech exclusive worldwide rights to develop, manufacture and commercialize vixarelimab and related antibodies (each, a “Genentech Licensed Product”). The Genentech License Agreement became effective in September 2022 following termination of the statutory waiting period under the Hart-Scott Rodino Act.

Under the Genentech License Agreement, we received an upfront payment of \$80.0 million for the license. Additionally, in 2023, we received a total of \$35.0 million in additional payments from Genentech related to delivery of certain drug material to Genentech and Genentech’s achievement of a development milestone. In the fourth quarter of 2023, following the achievement of a development milestone related to a second indication under the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech became obligated to make an additional cash payment of \$10.0 million, which was received in the first quarter of 2024. We are eligible to receive up to approximately \$575.0 million in additional contingent payments, including specified development, regulatory and sales-based milestones, before fulfilling our upstream financial obligations. We will also be eligible to receive tiered percentage royalties on a Genentech Licensed Product-by-Genentech Licensed Product basis ranging from low-double digits to mid-teens on annual net sales of each Genentech Licensed Product, subject to certain customary reductions, with an aggregate minimum floor, before fulfilling our upstream financial obligations. Royalties will be payable on a Genentech Licensed Product-by-Genentech Licensed Product and country-by-country basis until the latest to occur of the expiration of certain patents that cover a Genentech Licensed Product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for such Genentech Licensed Product, or the tenth anniversary of first commercial sale of such Genentech Licensed Product in such country.

Pursuant and subject to the terms of the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech has the exclusive worldwide right to conduct development and commercialization activities for Genentech Licensed Products at its sole cost. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we are responsible, at our sole cost, for completing the Phase 2b clinical trial assessing the efficacy, safety and tolerability of vixarelimab in reducing pruritis in prurigo nodularis. We and Genentech participate in a joint transition committee, which coordinates and oversees the technology and inventory transition activities relating to the development of the Genentech Licensed Products and our conduct and finalization of the Phase 2b clinical trial.

Under the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech has the right to assume manufacturing responsibilities for Genentech Licensed Products.

Absent early termination, the Genentech License Agreement will continue until there are no more royalty or other payment obligations owed to us. Genentech has the right to terminate the Genentech License Agreement at its discretion with prior written notice and either party may terminate the Genentech License Agreement in the event of an uncured material breach of the other party or in the case of insolvency of the other party. In addition, the Genentech License Agreement will terminate upon termination of the Biogen Agreement (as defined below).

Huadong Collaboration Agreements

In February 2022 we entered into two collaboration and license agreements (each, a “Huadong Collaboration Agreement” and together, the “Huadong Collaboration Agreements”) with Huadong, pursuant to which we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST and develop, manufacture and commercialize mavrilimumab (each, a “Huadong Licensed Product” and together, the “Huadong Licensed Products”) in the following countries: People’s Republic of China, Hong Kong SAR, Macao SAR, Taiwan Region, South Korea, Indonesia, Singapore, The Philippines, Thailand, Australia, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, New Zealand, Sri Lanka, and Vietnam (collectively, the “Huadong Territory”). We otherwise retain our current rights to the Huadong Licensed Products outside the Huadong Territory.

Under the Huadong Collaboration Agreements, we received a total upfront cash payment of \$22.0 million, which includes \$12.0 million for the Huadong Territory license of ARCALYST and \$10.0 million for the Huadong Territory license of mavrilimumab. We will be eligible to receive up to approximately \$70.0 million in payments for ARCALYST, and up to approximately \$576.0 million in payments for mavrilimumab, including specified development, regulatory and sales-based milestones. Huadong will also be obligated to pay us tiered percentage royalties on a Huadong Licensed Product-by-Huadong Licensed Product basis ranging from the low-teens to low-twenties on annual net sales of each Huadong Licensed Product in the Huadong Territory, subject to certain reductions tied to ARCALYST manufacturing costs and certain other customary reductions, with an aggregate minimum floor. Royalties will be payable on a Huadong Licensed Product-by-Huadong Licensed Product and country-by-country or region-by-region basis until the later of (i) 12 years after the first commercial sale of the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory, (ii) the date of expiration of the last valid patent claim of our patent rights or any joint collaboration patent rights that covers the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory, and (iii) the expiration of the last regulatory exclusivity for the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory.

Pursuant and subject to the terms of the Huadong Collaboration Agreements, Huadong has the exclusive right to conduct Huadong Territory-specific development activities for the Huadong Licensed Products in the Huadong Territory, the first right to support global development of the Huadong Licensed Products by serving as the sponsor of the global clinical trials conducted in the Huadong Territory and the exclusive right to commercialize the Huadong Licensed Products in the Huadong Territory. Huadong will be responsible for all costs of development activities and commercialization in the Huadong Territory. We and Huadong participate in a joint steering committee, which coordinates and oversees the exploitation of the Huadong Licensed Products in the Huadong Territory.

We will supply certain materials to support development and commercialization activities for both mavrilimumab and ARCALYST. Under the Huadong Collaboration Agreement for mavrilimumab, Huadong has the right to assume manufacturing responsibilities for materials in the Huadong Territory. Under the Huadong Collaboration Agreement for ARCALYST, Huadong does not have rights to perform manufacturing activities in the Huadong Territory.

Absent early termination, each Huadong Collaboration Agreement will continue on a country-by-country or region-by-region basis until there are no more royalty payments owed to us in such country or region for the applicable Huadong Licensed Product. Huadong has the right to terminate each Huadong Collaboration Agreement at its discretion upon 12 months’ notice and either party may terminate the applicable Huadong Collaboration Agreement in the event of an uncured material breach of the other party or in the case of insolvency of the other party. In addition, we may terminate the applicable Huadong Collaboration Agreement if Huadong or its affiliates or sublicensees challenges the scope, validity, or enforceability of our patent rights being licensed to Huadong. If Huadong and its affiliates do not conduct any material development or commercialization activities with respect to a Huadong Licensed Product in the People’s Republic of China for a continuous period of longer than six months, then, subject to certain exceptions, we may terminate the Huadong Collaboration Agreement applicable to such Huadong Licensed Product with 60 days’ prior written notice. In addition, Huadong’s rights under each Huadong Collaboration Agreement in certain regions within the Huadong Territory may be subject to termination upon failure by Huadong to perform certain clinical, development or commercialization activities, as applicable, with respect to the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such regions.

In-Licensing Agreements

License Agreement with Regeneron

In September 2017, we entered into a license agreement with Regeneron (the “Regeneron Agreement”). Pursuant to the Regeneron Agreement, we have an exclusive license under certain intellectual property rights controlled by Regeneron to develop and commercialize ARCALYST worldwide, excluding the Middle East and North Africa, for all indications other than those in oncology and local administration to the eye or ear. Upon receiving positive data in RHAPSODY, our pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial of ARCALYST, Regeneron transferred the biologics license application (“BLA”) for ARCALYST to us. In March 2021, when the FDA granted approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years and older, we assumed the sales and distribution of ARCALYST for CAPS and DIRA in the United States.

Under the Regeneron Agreement, we paid \$32.5 million in connection with upfront fees and the achievement of regulatory milestones. We evenly split profits on sales of ARCALYST with Regeneron, where profits are determined after deducting from net sales of ARCALYST certain costs related to the manufacturing and commercialization of ARCALYST. Such costs include but are not limited to (i) our cost of goods sold for product used, sold or otherwise distributed for patient use by us; (ii) customary commercialization expenses, including the cost of our field force, and (iii) our cost to market, advertise and otherwise promote ARCALYST, with such costs identified in subsection (iii) subject to specified limits. To the extent permitted in accordance with the Regeneron Agreement, the fully-burdened costs of each of us and Regeneron incurred in performing (or having performed) the technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance will also be deducted from net sales of ARCALYST to determine profit. We also evenly split with Regeneron any proceeds received by us from any licensees, sublicensees and distributors in consideration for the sale, license or other disposition of rights with respect to ARCALYST, including upfront payments, milestone payments and royalties.

Regeneron has a right of first negotiation over our engagement of any third party to support our promotional activities in excess of a specified level and over the assignment or sale of our rights to any product we develop under the Regeneron Agreement to a third party. In addition, we will need Regeneron’s prior written consent for the sublicense of certain rights to a third party, provided that such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed with respect to the sublicensing of rights outside of the United States. Furthermore, under certain circumstances, we will need Regeneron’s prior consent to assign our rights under the Regeneron Agreement.

The Regeneron Agreement will expire on the date on which we, our affiliates or sublicensees are no longer developing or commercializing any product containing ARCALYST. We may terminate the agreement for convenience at any time with one year’s written notice. We may also terminate with three months’ written notice if we reasonably determine that ARCALYST is unsafe in the indications we are pursuing. Regeneron may terminate the agreement if there is a consecutive twelve-month period during which we do not conduct any material development or commercialization activities or we do not grant a sublicense to a third party to do so, or if we challenge Regeneron’s patent rights in any country in our territory. Either party may terminate the agreement in the event of a material breach by the other party that remains uncured for 90 days (or 30 days for payment-related breaches), or by either party due to the insolvency or bankruptcy of the other party.

We have also entered into a commercial supply agreement with Regeneron (the “Supply Agreement”), under which Regeneron agreed to manufacture product for our clinical and commercial use. The Supply Agreement terminates upon the sooner of the termination of the Regeneron Agreement and the date of the completion of the transfer of technology related to the manufacture of ARCALYST drug substance.

License Agreement with MedImmune

In December 2017, we entered into a license agreement with MedImmune (the “MedImmune Agreement”), pursuant to which MedImmune granted us an exclusive, sublicensable, worldwide license to certain intellectual property rights to make, use, develop and commercialize mavrilimumab and any other product containing an antibody to the GM-CSF receptor alpha that is covered by certain MedImmune patent rights for all indications. We also acquired

non-exclusive licenses to other MedImmune technology for use in exploiting licensed products. We also acquired reference rights to relevant manufacturing and regulatory documents, and MedImmune's existing inventory of mavrilimumab drug substance and product. We are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize the licensed products.

Under the MedImmune Agreement, we paid a total of \$23.0 million in connection with upfront fees, a pass-through payment and milestone payment related to the achievement of specified clinical milestones. We are also obligated to make future clinical, regulatory and initial sales milestone payments of up to \$57.5 million in the aggregate for the first two indications. In addition, we are also obligated to make future clinical and regulatory milestone payments of up to \$15.0 million in the aggregate for each subsequent indication. In July 2020, we entered into an amendment to the MedImmune Agreement to establish a new coronavirus field and defer the payment of certain development and regulatory milestones as applied to the new coronavirus field. We are obligated to make milestone payments to MedImmune of up to \$85.0 million upon the achievement of annual net sales thresholds up to, but excluding, \$1.0 billion in annual net sales as well as additional milestone payments aggregating up to \$1.1 billion upon the achievement of additional specified annual net sales thresholds starting at \$1.0 billion and higher. Commencing on the first commercial sale of licensed products, we are obligated to pay tiered royalties on escalating tiers of annual net sales of licensed products starting in the low double-digit percentages and ending at twenty percent. We must pay such royalties on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis until the latest to occur of the expiration of licensed patents, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity or the tenth anniversary of first commercial sale of such product in such country. Royalty rates are subject to reductions upon certain events.

The MedImmune Agreement will remain in effect until the expiration of the royalty term in the last country for the last indication, as defined in the agreement. Either party may terminate the MedImmune Agreement upon the other party's insolvency or bankruptcy or for material breach by the other party that remains uncured for 90 days. MedImmune has the right to terminate the MedImmune agreement if we challenge any of the licensed patent rights. We may terminate the agreement at any time upon 90 days' prior written notice.

Biogen Asset Purchase Agreement

In September 2016, we entered into an asset purchase agreement (the "Biogen Agreement") with Biogen MA Inc. ("Biogen") to acquire all of Biogen's right, title and interest in and to certain assets used in or relating to vixarelimab and other antibodies covered by certain patent rights, including patents and other intellectual property rights, clinical data, certain contracts, know-how and inventory (the "Acquired Biogen Assets"). In addition, Biogen granted us a non-exclusive, sublicensable, worldwide license to certain background patent rights related to the vixarelimab program. Under the Biogen Agreement, we are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize the Acquired Biogen Assets.

Under the Biogen Agreement, we paid a total of \$26.3 million in connection with upfront fees, a technology transfer payment and certain specified milestone payments. We are obligated to make additional milestone payments for each antibody product that includes the Acquired Biogen Assets (each, a "Biogen Antibody Product" and, together, "Biogen Antibody Products"), of up to \$315.0 million in the aggregate upon the achievement of specified milestones. These milestone payments relate to multiple indications for a Biogen Antibody Product and are comprised of up to \$165.0 million in the aggregate upon achievement of specified clinical and regulatory milestone events and \$150.0 million in the aggregate upon the achievement of specified annual net sales milestones. Commencing on the first commercial sale of a Biogen Antibody Product, we are obligated to pay tiered royalties on escalating tiers of annual net sales of licensed products starting in the high single-digit percentages and ending below the teens. We must pay such royalties on a Biogen Antibody Product-by-Biogen Antibody Product and country-by-country basis until the latest to occur of the expiration of patents that cover a Biogen Antibody Product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity or the tenth anniversary of first commercial sale of such product in such country. We have also agreed to pay certain obligations under third party contracts retained by Biogen that relate to vixarelimab.

Under the Biogen Agreement, Biogen has a time-limited right of first negotiation to purchase the assets we acquired from Biogen or obtain a license to exploit Biogen Antibody Products, in each case, in the event we decide to

sell the Acquired Biogen Assets, including through the sale of our company, or out-license the rights to the Biogen Antibody Products. Biogen waived such right in connection with the Genentech License Agreement.

The Biogen Agreement will terminate upon the expiration of all payment obligations in all countries related to the last Biogen Antibody Product subject to the Biogen Agreement. The Biogen Agreement may be terminated by us with 90 days' prior notice, by either party in the event of a material breach by the other party that remains uncured for 90 days (or 30 days for payment-related breaches) or by both parties upon mutual consent. In the event of a termination, the Acquired Biogen Assets, including certain licenses and rights related thereto, will revert to Biogen, and, upon written request by Biogen, we are required to grant to Biogen an exclusive, worldwide, sub-licensable license to certain of our intellectual property related to the Acquired Biogen Assets, including know-how and patent rights.

In July 2017, we and Biogen entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Biogen Agreement, which clarified the scope of the antibodies subject to the Biogen Agreement.

In August 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Biogen Agreement (the "Second Biogen Amendment"). Pursuant to the terms of the Second Biogen Amendment, commencing on the effective date of the Genentech License Agreement, certain defined terms in the Biogen Agreement were amended, including "Net Sales", "Indication", "Product", "Combination Product" and "Valid Claim". In addition, the tiered royalty rates to be paid by us to Biogen increased by an amount equal to less than one percent.

Upon the termination or expiration of the Genentech License Agreement, the amendments to the terms of the Biogen Agreement, as set forth in the Second Biogen Amendment, will terminate and all terms of the Biogen Agreement will revert to the version of such terms in effect as of immediately prior to the effective date of the Genentech License Agreement.

Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center License Agreement

In 2019, we acquired all of the outstanding securities of Primatope Therapeutics, Inc. ("Primatope"), the company that owned or controlled the intellectual property related to abiprubart. In connection with our acquisition of Primatope, we acquired the rights to an exclusive license to certain intellectual property rights controlled by BIDMC to make, use, develop and commercialize abiprubart under the BIDMC license agreement (the "BIDMC Agreement"). Under the BIDMC Agreement, we are solely responsible for all development, regulatory and commercial activities and costs. We are also responsible for costs related to filing, prosecuting and maintaining the licensed patent rights. Under the BIDMC Agreement, we are obligated to pay an insignificant annual maintenance fee as well as future clinical and regulatory milestone payments of up to an aggregate of \$1.2 million to BIDMC. We are also obligated to pay a low single-digit royalty on annual net sales of products licensed under the agreement, if approved.

Intellectual Property

Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary protection for our drug candidates, manufacturing and process discoveries, and other know-how, to operate without infringing the proprietary rights of others, and to prevent others from infringing our proprietary rights. We plan to protect our proprietary position using a variety of methods, which include pursuing United States and foreign patent applications related to our proprietary technology, inventions and improvements, including compositions of matter, drug product formulations, methods of use and methods of manufacture, that are important to the development and implementation of our business. For example, we or our licensors have or are pursuing patents covering the composition of matter for each of our product candidates and we generally pursue patent protection covering methods of use for each clinical program. We also rely on trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovation and potential in licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

ARCALYST

We have a field-specific exclusive license under the Regeneron Agreement to granted patents and pending applications in the United States and numerous other jurisdictions relating to ARCALYST. As of December 31, 2023,

the patent rights in-licensed under the Regeneron Agreement relating to our program include three granted patents in the United States and a patent granted in Japan. In addition, the patent rights in-licensed under the Regeneron Agreement relating to our program include patent applications that are pending in the United States, Canada, Europe and selected countries in Asia. A United States patent covering ARCALYST as a composition of matter expired in 2020, and relevant composition of matter patents issued outside of the United States expired in 2023. Three patents covering methods of using ARCALYST in the treatment of recurrent pericarditis have issued in the United States and have a statutory term that expires in 2038, not including any patent term adjustment. In March 2021, the FDA granted approval for ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years of age and older, which granted us seven years of marketing exclusivity in the United States. See “—*License Agreement with Regeneron*” above for additional information on our rights under the Regeneron Agreement.

Abiprubart

We own, via our acquisition of Primatope, granted patents and pending patent applications in the United States and numerous other jurisdictions relating to abiprubart. We also have an exclusive license with BIDMC to granted patents and pending patent applications in the United States and numerous other jurisdictions relating to abiprubart. These patents and patent applications cover abiprubart as a composition of matter and its use. As of December 31, 2023, the patent rights acquired from Primatope include four patents granted in the United States and 32 patents granted in other jurisdictions, including Australia, Brazil and selected countries in Europe and Asia. In addition, the patent rights acquired from Primatope include patent applications pending in the United States, Australia, Europe, Canada, and selected countries in Asia. The issued composition of matter patents acquired from Primatope have statutory expiration dates in 2036, not including any patent term extensions or adjustments. As of December 31, 2023, the patent rights licensed from BIDMC include two patents granted in the United States and 33 patents granted in other jurisdictions, including Canada and selected countries in Europe and Asia. In addition, the patent rights licensed from BIDMC include patent applications pending in the United States, Europe and Canada. The issued composition of matter patents licensed from BIDMC have statutory expiration dates in 2032, not including any patent term extensions or adjustments. Patent term extension could extend the expiration date of one patent in the United States and patents in certain other jurisdictions, each in accordance with applicable law.

Mavrilimumab

We have an exclusive license under the MedImmune Agreement to granted patents and pending patent applications in the United States and numerous other jurisdictions relating to mavrilimumab. These patents and patent applications cover mavrilimumab as a composition of matter and its use. As of December 31, 2023, the patent rights in-licensed under the MedImmune Agreement relating to our program include three granted patents in the United States and 113 patents granted in other jurisdictions, including Canada, Australia and selected countries in Europe and Asia. In addition, the patent rights in licensed under the MedImmune Agreement relating to our program include patent applications that are pending in the United States, Europe, Canada, and selected countries in Asia and Latin America. The composition of matter patents for mavrilimumab generally have statutory expiration dates in 2027, although the term of some United States patents may be longer due to patent term adjustment to compensate for delays during the patent prosecution process. Patent term extension could extend the expiration date of one patent in the United States and patents in certain other jurisdictions, each in accordance with applicable law. See “—*License agreement with MedImmune*” above for additional information on our rights under the MedImmune Agreement.

Other Intellectual Property

In addition to the above, we maintain certain other intellectual property, including trademarks and know-how, related to our pre-clinical development and broader Kiniksa brand.

There can be no assurances that patents will issue from any of our pending patent applications or that any of our existing patents may be extended. See “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Intellectual Property—If we are unable to adequately protect our proprietary technology or obtain and maintain patent protection for our technology and products, if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, or if the terms of our patents are insufficient to protect our product candidates for an adequate amount of time, our competitors could develop and*

commercialize technology and products similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully commercialize our technology and products may be materially impaired.”

In the future, if and when our drug candidates receive approval by the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions (as applicable, “regulatory authorities”), provided the legal requirements are met, we expect to apply for patent term extensions on issued patents covering those drugs, depending upon the length of the clinical trials for each drug and other factors. There can be no assurance that any of our pending patent applications will issue or that we will benefit from any patent term extension or favorable adjustment to the term of any of our patents.

Government Regulation

Government authorities in the United States at the federal, state and local level and in other countries and jurisdictions, including the European Union, extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, quality control, approval, labeling, packaging, storage, record-keeping, promotion, advertising, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, marketing and export and import of drug products. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with applicable federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Generally, before a new drug can be marketed, considerable data demonstrating its quality, safety and efficacy must be obtained, organized into a format specific for each regulatory authority, submitted for review and approved by the regulatory authority.

United States Government Regulation of Biological Products

In the United States, the FDA regulates biologics under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the “FDCA”) and the Public Health Service Act (the “PHSA”) and their implementing regulations. Biologics are also subject to other federal, state and local statutes and regulations.

The process required by the FDA before a biologic may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- Completion of extensive preclinical studies and tests in accordance with applicable regulations, including Good Laboratory Practice (“GLP”), regulations and applicable requirements for the humane use of laboratory animals or other applicable regulations;
- Submission to FDA of an investigational new drug application (an “IND”) which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin;
- Approval by an independent institutional review board (an “IRB”), or ethics committee at each clinical trial site before each trial may be initiated;
- Performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials in accordance with applicable IND regulations, Good Clinical Practices (“GCPs”) and other clinical trial related regulations to evaluate the safety and efficacy of the investigational product for each proposed indication;
- Submission to FDA of a BLA for marketing approval that includes substantive evidence of safety, purity, and potency from results of preclinical testing and clinical trials;
- A determination by FDA within 60 days of its receipt of a BLA to file the application for review;
- Satisfactory completion of one or more FDA pre-approval inspections of the manufacturing facility or facilities where the biologic will be produced to assess compliance with cGMPs to assure that the facilities, methods and controls used in product manufacture are adequate to preserve the biologic’s identity, strength, quality and purity;

- Potential FDA audit of the preclinical or clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the BLA;
- Payment of user fees for FDA review of the BLA; and
- FDA review and approval of the BLA, including satisfactory completion of an FDA advisory committee review, if applicable, prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the product in the United States.

Preclinical Studies and CMC Evaluations

Before testing any biological product candidate, including our product candidates, in humans, the product candidate must undergo rigorous preclinical testing. The preclinical development stage generally involves laboratory evaluations of the chemistry, formulation and stability of the product candidate, as well as trials to evaluate toxicity in animals, which support subsequent clinical testing. The conduct of the preclinical tests must comply with federal regulations and requirements, including GLP regulations. The sponsor must submit the results of the preclinical studies, together with chemistry manufacturing and controls (“CMC”), information, analytical data, any available clinical data or literature and a proposed clinical protocol, to the FDA as part of the IND. An IND is a request for authorization from the FDA to administer an investigational product to humans and must become effective before human clinical trials may begin. An IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless before that time the FDA raises concerns or questions related to CMC issues, preclinical issues, or one or more issues in the proposed clinical trials and places the clinical trial on a clinical hold. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical trial can begin. The FDA also may place the IND on partial clinical hold, and a proposed study may only be partially executable, including due to FDA restrictions. Some preclinical testing may continue even after the IND is submitted.

Clinical Trials

The clinical stage of development involves the administration of the investigational product to healthy volunteers or participants under the supervision of qualified investigators, generally physicians not employed by, or under control of, the trial sponsor, in accordance with GCPs, which include the requirement that all research subjects provide their informed consent for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the clinical trial, dosing procedures, subject selection and inclusion/exclusion criteria and the parameters to be used to monitor subject safety and assess efficacy. Each protocol, and any subsequent amendments to the protocol, must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. Furthermore, an IRB representing each institution at which the clinical trial will be conducted must review and approve the plan for any clinical trial, including, among other things, the protocol and informed consent information to be provided to clinical trial subjects or their legal representatives, to ensure that the risks to individuals participating in the clinical trials are minimized and are reasonable in relation to anticipated benefits. The IRB also must monitor the clinical trial until completed.

Some clinical trials also include oversight by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the clinical study sponsor, commonly known as a Data Safety Monitoring Board, which may recommend continuation of a trial as planned, changes in the trial or cessation of the trial at designated check points based on access to certain data from the trial. The FDA or the sponsor may suspend or terminate a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the participants are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Similarly, an IRB can suspend or terminate approval of a clinical trial at its institution if the clinical trial is not being conducted in accordance with the IRB’s requirements or if the drug has been associated with unexpected serious harm to participants. There also are requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical trials and completed clinical trial results to public registries.

Human clinical trials are typically conducted in three sequential phases, which may overlap or be combined:

- Phase 1 clinical trials generally involve a small number of healthy participants, or in the case of product candidates for severe or life-threatening diseases, including rare diseases, participants with the target disease or condition who are initially exposed to a single dose and then multiple doses of the product

candidate. The primary purpose of these clinical trials is to assess the metabolism, pharmacologic action, tolerability and safety of the drug.

- Phase 2 clinical trials involve studies in participants with the target disease or condition to determine the optimal dose and dosing schedule. At the same time, safety and further pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic information is collected, possible adverse effects and safety risks are identified, and a preliminary evaluation of efficacy is conducted.
- Phase 3 clinical trials generally involve a larger number of participants at multiple, geographically dispersed clinical trial sites and are designed to provide the data necessary to demonstrate the effectiveness of the product candidate for its intended use, its safety in use and to establish the overall benefit/risk relationship of the product candidate and provide an adequate basis for product labeling and approval. These trials may include comparisons with placebo or other comparator treatments. The duration of treatment is often extended to mimic the actual use of a product during marketing.

Post-approval trials, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 clinical trials, may be conducted after initial marketing approval. These trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of participants in the intended therapeutic indication, particularly for long-term safety follow up. In certain instances, the FDA may mandate the performance of Phase 4 clinical trials as a condition of approval of a BLA.

Concurrently with clinical trials, companies usually complete additional preclinical studies and must also develop additional information about the physical characteristics of the biological product as well as finalize a process for manufacturing the product in commercial quantities in accordance with cGMP requirements. To help reduce the risk of the introduction of adventitious agents with use of biological products, the PHSA emphasizes the importance of manufacturing control for products whose attributes cannot be precisely defined. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality batches of the product candidate and, among other things, the sponsor must develop methods for testing the identity, strength, quality, potency and purity of the final biological product. Additionally, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested, and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the biological product candidate does not undergo unacceptable deterioration over its shelf life.

BLA Review and Approval

Assuming successful completion of the required clinical testing, the results of the preclinical studies and clinical trials, together with detailed information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacture, controls (collectively, "CMC") and proposed labeling, among other things, are submitted to the FDA as part of a BLA requesting approval to market the product for one or more indications. The BLA must contain substantial evidence supporting the safety, purity, potency (or efficacy) of the product candidate and may include both negative and ambiguous results of preclinical studies and clinical trials as well as positive findings. Data may come from company sponsored clinical trials intended to test the safety and efficacy of a product candidate's use or from a number of alternative sources, including studies initiated by investigators. To support marketing approval, the data submitted must be sufficient in quality and quantity to establish the safety, purity and potency (or efficacy) of the investigational product to the satisfaction of the FDA. FDA approval of a BLA must be obtained before a biologic may be marketed in the United States.

In most cases, the submission of a BLA is subject to a substantial application user fee. Within 60 days following submission of the application, the FDA reviews all BLAs submitted to ensure that they are sufficiently complete for substantive review before it accepts them for filing. The FDA may request additional information rather than accept an BLA for filing. In this event, the BLA must be resubmitted with the additional information. The resubmitted application also is subject to review before the FDA accepts it for filing. Once the BLA submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth substantive review. The FDA reviews a BLA to determine, among other things whether the product is safe, pure and potent and the facility in which it is manufactured, processed, packed or held meets standards designed to assure the product's continued safety, purity and potency. Under the goals and policies agreed to by the FDA under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act (the "PDUFA"), for original BLAs, the FDA has ten months from the filing date in which to complete its initial review of a standard application and respond to the applicant, and six months from the 60-day filing date for an application with priority review. This review typically takes twelve

months from the date the BLA is submitted to the FDA because the FDA has approximately two months to make a “filing” decision. The FDA does not always meet its PDUFA goal dates, and the review process may be extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification.

Before approving a BLA, the FDA will typically conduct a pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facilities for the new product to determine whether the manufacturing processes and facilities comply with cGMPs. The FDA will not approve the product unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. The FDA also may inspect the sponsor and one or more clinical trial sites to assure compliance with GCP requirements and the integrity of the clinical data submitted to the FDA.

Additionally, the FDA may refer applications for novel biologic candidates which present challenges in interpretation of the safety or efficacy data to an advisory committee, typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts, for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions, if any. The FDA is not bound by recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations when making decisions on approval. The FDA likely will re-analyze the clinical trial data, which could result in extensive discussions between the FDA and the applicant during the review process.

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act (“PREA”), a BLA or supplement to a BLA must contain data that are adequate to assess the safety and efficacy of the product candidate for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric populations and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric population for which the product is safe and effective. The FDA may grant deferrals for submission of pediatric data or full or partial waivers. Sponsors must submit an initial Pediatric Study Plan (a “iPSP”) that includes an outline of the pediatric study or studies that the sponsor plans to conduct, including trial objectives and design, age groups, relevant endpoints and statistical approach, or a justification for not including such detailed information, and any request for a deferral of pediatric assessments or a full or partial waiver of the requirement to provide data from pediatric studies along with supporting information. The FDA and the sponsor must reach an agreement on the iPSP. A sponsor can submit amendments to an agreed upon initial iPSP at any time if changes to the pediatric plan need to be considered based on data collected from preclinical studies, early phase clinical trials or other clinical development programs.

The FDA reviews a BLA to determine, among other things, whether the product candidate is safe and effective for its intended use and whether its manufacturing is cGMP-compliant to assure and preserve the product candidate’s identity, strength, quality and purity. The approval process is lengthy and difficult, and the FDA may refuse to approve a BLA if the applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied or may require additional clinical or other data and information. After the FDA evaluates a BLA, it will issue an approval letter or a Complete Response Letter (“CRL”). An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug with specific prescribing information for specific indications. A CRL indicates that the review cycle of the application is complete and the application will not be approved in its present form. A CRL usually describes all of the specific deficiencies in the BLA identified by the FDA. The CRL may require additional clinical or other data, additional clinical trial(s) or other significant and time-consuming requirements related to clinical trials, preclinical studies or manufacturing. If a CRL is issued, the applicant may either resubmit the BLA, addressing all of the deficiencies identified in the letter, or withdraw the application. If and when the deficiencies have been addressed to the FDA’s satisfaction, the FDA will issue an approval letter. Even if such data and information are submitted, the FDA may decide that the re-submitted BLA does not satisfy the criteria for approval.

If a product receives regulatory approval, the approval is limited to the conditions of use (e.g., patient population, indication) described in the FDA-approved labeling. Further, depending on the specific risk(s) to be addressed, the FDA may require that contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the product labeling, require that post-approval trials, including Phase 4 clinical trials, be conducted to further assess a product’s safety after approval, require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the product after commercialization, or impose other conditions, including distribution and use restrictions or other risk management mechanisms under a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (“REMS”), which can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the product. The FDA may prevent or limit further marketing of a product based on the results of post-marketing trials or surveillance programs, or new safety findings after market introduction. After approval, some types of changes to the approved

product, such as adding new indications, manufacturing changes and additional labeling claims, are subject to further testing requirements and FDA review and approval.

Orphan Drug Designation

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan designation to a drug or biologic product intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States or more than 200,000 individuals in the United States and for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making the product available in the United States for this type of disease or condition will be recovered from sales of the product. Orphan Drug designation must be requested by the sponsor before submitting a BLA. After the FDA grants Orphan Drug designation, the identity of the therapeutic agent and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan Drug designation does not convey any advantage in, or shorten the duration of, the regulatory review and approval process.

Orphan Drug designation entitles a party to financial incentives such as opportunities for grant funding towards clinical trial costs, tax advantages and user-fee waivers. In addition, if a product that has orphan designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease or condition for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to Orphan Drug exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same drug for the same indication for seven years from the date of such approval, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan exclusivity by means of greater effectiveness, greater safety, by providing a major contribution to patient care or in instances of drug supply issues.

A designated Orphan Drug may not receive Orphan Drug exclusivity if it is approved for a use that is broader than the indication for which it received orphan designation. In addition, exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

Expedited Review and Approval

The FDA is authorized to designate certain product candidates for expedited development and review if they are intended to address an unmet medical need in the treatment of a serious or life-threatening disease or condition. These programs include Fast Track designation, Breakthrough Therapy designation, accelerated approval and priority review.

To be eligible for a Fast Track designation, the FDA must determine, based on the request of a sponsor, that a product is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and demonstrates the potential to address an unmet medical need for such disease or condition. Fast Track designation provides opportunities for more frequent interactions with the FDA review team to expedite development and review of the product. The FDA may also review sections of the BLA for a Fast Track product on a rolling basis before the complete application is submitted, if the sponsor and the FDA agree on a schedule for the submission of the application sections, and the sponsor pays any required user fees upon submission of the first section of the BLA.

A product candidate intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition may also be eligible for Breakthrough Therapy designation. A product candidate can receive Breakthrough Therapy designation if preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the product candidate, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs or biologics, may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. The designation includes all of the Fast Track program features, as well as more intensive FDA interaction and guidance beginning as early as Phase 1 and an organizational commitment to expedite the development and review of the product candidate, including involvement of senior managers.

The FDA may designate a product candidate is eligible for priority review if the product candidate is designed to treat a serious condition, and if approved, would provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness compared to marketed products. The FDA will attempt to direct additional resources to the evaluation of an application for a biologic designated for priority review in an effort to facilitate the review. The FDA endeavors to review original

BLAs with priority review designations within six months of the filing date as compared to ten months under its standard review goals.

In addition, a product candidate intended to treat serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions may be eligible for accelerated approval upon a determination that the product candidate has an effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, or on a clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than irreversible morbidity or mortality, that is reasonably likely to predict an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical benefit, taking into account the severity, rarity, or prevalence of the condition and the availability or lack of alternative treatments. As a condition of approval, the FDA generally requires that a sponsor of a drug receiving accelerated approval perform adequate and well-controlled confirmatory clinical trials to verify the predicted clinical benefit. A product that receives accelerated approval may be subject to expedited withdrawal procedures if the sponsor fails to conduct the required confirmatory trials in a timely manner or if such trials fail to verify the predicted clinical benefit. In addition, the FDA currently requires as a condition for accelerated approval pre-approval of promotional materials, which could adversely impact the timing of the commercial launch of the product.

Even if a product qualifies for one or more of these programs, the FDA may later decide that the product no longer meets the conditions for qualification or decide that the time period for FDA review or approval will not be shortened. Furthermore, Fast Track designation, Breakthrough Therapy designation, accelerated approval and priority review do not change the standards for approval and may not ultimately expedite the development or approval process.

Post-approval Requirements

Following approval of a new product, the manufacturer and the approved product are subject to pervasive and continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, monitoring and recordkeeping activities, reporting of adverse experiences with the product, product sampling and distribution restrictions, complying with promotion and advertising requirements, which include restrictions on promoting drugs for unapproved uses or patient populations (i.e., “off-label use”) and limitations on industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities. Although physicians may prescribe legally available products for off-label uses, manufacturers may not market or promote such uses. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability. If there are any modifications to the product, including changes in indications, labeling or manufacturing processes or facilities, the applicant may be required to submit and obtain FDA approval of a new BLA or BLA supplement, which may require the applicant to develop additional data or conduct additional preclinical studies and clinical trials. The FDA may also place other conditions on approvals including the requirement for a REMS to assure the safe use of the product. A REMS could include medication guides, physician communication plans or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. Any of these limitations on approval or marketing could restrict the commercial promotion, distribution, prescription or dispensing of products. Product approvals may be withdrawn for non-compliance with regulatory standards or if problems occur following initial marketing.

FDA regulations require that products be manufactured in specific approved facilities and in accordance with cGMPs. We rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the production of clinical and commercial quantities of our products in accordance with cGMP regulations. These manufacturers must comply with cGMP regulations that require, among other things, quality control and quality assurance, the maintenance of records and documentation and the obligation to investigate and correct any deviations from cGMP. Manufacturers and other entities involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved drugs or biologics are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with cGMP and other laws. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain cGMP compliance. The discovery of conditions that violate these rules, including failure to conform to cGMPs, could result in enforcement actions, and the discovery of problems with a product after approval may result in restrictions on a product, manufacturer or holder of an approved BLA, including voluntary recall.

Once an approval of a drug is granted, the FDA may withdraw the approval if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in mandatory revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information; imposition of post-market or clinical trials to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution or other restrictions under a REMS program. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- fines, warning letters or other enforcement-related letters or clinical holds on post-approval clinical trials;
- refusal of the FDA to approve pending BLAs or supplements to approved BLAs, or suspension or revocation of product approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of products;
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties; and
- consent decrees, corporate integrity agreements, debarment, or exclusion from federal healthcare programs; or mandated modification of promotional materials and labeling and the issuance of corrective information.

Biosimilars and Exclusivity

An abbreviated approval pathway for biological products that are biosimilar to or interchangeable with an FDA-licensed reference biological product was created by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 (the “BPCIA”) as part of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (the “ACA”).

Under the BPCIA, a manufacturer may submit an application for a biological product that is “biosimilar to” or “interchangeable with” a previously approved biological product or “reference product.” Biosimilarity, which requires that the biological product be highly similar to the reference product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components and that there be no clinically meaningful differences between the product and the reference product in terms of safety, purity and potency, must be shown through analytical studies, animal studies and a clinical trial or trials. Interchangeability requires that a biological product be biosimilar to the reference product and that the product can be expected to produce the same clinical results as the reference product in any given patient and, for products administered multiple times to an individual, that the product and the reference product may be alternated or switched after one has been previously administered without increasing safety risks or risks of diminished efficacy relative to exclusive use of the reference biological product without such alternation or switch.

Under the BPCIA, a reference biological product is granted 12 years of data exclusivity from the time of first licensure of the product, and the FDA will not accept an application for a biosimilar or interchangeable product based on the reference biological product until four years after the date of first licensure of the reference product. “First licensure” typically means the initial date the particular product at issue was licensed in the United States. Date of first licensure does not include the date of licensure of (and a new period of exclusivity is not available for) a supplement for the reference product for a subsequent application filed by the same sponsor or manufacturer of the reference product (or licensor, predecessor in interest or other related entity) for a change (not including a modification to the structure of the biological product) that results in a new indication, route of administration, dosing schedule, dosage form, delivery system, delivery device or strength or for a modification to the structure of the biological product that does not result in a change in safety, purity or potency. Therefore, one must determine whether a new product includes a modification to the structure of a previously licensed product that results in a change in safety, purity or potency to assess whether the licensure of the new product is a first licensure that triggers its own period of exclusivity. Whether a subsequent

application, if approved, warrants exclusivity as the “first licensure” of a biological product is determined on a case-by-case basis with data submitted by the sponsor.

Foreign Government Regulation

In addition to regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of regulations in other jurisdictions governing, among other things, clinical trials, marketing authorization, post-marketing requirements and any commercial sales and distribution of our product candidates.

As in the United States, medicinal products can be marketed only if a marketing authorization from the competent regulatory agencies has been obtained whether or not product candidates obtain FDA approval for a pharmaceutical product, we would need to obtain the necessary approvals by the comparable foreign regulatory authorities before we can start clinical trials or marketing of the products in those countries or jurisdictions. The approval process ultimately varies between countries and jurisdictions and can involve additional product testing and additional administrative review periods. The time required to obtain approval in other countries and jurisdictions might differ from and be longer than that required to obtain FDA approval. Regulatory approval in one country or jurisdiction does not ensure regulatory approval in another, but a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one country or jurisdiction may negatively impact the regulatory process in others. Failure to comply with applicable foreign regulatory requirements, may be subject to, among other things, fines, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals, product recalls, seizure of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecution.

Regulatory Framework in the European Union

Non-Clinical Studies and Clinical Trials

Similar to the United States, the various phases of preclinical and clinical research in the European Union (the “EU”) are subject to significant regulatory controls.

Non-clinical studies are performed to demonstrate the health or environmental safety of new chemical or biological substances. Non-clinical studies must be conducted in compliance with the principles of GLP, as set forth in EU Directive 2004/10/EC. In particular, non-clinical studies, both in vitro and in vivo, must be planned, performed, monitored, recorded, reported and archived in accordance with the GLP principles, which define a set of rules and criteria for a quality system for the organizational process and the conditions for non-clinical studies. These GLP standards reflect the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development requirements.

Clinical trials of medicinal products in the EU must be conducted in accordance with EU and national regulations and the International Conference on Harmonization (the “ICH”) guidelines on GCP, as well as the applicable regulatory requirements and the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki. If the sponsor of the clinical trial is not established within the EU, it must appoint an EU entity to act as its legal representative. The sponsor must take out a clinical trial insurance policy, and in most EU member states, the sponsor is liable to provide ‘no fault’ compensation to any study subject injured in the clinical trial.

The regulatory landscape related to clinical trials in the EU has been subject to recent changes. The EU Clinical Trials Regulation (the “CTR”) which was adopted in April 2014 and repeals the EU Clinical Trials Directive, became applicable on January 31, 2022. Unlike directives, the CTR is directly applicable in all EU member states without the need for member states to further implement it into national law. The CTR notably harmonizes the assessment and supervision processes for clinical trials throughout the EU via a Clinical Trials Information System, which contains a centralized EU portal and database.

While the Clinical Trials Directive required a separate clinical trial application (a “CTA”) to be submitted in each member state, to both the competent national health authority and an independent ethics committee, much like the FDA and IRB respectively, the CTR introduces a centralized process and only requires the submission of a single application to all member states concerned. The CTR allows sponsors to make a single submission to both the competent authority and an ethics committee in each member state, leading to a single decision per member state. The CTA must

include, among other things, a copy of the trial protocol and an investigational medicinal product dossier containing information about the manufacture and quality of the medicinal product under investigation. The assessment procedure of the CTA has been harmonized as well, including a joint assessment by all member states concerned, and a separate assessment by each member state with respect to specific requirements related to its own territory, including ethics rules. Each member state's decision is communicated to the sponsor via the centralized EU portal. Once the CTA is approved, clinical study development may proceed. One of the main aims of EU CTR is to increase transparency about clinical trials, which is done by making documents and data from the CTA publicly available through CTIS at time of decision about the clinical trial. There are few exceptions to this, and release of personal data and company confidential information is controlled through redaction and through requesting a trial-phase dependent deferral of disclosure.

The CTR foresees a three-year transition period. The extent to which ongoing and new clinical trials will be governed by the CTR varies. Clinical trials for which an application was submitted (i) prior to January 31, 2022 under the Clinical Trials Directive, or (ii) between January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2023 and for which the sponsor has opted for the application of the Clinical Trials Directive remain governed by said Directive until January 31, 2025. After this date, all clinical trials (including those which are ongoing) will become subject to the provisions of the CTR.

Medicines used in clinical trials must be manufactured in accordance with cGMP. Other national and EU-wide regulatory requirements may also apply.

Marketing Authorization

In the EU, medicinal products can only be placed on the market after obtaining a marketing authorization (an "MA"). To obtain a MA of a product candidate in the EU, we must submit a MA application (an "MAA"). The process for doing this depends, among other things, on the nature of the medicinal product. There are two types of MAs:

- "Centralized MAs" are issued by the European Commission through the centralized procedure, based on the opinion of the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (the "CHMP") of the EMA, and are valid throughout the EU. The centralized procedure is compulsory for certain types of medicines, such as (i) medicines derived from biotechnological processes, (ii) products designated as orphan medicinal products, (iii) advanced-therapy medicines (such as gene-therapy, somatic cell-therapy or tissue-engineered products) and (iv) products with a new active substance indicated for the treatment of specified diseases, such as HIV/AIDS, cancer, diabetes, neurodegenerative diseases or autoimmune and other immune dysfunctions and viral diseases. The centralized procedure is optional for products containing a new active substance not yet authorized in the EU, or for products that represent a significant therapeutic, scientific or technical innovation, or whose authorization would be in the interest of public health in the EU. Under the centralized procedure the maximum timeframe for the evaluation of an MAA by the EMA is 210 days, excluding clock stops, when additional written or oral information is to be provided by the applicant in response to questions asked by the CHMP.
- "National MAs" are issued by the competent authorities of the EU member states, only cover their respective territory, and are available for investigational medicinal products that fall outside the mandatory scope of the centralized procedure. Where a product has already been authorized for marketing in an EU member state, this national MA can be recognized in another member state through the Mutual Recognition Procedure. If the product has not received a national MA in any member state at the time of application, it can be approved simultaneously in various member states through the decentralized procedure. Under the decentralized procedure an identical dossier is submitted to the competent authorities of each of the member states in which the MA is sought, one of which is selected by the applicant as the reference member state.

Under the above-described procedures, in order to grant the MA, the competent authorities of the EU make an assessment of the risk-benefit balance of the product on the basis of scientific criteria concerning its quality, safety and efficacy.

MAs have an initial duration of five years. After these five years, the authorization may be renewed on the basis of a reevaluation of the risk-benefit balance.

Under the centralized procedure and in exceptional cases, the CHMP might perform an accelerated review of a MA in no more than 150 days (not including clock stops).

Moreover, in the EU, a “conditional” MA may be granted in cases where all the required safety and efficacy data are not yet available. The conditional MA is subject to conditions to be fulfilled for generating the missing data or ensuring increased safety measures. It is valid for one year and has to be renewed annually until fulfillment of all the conditions. Once the pending studies are provided, it can become a “standard” MA. However, if the conditions are not fulfilled within the timeframe set by the EMA, the MA ceases to be renewed. Furthermore, MA may also be granted “under exceptional circumstances” when the applicant can show that it is unable to provide comprehensive data on the efficacy and safety under normal conditions of use even after the product has been authorized and subject to specific procedures being introduced. This may arise in particular when the intended indications are very rare and, in the present state of scientific knowledge, it is not possible to provide comprehensive information, or when generating data may be contrary to generally accepted ethical principles. This MA is close to the conditional MA as it is reserved to medicinal products to be approved for severe diseases or unmet medical needs and the applicant does not hold the complete data set legally required for the grant of a MA. However, unlike the conditional MA, the applicant does not have to provide the missing data and will never have to. Although the MA “under exceptional circumstances” is granted definitively, the risk-benefit balance of the medicinal product is reviewed annually, and the MA is withdrawn in case the risk-benefit ratio is no longer favorable.

Data and Marketing Exclusivity

The EU also provides opportunities for market exclusivity. New products authorized for marketing (i.e., reference products) generally receive eight years of data exclusivity and an additional two years of market exclusivity upon receiving MA. If granted, the data exclusivity period prevents biosimilar applicants from relying on the pre-clinical and clinical trial data contained in the dossier of the reference product when applying for a biosimilar MA in the EU during a period of eight years from the date on which the reference product was first authorized in the EU. The market exclusivity period prevents a successful biosimilar applicant from commercializing its product in the EU until ten years have elapsed from the initial authorization of the reference product in the EU. The overall ten-year market exclusivity period can be extended to a maximum of eleven years if, during the first eight years of those ten years, the MA holder obtains an authorization for one or more new therapeutic indications which, during the scientific evaluation prior to their authorization, are held to bring a significant clinical benefit in comparison with existing therapies. However, there is no guarantee that a product will be considered by the EU’s regulatory authorities to be a new chemical entity, and products may not qualify for data exclusivity.

There is a special regime for biosimilars, or biological medicinal products that are similar to a reference medicinal product but that do not meet the definition of a generic medicinal product, for example, because of differences in raw materials or manufacturing processes. For such products, the results of appropriate preclinical or clinical trials must be provided, and guidelines from the EMA detail the type of quantity of supplementary data to be provided for different types of biological product. There are no such guidelines for complex biological products, such as gene or cell therapy medicinal products, and so it is unlikely that biosimilars of those products will currently be approved in the EU. However, guidance from the EMA states that they will be considered in the future in light of the scientific knowledge and regulatory experience gained at the time.

Orphan Medicinal Products

The criteria for designating an “orphan medicinal product” in the EU, are similar in principle to those in the United States. Under Article 3 of Regulation (EC) 141/2000, a medicinal product may be designated as orphan if (1) it is intended for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of a life-threatening or chronically debilitating condition; (2) either (a) such condition affects no more than five in 10,000 persons in the EU when the application is made, or (b) the product, without the benefits derived from orphan status, would not generate sufficient return in the EU to justify investment; and (3) there exists no satisfactory method of diagnosis, prevention or treatment of such condition

authorized for marketing in the EU, or if such a method exists, the product will be of significant benefit to those affected by the condition. The application for Orphan Drug designation must be submitted before the application for MA. Orphan medicinal products are eligible for financial incentives such as reduction of fees or fee waivers and are, upon grant of a MA, entitled to ten years of market exclusivity for the approved therapeutic indication. During this ten-year orphan market exclusivity period, the competent authorities cannot accept another MAA, grant an MA, or accept an application to extend a MA for a similar product for the same indication. Orphan Drug designation does not convey any advantage in, or shorten the duration of, the regulatory review and approval process.

The ten-year market exclusivity in the EU may be reduced to six years if, at the end of the fifth year, it is established that the product no longer meets the criteria for orphan designation, for example, if the product is sufficiently profitable not to justify maintenance of market exclusivity. Additionally, a MA may be granted to a similar product for the same indication at any time if (i) the second applicant can establish that its product, although similar, is safer, more effective or otherwise clinically superior; (ii) the applicant consents to a second orphan medicinal product application; or (iii) the applicant cannot supply enough orphan medicinal product.

Pediatrics Development

In the EU, MAAs for new medicinal products generally must either include the results of studies conducted in the pediatric population or contain a PDCO-approved plan to address the needs of the pediatric population in an appropriate and timely way, in compliance with a pediatric investigation plan (a “PIP”) agreed with the EMA’s Pediatric Committee (the “PDCO”). The PIP sets out the timing and measures proposed to generate data to support a pediatric indication of the drug for which MA is being sought. The PDCO can grant a deferral of the obligation to implement some or all of the measures of the PIP until there are sufficient data to demonstrate the efficacy and safety of the product in adults. Further, the obligation to provide pediatric clinical trial data can be waived by the PDCO when this data is not needed or appropriate because the product is likely to be ineffective or unsafe in children, the disease or condition for which the product is intended occurs only in adult populations, or when the product does not represent a significant therapeutic benefit over existing treatments for pediatric patients. Once the MA is obtained in all EU member states and study results are included in the product information, even when negative, the product is eligible for six months’ supplementary extension of the basic patent protection under a supplementary protection certificate (if any is in effect at the time of approval) or, in the case of orphan medicinal products, a two-year extension of the ten-year orphan market exclusivity is granted. No extension to any supplementary protection certificate can be granted on the basis of pediatric studies for orphan indications.

PRIME Designation

In the EU, innovative products that target conditions with an unmet medical need may be eligible for a number of expedited development and review programs, such as the Priority Medicine (“PRIME”) scheme, which provides incentives similar to the Breakthrough Therapy designation in the United States. PRIME is a voluntary operational framework based on increased interaction and early dialogue between the EMA and companies developing promising medicines, to optimize their product development plans and speed up their evaluation to help them reach patients earlier. The benefits of a PRIME designation include the appointment of a rapporteur before submission of an MAA, early dialogue and scientific advice at key development milestones, and the potential to qualify products for accelerated review earlier in the application process. Product developers that benefit from PRIME designation may be eligible for accelerated assessment (in 150 days instead of 210 days), which may be granted for medicinal products of major interest from a public health perspective or that target an unmet medical need, but this is not guaranteed.

Post-approval Requirements

Similar to the United States, both MA holders and manufacturers of medicinal products are subject to comprehensive regulatory oversight by the EMA, the European Commission and/or the competent regulatory authorities of the EU member states. The holder of MA for a medicinal product must also comply with pharmacovigilance legislation and its related regulations and guidelines, which entail many requirements for conducting pharmacovigilance, or the assessment and monitoring of the safety of medicinal products. The holder of a MA must establish and maintain a pharmacovigilance system and appoint an individual qualified person for pharmacovigilance (a “QPPV”) who is

responsible for the establishment and maintenance of that system and oversees the safety profiles of medicinal products and any emerging safety concerns. Key obligations include expedited reporting of suspected serious adverse reactions and submission of periodic safety update reports (“PSURs”).

All new MAAs must include a risk management plan (“RMP”), describing the risk management system that the company will put in place and documenting measures to prevent or minimize the risks associated with the product. The RMP must be updated any time new information on the medicinal product becomes available which has a significant impact on the content of the RMP. The regulatory authorities may also impose specific obligations as a condition of the MA. Such risk-minimization measures or post-authorization obligations may include additional safety monitoring, more frequent submission of PSURs, or the conduct of additional clinical trials or post-authorization safety studies.

In addition, the advertising and promotion of medicinal products is also subject to laws concerning promotion of medicinal products, interactions with physicians, misleading and comparative advertising and unfair commercial practices. All advertising and promotional activities for the product must be consistent with the approved summary of product characteristics, and therefore all off-label promotion is prohibited. Direct-to-consumer advertising of prescription medicines is also prohibited in the EU. Although general requirements for advertising and promotion of medicinal products are established under EU directives, the details are governed by regulations and various trade associations’ codes of conduct in each member state and can differ from one country to another.

Failure to comply with EU and national laws that apply to the conduct of clinical trials, manufacturing approval, MA of medicinal products and marketing of such products, both before and after grant of the MA, manufacturing of medicinal products, statutory health insurance, bribery and anti-corruption or with other applicable regulatory requirements may result in administrative, civil or criminal penalties. These penalties could include delays or refusal to authorize the conduct of clinical trials or to grant MA, product withdrawals and recalls, product seizures, suspension, withdrawal or variation of the marketing authorization, total or partial suspension of production, distribution, manufacturing or clinical trials, operating restrictions, injunctions, suspension of licenses, fines and criminal penalties.

The aforementioned EU rules are generally applicable in the European Economic Area (the “EEA”) (comprised of the 27 EU member states plus Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway).

Brexit and the Regulatory Framework in the United Kingdom

Since the end of the Brexit transition period on January 1, 2021, Great Britain (England, Scotland and Wales) has not been directly subject to EU laws, however under the terms of the Ireland/Northern Ireland Protocol, EU laws generally apply to Northern Ireland. In February 2023, the EU and UK reached an agreement, known as the Windsor Framework, on the future of trade with Northern Ireland, which amends certain aspects of the Northern Ireland protocol. Pursuant to the Northern Ireland protocol, different medicinal product regulatory regimes applied in Great Britain (being England, Scotland and Wales) and Northern Ireland. In particular, Northern Ireland was bound by EU law concerning medicinal products, whereas Great Britain was not. The Windsor Framework corrects this by disapplying EU pharmaceutical law in Northern Ireland and ensuring regulatory continuity between Great Britain and Northern Ireland. In practice this means that, when these provisions take effect on January 1, 2025, medicinal products destined for sale in both Great Britain and Northern Ireland will be sold under one marketing authorization (MA), and in the same packaging and labelling.

The EU laws that have been transposed into United Kingdom (the “UK”) law through secondary legislation remain applicable in Great Britain. However, under the Retained EU Law (Revocation and Reform) Act 2023, which received royal assent on June 29, 2023, any retained EU law not expressly preserved and “assimilated” into domestic law or extended by ministerial regulations (to no later than June 23, 2026) was automatically expired and revoked by December 31, 2023. New legislation such as the EU CTR or in relation to orphan medicines is, therefore, not applicable to Great Britain. The UK government has passed a new Medicines and Medical Devices Act 2021, which introduces delegated powers in favor of the Secretary of State or an ‘appropriate authority’ to amend or supplement existing regulations in the area of medicinal products and medical devices. This allows new rules to be introduced in the future by way of secondary legislation, which aims to allow flexibility in addressing regulatory gaps and future changes in the fields of human medicines, clinical trials and medical devices.

As of January 1, 2021, the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (the “MHRA”) is the UK’s standalone medicines and medical devices regulator. Whilst Northern Ireland will continue to follow the EU regulatory regime, its national competent authority will remain the MHRA.

The MHRA has introduced changes to national licensing procedures, including procedures to prioritize access to new medicines that will benefit patients, including a 150-day assessment and a rolling review procedure. All existing EU MAs for centrally authorized products were automatically converted or grandfathered into UK MAs, effective in GB (only), free of charge on January 1, 2021, unless the MA holder chose to opt-out. In order to use the centralized procedure to obtain a MA that will be valid throughout the EEA, companies must be established in the EEA. Therefore, after Brexit, companies established in the UK can no longer use the EU centralized procedure and instead an EEA entity must hold any centralized MAs. In order to obtain a UK MA to commercialize products in the UK, an applicant must be established in the UK and must follow one of the UK national authorization procedures or one of the remaining post-Brexit international cooperation procedures. The MHRA may use the MHRA’s decentralized or mutual recognition procedures which enable MAs approved in EU member states (or Iceland, Liechtenstein or Norway) to be granted in GB (the so-called “MRDC Reliance Procedure”). Until December 31, 2023, the MHRA was able to rely on a decision taken by the European Commission on the approval of a new (centralized procedure) MA when determining an application for a GB authorization (the so called “EC Decision Reliance Procedure”). Since January 1, 2024, the EC Decision Reliance Procedure has been replaced by the new International Recognition procedure (“IRP”). The IRP expands the trusted regulatory partners to which the MHRA relies upon to include Australia, Canada, Switzerland, Singapore, Japan, the United States and the EU. The MHRA will retain the authority to reject IRP applications if the evidence provided is considered insufficiently robust.

There will be no pre-MA orphan designation. Instead, the MHRA will review applications for orphan designation in parallel to the corresponding MA application. The criteria are essentially the same, but have been tailored for the market, i.e., the prevalence of the condition in GB, rather than the EU, must not be more than five in 10,000. Should an orphan designation be granted, the period of market exclusivity will be set from the date of first approval of the product in GB.

Rest of the World Regulation

For other countries outside of the EU and the United States, such as countries in Eastern Europe, Latin America, Asia, or Japan, the requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, product licensing, pricing and reimbursement vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Additionally, the clinical trials must be conducted in accordance with GCP requirements and the applicable regulatory requirements and the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

If we fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, we may be subject to, among other things, fines, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals, product recalls, seizure of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecution.

Other Healthcare Laws

In the U.S., activities of pharmaceutical manufacturers are subject to numerous other federal, state, and local laws designed to, for example, prevent “fraud and abuse” in the delivery of and payment for healthcare; promote transparency in interactions with others in the healthcare industry; and regulate government payment for drugs. These laws are enforced by various federal and state enforcement authorities and non-compliance, or alleged non-compliance, with such laws could adversely affect our reputation, our business and our financial results. See “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Commercialization- Our business operations are subject to extensive healthcare regulation and enforcement by various government entities, and our failure to strictly adhere to these regulatory requirements could have a detrimental impact on our business.*” Similar laws exist in foreign jurisdictions, including the EU, as well.

We may be subject to various federal and state laws pertaining to health care “fraud and abuse,” including anti-kickback laws (which typically prohibit soliciting, offering, receiving, or paying anything of value to generate healthcare business reimbursable by third party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid), and false claims laws (which generally

prohibit anyone from knowingly and willingly presenting, or causing to be presented, any false or fraudulent claims for payment for reimbursed drugs or services to third party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid). Although the specific provisions of these laws vary, their scope is generally broad and there may not be regulations, guidance, or court decisions that apply the laws to particular industry practices.

Laws and regulations have also been enacted by the federal government and various states to regulate the sales and marketing practices of pharmaceutical manufacturers, including laws that require manufacturers to adopt certain compliance standards; restrict interactions with healthcare professionals; disclose financial interactions with healthcare professionals to the government and public; report pricing information or marketing expenditures; or register sales representatives. Many of these laws and regulations contain ambiguous requirements or require administrative guidance for implementation. Given the lack of clarity in laws and their implementation, our activities could be subject to challenge.

We may need to obtain and maintain licenses for our manufacturing and distribution activities in the states in which we operate or distribute our products.

Moreover, analogous foreign laws and regulations may be broader in scope than the provisions described above and may apply regardless of payor. These laws and regulations may differ from one another in significant ways, thus further complicating compliance efforts. For instance, in the EU, many EU member states have adopted specific anti-gift statutes that further limit commercial practices for medicinal products, in particular vis-à-vis healthcare professionals and organizations. Additionally, there has been a recent trend of increased regulation of payments and transfers of value provided to healthcare professionals or entities and many EU member states have adopted national laws which impose requirements to disclose financial interactions with healthcare professionals to the government and public (often on an annual basis), similar to the requirements in the United States, on pharmaceutical companies. Certain countries also mandate implementation of commercial compliance programs or require disclosure of marketing expenditures and pricing information.

Given that the scope of these laws is often broad and government interpretation and enforcement of these laws is constantly evolving, we cannot be certain that our activities will not be challenged. Federal and state enforcement bodies have recently increased their scrutiny of interactions between healthcare companies and healthcare professionals, which has led to a number of investigations, prosecutions, convictions and settlements in the healthcare industry.

Ensuring that business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations is costly and time consuming. If business operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other applicable governmental regulations a pharmaceutical manufacturer may be subject to penalties, including civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement of profits, individual imprisonment of executive officers and employees of such companies, exclusion from governmental funded healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, additional reporting obligations and oversight if subject to a corporate integrity agreement or other agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws, and curtailment or restructuring of operations, any of which could adversely affect a pharmaceutical manufacturer's ability to operate its business and the results of its operations.

Coverage, Pricing and Reimbursement

Significant uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of any approved biological products. The United States government, state legislatures and governments outside the United States have shown significant interest in implementing cost containment programs to limit the growth of government-paid healthcare costs, including price-controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of biosimilar products for branded drug and biologic products. In the United States and markets in other countries, patients who are prescribed products generally rely on third party payors to reimburse all or a substantial part of the associated healthcare costs. Providers and patients are unlikely to use our products unless coverage is provided and reimbursement is adequate to cover a substantial portion of the cost of our products. For products administered under the supervision of a physician, obtaining coverage and adequate reimbursement may be particularly difficult because of the higher prices often associated with such drugs. If approved, sales of our product candidates will depend, in part, on the availability of coverage and adequate

reimbursement from third party payors. Third party payors include government authorities, managed care plans, private health insurers and other organizations.

In the United States, the process for determining whether a third party payor will provide coverage and the related coverage criteria for a biological product typically is separate from, but related to, the process for setting the price of such product or for establishing the level of reimbursement that the payor will pay for the product once coverage is approved. With respect to biologics, third party payors may limit coverage to specific products on an approved list, also known as a formulary, which might not include all of the FDA-approved products for a particular indication, or place products at certain formulary levels that result in lower reimbursement levels, which results in higher cost-sharing financial obligation imposed on patients. A decision by a third party payor not to cover our product candidates, or to impose coverage criteria the limiting situations in which our product candidates are covered, could reduce physician utilization of a product. Moreover, a third party payor's decision to provide coverage for a product does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Adequate third party reimbursement may not be available to enable a manufacturer to maintain price levels sufficient to realize an appropriate return on its investment in product development. Additionally, coverage, coverage criteria, and reimbursement for products can differ significantly from payor to payor. One third party payor's decision to cover a particular medical product does not ensure that other payors will also provide coverage for the medical product or will provide coverage at an adequate reimbursement rate. As a result, the coverage determination process usually requires manufacturers to provide scientific, clinical and health economic support for the use of their products to each payor separately, which is a time-consuming process.

As noted above, the marketability of any products for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale may suffer if the government and third party payors fail to provide coverage and adequate reimbursement. The increasing emphasis on cost containment measures in the United States has increased and we expect will continue to increase the pressure on pharmaceutical pricing. Coverage policies and third party reimbursement rates may change at any time. Even if favorable coverage and reimbursement are attained for one or more products for which we receive regulatory approval, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future. Third party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged for medical products and services, examining the medical necessity and reviewing the cost-benefit of pharmaceutical products, in addition to questioning safety and efficacy. If third party payors do not consider a product to offer a favorable cost-benefit compared to other available therapies, they may not cover that product after FDA approval or, if they do, the level of payment may not be sufficient to allow a manufacturer to sell its product at a profit.

In addition, in many countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing and reimbursement vary widely from country to country. In the EU, governments influence the price of products through their pricing and reimbursement rules and control of national healthcare systems that fund a large part of the cost of those products to consumers. Member states are free to restrict the range of pharmaceutical products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement, and to control the prices and reimbursement levels of pharmaceutical products for human use. Some jurisdictions operate positive and negative list systems under which products may only be marketed once a reimbursement price has been agreed to by the government. Member states may approve a specific price or level of reimbursement for the pharmaceutical product, or alternatively adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company responsible for placing the pharmaceutical product on the market, including volume-based arrangements, caps and reference pricing mechanisms. To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval, some of these countries may require the completion of clinical trials that compare the cost effectiveness of a particular product to currently available therapies. Other member states allow companies to fix their own prices for medicines but monitor and control company profits. There can be no assurance that any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for pharmaceutical products will allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements for any of our products. The downward pressure on healthcare costs in general, particularly prescription products, has become very intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products. In addition, in some countries, cross border imports from low-priced markets exert a commercial pressure on pricing within a country.

Government Programs and Price Reporting

We are subject to federal laws, including the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program (the “MDRP”), that require pharmaceutical manufacturers to report certain calculated product prices to the government or provide certain discounts or rebates to government authorities or private entities, often as a condition of reimbursement under government healthcare programs. Reporting requirements are complex and, in some instances, require reporting manufacturers to make reasonable assumptions in interpreting their obligations.

- *Medicaid.* Our products are eligible to be reimbursed by Medicaid. Medicaid is a joint federal and state program that is administered by the states for low-income and disabled beneficiaries. Under the MDRP, participating manufacturers are required to pay a rebate for each unit of product reimbursed under the state Medicaid programs. The amount of the rebate for each product is set by law and depends in part on the prices at which our products are sold to certain other purchasers and may be subject to an additional discount if certain pricing increases more than inflation. State Medicaid programs and Medicaid managed care plans can seek additional “supplemental” rebates from manufacturers.
- *Medicare.* Medicare is a federal program that is administered by the federal government that covers individuals age 65 and over, disabled individuals and individuals with certain conditions. Medicare Part B generally covers drugs that are usually administered by physicians or other clinicians. Medicare Part B pays for such drugs under a payment methodology based on the average sales price (“ASP”) of the drugs, with manufacturers reporting an ASP for their drug products. Reimbursement levels and reimbursement methodologies have come under scrutiny and may be subject to change. Medicare Part D provides coverage for self-administered drugs (i.e., drugs that do not need to be injected or otherwise administered by a physician). Medicare Part D is administered by private prescription drug plans approved by the U.S. government and each drug plan establishes its own Medicare Part D formulary for prescription drug coverage and pricing, which the drug plan may modify from time-to-time. The prescription drug plans negotiate pricing with manufacturers and may condition formulary placement on the availability of manufacturer discounts. Manufacturers with marketed brand name drugs are required to provide discounts on brand name prescription drugs utilized by Medicare Part D beneficiaries, with discount requirements changing over time.
- *Federal Purchasers.* Drug products are subject to discounted pricing when purchased by federal agencies via the Federal Supply Schedule (“FSS”). FSS participation is required for a drug to be covered and reimbursed by certain federal agencies and for coverage under Medicaid, Medicare Part B and the Public Health Service (“PHS”) 340B drug pricing program. FSS pricing is negotiated periodically with the Department of Veterans Affairs. FSS pricing is intended not to exceed the price that a manufacturer charges its most-favored non-federal customer for its product. In addition, prices for drugs purchased by the Veterans Administration, Department of Defense (including drugs purchased by military personnel and dependents through the TRICARE retail pharmacy program), Coast Guard and PHS are subject to a cap on pricing (known as the “federal ceiling price”) and may be subject to an additional discount if pricing increases more than the rate of inflation.
- *PHS 340B Drug Pricing Program.* To maintain coverage of drugs under the MDRP and Medicare Part B, manufacturers are required to extend discounts to certain purchases under the PHS 340B drug pricing program. Purchasers eligible for discounts include hospitals that serve a disproportionate share of financially needy patients, community health clinics and other entities that receive health services grants from the PHS.

Additionally, a number of states have either implemented or are considering implementation of drug price transparency legislation. Requirements under such laws include advance notice of planned price increases, reporting price increase amounts and factors considered in taking such increases, wholesale acquisition cost information disclosure to prescribers, purchasers, and state agencies, and new product notice and reporting. Such legislation could limit the price or payment for certain drugs, and a number of states may impose civil monetary penalties or pursue other enforcement mechanisms against manufacturers who fail to comply with drug price transparency requirements.

Healthcare Reform and Potential Changes to Healthcare Laws

The FDA's and other regulatory authorities' policies may change, and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. For example, in December 2016, the 21st Century Cures Act (the "Cures Act") was signed into law. The Cures Act, among other things, is intended to modernize the regulation of drugs and devices and to spur innovation, but its ultimate implementation is uncertain. In addition, in August 2017, the FDA Reauthorization Act was signed into law, which reauthorized the FDA's user fee programs and included additional drug and device provisions that build on the Cures Act. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we otherwise may have obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability, which would adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, in the United States, federal and state governments continue to propose and pass legislation designed to reform delivery of, or payment for, health care, which include initiatives to reduce the cost of healthcare generally and drugs specifically. For example, in March 2010, the U.S. Congress enacted the ACA, which expanded health care coverage through Medicaid expansion and the implementation of the individual mandate for health insurance coverage and which included changes to the coverage and reimbursement of drug products under government healthcare programs. Since its enactment, there have been and likely will be judicial, administrative, executive and legislative challenges to certain aspects of the ACA.

Beyond the ACA, there are ongoing and widespread health care reform efforts, a number of which have focused on regulation of prices or payment for drug products. Drug pricing and payment reform was a focus of the Trump Administration and has been a focus of the Biden Administration. For example, federal legislation enacted in 2021 eliminates a statutory cap on Medicaid drug rebate program rebates effective January 1, 2024. As another example, the Inflation Reduction Act (the "IRA") of 2022 includes a number of changes intended to address rising prescription drug prices in Medicare Parts B and D, with varying implementation dates. These changes include caps on Medicare Part D out-of-pocket costs, Medicare Part B and Part D drug price inflation rebates, a new Medicare Part D manufacturer discount drug program (replacing the ACA Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program) and a drug price negotiation program for certain high spend Medicare Part B and D drugs (with the first list of drugs announced in 2023). Subsequent to the enactment of the IRA, in 2022, the Biden administration released an executive order directing the Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") to report on how the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation (the "CMMI") could be leveraged to test new models for lowering drug costs for Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries. The report was issued in 2023 and proposed various models that the CMMI is currently developing which seek to lower the cost of drugs, promote accessibility, and improve quality of care, models are currently still in development. The impact of the IRA on our business and the broader pharmaceutical industry remains uncertain as implementation is ongoing. These changes or other changes could affect the market conditions for our products. We expect continued scrutiny on drug pricing and government price reporting from Congress, agencies, and other bodies.

Additionally, there has been increasing legislative and enforcement interest in the United States with respect to specialty drug pricing practices. Specifically, there have been several recent Congressional inquiries and proposed and enacted federal and state legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to drug and biologic pricing, reduce the cost of prescription drugs and biologics under Medicare, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs and biologics.

Individual states in the United States have also become increasingly active in passing legislation and implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price constraints, restrictions on copayment assistance by pharmaceutical manufacturers, value-based pricing, marketing cost disclosure and other transparency measures, and, in some cases, measures designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing.

Healthcare reform efforts have been and may continue to be subject to scrutiny and legal challenge. For example, with respect to the ACA, tax reform legislation was enacted that eliminated the tax penalty established for individuals who do not maintain mandated health insurance coverage beginning in 2019 and, in 2021, the U.S. Supreme

Court dismissed the latest judicial challenge to the ACA brought by several states without specifically ruling on the constitutionality of the ACA. As another example, revisions to regulations under the federal anti-kickback statute would remove protection for traditional Medicare Part D discounts offered by pharmaceutical manufacturers to pharmacy benefit managers and health plans. Pursuant to court order, the removal was delayed and recent legislation imposed a moratorium on implementation of the rule until January 2032. As another example, the IRA drug price negotiation program has been challenged in litigation filed by various pharmaceutical manufacturers and industry groups.

Health care reform at the federal or state level could affect demand for, or pricing of, our product candidates if approved for sale. We cannot, however, predict the ultimate content, timing, or effect of any federal and state reform efforts. There is no assurance that federal or state health care reform will not adversely affect our future business and financial results.

In addition, other broader legislative changes have been adopted that could have an adverse effect upon, and could prevent, our products' commercial success. For example, the Budget Control Act of 2011, as amended, resulted in the imposition of reductions in Medicare (but not Medicaid) payments to providers in 2013 and remains in effect through 2032 unless additional Congressional action is taken. Any significant spending reductions affecting Medicare, Medicaid or other publicly funded or subsidized health programs that may be implemented and/or any significant taxes or fees that may be imposed on us could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

Outside the United States, there are also reform efforts. On December 13, 2021, the EU adopted Regulation No 2021/2282 on Health Technology Assessment (the "HTA"). While the HTA entered into force in January 2022, it will only begin to apply from January 2025 onwards, with preparatory and implementation-related steps to take place in the interim. Once the HTA becomes applicable, it will have a phased implementation depending on the concerned products. The HTA intends to boost cooperation among EU member states in assessing health technologies, including new medicinal products, and providing the basis for cooperation at the EU level for joint clinical assessments in these areas. The HTA will permit EU member states to use common HTA tools, methodologies, and procedures across the EU, working together in four main areas, including joint clinical assessment of the innovative health technologies with the most potential impact for patients, joint scientific consultations whereby developers can seek advice from HTA authorities, identification of emerging health technologies to identify promising technologies early, and continuing voluntary cooperation in other areas. Individual EU member states will continue to be responsible for assessing non-clinical (e.g., economic, social, ethical) aspects of health technology, and making decisions on pricing and reimbursement.

On April 26, 2023, the Commission published its long-awaited proposals to revise the EU's pharmaceutical legislation. The proposals seek to balance supporting innovation and increasing affordability and availability of medicines. The most controversial proposal is the shortening of regulatory protection periods to six (6) years of data exclusivity and two (2) years of market exclusivity (rather than the current eight (8) years data exclusivity and two (2) years market exclusivity). Other proposals include: (i) a transferable data exclusivity voucher for 'priority antimicrobials' entitling the holder to an additional one year data protection for any other centrally approved product (provided this is used within the first four years of data protection for that product) in an effort to encourage the development of new antimicrobials capable of combating antimicrobial resistance; (ii) greater flexibility for hospital pharmacies to prepare product for dispensing products in response to individual prescriptions; (iii) compulsory licenses for public health emergencies which would lead to suspension of data and market exclusivities while the compulsory license is in place; (iv) further transparency and disclosure requirements; (v) requirements for MAA to include an environmental risk assessment for the product; and (vi) streamlining regulatory procedures, reducing approval timeline by over 50 days for centrally authorized products. Timelines for these proposed changes to legislation are currently unknown and may be further complicated by the end of the current Commission's term of office in October 2024.

Data Privacy and Security Laws

Numerous state, federal and foreign laws, regulations and standards govern the collection, use, access to, confidentiality and security of health-related and other personal information and could apply now or in the future to our operations or the operations of our partners. In the United States, numerous federal and state laws and regulations, including state comprehensive privacy laws, data breach notification laws, health information privacy and security laws

and consumer protection laws and regulations govern the collection, use, disclosure, and protection of health-related and other personal information. In addition, certain foreign laws govern the privacy and security of personal data, including health-related data. Privacy and security laws, regulations, and other obligations are constantly evolving, may conflict with each other to complicate compliance efforts, and can result in investigations, proceedings, or actions that lead to significant civil and/or criminal penalties and restrictions on data processing.

Human Capital

We aim to cultivate a highly-skilled and passionate team determined to deliver transformative therapies to the patients who need them most. As of December 31, 2023, we had approximately 297 full-time employees, of which approximately 286 were located within the United States and approximately 11 were located outside of the United States.

We believe that the success and growth of our business depends in large part on our continued ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel at all levels of our company. To do that, we employ a number of measures, including competitive compensation and benefits, fostering a culture that values diversity and inclusion, maintaining an ethical workplace and focusing on employee safety and wellness. These measures help form our human capital management framework and are advanced through the following actions, programs and initiatives:

Competitive Pay and Benefits. We provide our employees with competitive fixed salaries, cash bonus opportunities designed to incentivize achievement of our goals and individual objectives, equity awards and opportunities for equity ownership through our employee share purchase plan and a robust benefit package designed to promote well-being across different aspects of our employees' lives, including comprehensive health insurance, dental and vision plans, life and other employment related insurance, retirement planning through a 401(k) plan with partial company match, and paid time off.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion. We value diversity and inclusion at all levels of our company. We believe that our business benefits from the different perspectives that a diverse workforce brings, and we pride ourselves on having an inclusive culture. Our diversity statement formally expresses our commitment to diversity, equity and inclusion ("DEI") goals and we maintain a monthly DEI dashboard for our employees. This initiative is part of our broader effort to establish a systematic approach towards DEI. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics outlines our aim of cultivating a diverse and inclusive work environment. We mandate that our employees train annually on non-discrimination, antiracism, and promoting a diverse and inclusive workplace. As an additional demonstration of our focus on DEI, we signed the MassBio's CEO Pledge for a More Equitable and Inclusive Life Sciences Industry to recognize racial inequity in our industry and to work towards a more equitable and inclusive life sciences industry.

Ethics in the Workplace. We aim to run a compliant and ethical business, which we believe attracts and maintains the highest caliber of executives and employees. Each employee of our company is required to confirm in writing that they understand and will comply with our policies, including but not limited to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, our insider trading and compliance policy, our policies against bribery and corruption and our policies regarding interactions with healthcare professionals. Employees are required to participate in periodic and as-needed trainings in order to refresh their understanding of our policies and provide additional instruction for new issues as and when they arise. For the clinical and manufacturing activities that we perform and oversee, we adhere to operating within the accepted GCP, cGMP and other similar regulatory guidelines. Overall, we believe that our commitment to quality and ethics throughout our business makes us a stronger, compliant and competitive organization.

Health and Safety. Health and safety principles are firmly rooted across our company through the integration of health and safety processes throughout our business and risk management. To foster a safe and healthy culture, we have implemented a comprehensive safety program and emergency response plan to ensure that we understand and mitigate health and safety incidents. As part of our employee health and safety program, we have a number of safety policies that employees are required to train on, conduct periodic on-site safety drills at our offices and perform periodic internal and external safety audits. In addition, we maintain an infectious disease policy to address safety risks arising from COVID-19 and any future pandemic or disease outbreak.

Our Corporate Information

We are an exempted company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda in July 2015. Our registered office is located in Bermuda at Clarendon House, 2 Church Street, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda. The telephone number for our registered office is +44 808-189-6257. Our website address is www.kiniksa.com. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report, and you should not consider any information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website as part of this Annual Report.

Where You Can Find More Information

We are subject to the information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically, such as ourselves, with the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We make available free of charge on our website our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably possible after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Our website is located at www.kiniksa.com. The reference to our or the SEC’s website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained at or available through such websites, and you should not consider it to be a part of this Annual Report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider the risks described below, as well as the other information in this Annual Report, including our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.” The occurrence of any of the events or developments described below could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects. In such an event, the market price of our Class A common shares could decline. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial also may impair our business operations.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Capital Needs

We have a history of operating losses and anticipate that we will incur continued losses for the foreseeable future.

Biopharmaceutical product development is a highly speculative undertaking and involves a substantial degree of risk. We have incurred corporate operating losses in each year since our inception in 2015 and anticipate incurring losses for the foreseeable future. Our future success depends on the continued commercialization of ARCALYST and the development and eventual commercialization of one or more of our current or future product candidates, which could take many years, if at all.

We have incurred operating losses in the past and expect to incur such losses in the future. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, our net income was \$14.1 million. As of December 31, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of \$478.0 million. We expect to incur operating losses for the foreseeable future as we:

- support our sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, infrastructure and organization to commercialize ARCALYST and any product candidates for which we may obtain marketing approval;
- conduct new and ongoing research and pre-clinical and clinical development of our product candidates, including our Phase 2 clinical trial for abiprubart in RA;
- manufacture our products and product candidates for clinical or commercial use, increase our manufacturing capabilities, add additional manufacturers or suppliers and perform activities related to our technology transfer of the process for manufacturing ARCALYST drug substance;

- seek regulatory and marketing approvals for our product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials, if any;
- make milestone or other payments under any current or future license, acquisition, collaboration or other strategic transaction agreement;
- seek to identify, assess and study new or expanded indications for our products or product candidates, new or alternative dosing levels and frequency for our products or product candidates, or new or alternative administration of our products or product candidates, including method, mode or delivery device;
- seek to identify, assess, acquire or develop additional product candidates;
- enter into licensing, acquisition, collaboration or other strategic transaction agreements;
- seek to maintain, protect and expand our intellectual property portfolio;
- seek to attract and retain skilled personnel;
- create additional infrastructure to support our product development and commercialization efforts; and
- experience delays or encounter issues with any of the above, including but not limited to failed trials, complex results, safety issues, regulatory challenges that require longer follow-up of existing trials, additional major trials, additional supportive trials in order to pursue marketing approval, a pandemic or other outbreak of disease, or the global economic slowdown and rising inflation.

Further, the net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year, such that a period-to-period comparison of our results of operations may not be a good indication of our future performance. Corporate profitability, when and if achieved, may not be sustained in subsequent periods. Our prior losses, combined with expected future losses, have had and will continue to have an adverse effect on our shareholders' equity (deficit) and working capital.

To further our operational plans, we may require substantial additional financing, which we may not be able to obtain when needed or on acceptable term.

The development and commercialization of biopharmaceutical products is capital intensive. We are currently commercializing ARCALYST in the United States for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis, CAPS and DIRA. In addition, we are advancing our product candidates through research, preclinical and clinical development, including our Phase 2 clinical trial with abiprubart in RA.

Our expenses may increase in connection with our ongoing activities as we continue to support our sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, continue the research and development of our product candidates and expand our infrastructure and organization to support such activities. We also may incur significant additional commercialization expenses with respect to any future marketing approval of any of our product candidates related to manufacturing, product sales, marketing and distribution. As our product candidates progress through development and towards potential commercialization, we will need to make milestone payments and, if successful, eventually make royalty payments to the applicable licensors and other third parties from whom we have acquired our product candidates. Furthermore, we expect to continue to incur costs associated with operating as a public company.

Accordingly, if we are unable to grow or sustain ARCALYST commercial revenue, we may need to obtain substantial additional funding to progress our operating plans via accessing capital markets. If we are unable to raise capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all, we may be forced to delay, limit, reduce or cease one or more of our product development plans, research and development programs for our product candidates, or commercialization

efforts. We also may not be able to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities or may be required to relinquish rights to our product candidates or products.

Our business is highly uncertain, and we cannot estimate with certainty the actual amounts necessary to successfully market and sell products, or complete the development, regulatory approval process and commercialization of our product candidates. Our operating plans may change as a result of many factors currently unknown to us, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than expected, through public or private securities offerings, debt financings or other sources. Such factors that may significantly impact our funding requirements include such factors listed above, under “— *Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Capital Needs – We have a history of operating losses and anticipate that we will incur continued losses for the foreseeable future*” as well as:

- our ability to continue to commercialize ARCALYST or successfully commercialize any of our current or future product candidates, if approved, including the cost and timing of supporting our sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, infrastructure and organizational expansion and entering into agreements with third parties to conduct one or more of these activities;
- the amount and timing of sales revenues from ARCALYST or any of our product candidates, if approved in the future, including the sales price and the availability of coverage and adequate third party reimbursement;
- competitive and potentially competitive products and technologies, and patients’ and prescribers’ receptivity to ARCALYST or any of our product candidates if approved, in light of such competition;
- the costs and timing of payments for producing ARCALYST or any of our product candidates to support clinical trials as well as the potential commercial launch of any of our product candidates, if approved, reserving manufacturing slots, or transferring manufacturing technology to third party manufacturers;
- the results from, and the time and cost necessary for, development of our product candidates;
- the costs and timing of establishing and maintaining clinical trial sites for the development of our product candidates, both in the United States and in jurisdictions outside of the United States, including as a result of global political turmoil, including pandemics or other outbreaks of disease and global conflict;
- the number, size and type of our preclinical activities and any additional clinical trials;
- the costs, timing and outcomes of seeking and potentially obtaining approvals from regulatory authorities, including the potential for regulatory authorities to require that we conduct more studies than we currently plan to conduct and the costs of conducting postmarketing studies or implementing a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (a “REMS”) that could be required by regulatory authorities;
- the timing and amount of milestone and other payments we may receive under our agreements with Huadong, Genentech and any other third parties to whom we may in the future out-license products and product candidates;
- the costs to identify, assess and study new or expanded indications for our products and product candidates, new or alternative dosing levels or frequency for our products or product candidates, or new or alternative administration of our products or product candidates, including method, mode or delivery device;
- the time and cost necessary to respond to technological and market developments;
- the costs of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing any patent claims and other intellectual property rights;

- litigation arising out of, but not limited to, product liability claims, intellectual property disputes, disputes arising from our collaboration and license agreements and employment-related disputes;
- the ongoing costs associated with being a public company; and
- the receptivity of the capital markets to financings by biopharmaceutical companies.

Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates, if approved.

Additionally, funds may not be available when we need them, on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. If we are unable to obtain funding when needed, we will be forced to curtail, delay, limit, reduce or cease one or more of our product development plans, research and development programs for our product candidates, or commercialization efforts of any of our products or product candidates for which we obtain approval. We may also be unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities or may be required to relinquish rights to our product candidates or products. Any of these occurrences could materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to, or impact the rights of, our shareholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies, or product candidates or products.

In addition to ARCALYST commercial revenue, we expect to finance our cash needs through private or public securities offerings, debt financings, or other sources, including licensing, collaboration or other strategic transactions or arrangements with third parties. The terms of any financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of our shareholders and our issuance of additional securities, whether equity or debt, or the possibility of such issuance, may cause the market price of our Class A common shares to decline.

The sale of additional equity or convertible securities would dilute all of our shareholders. To the extent we raise additional capital by issuing additional Class A common shares, Class B common shares, Class A1 common shares, Class B1 common shares or other equity securities, our shareholders may experience substantial dilution. We may sell common shares, convertible securities or other equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner we determine from time to time under our shelf registration statement or otherwise. If we sell common shares, convertible securities or other equity securities in more than one transaction, investors may be materially diluted by subsequent sales. These sales may also result in material dilution to our existing shareholders, and new investors could gain rights superior to our existing shareholders.

The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed payment obligations, and we may be required to agree to certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. Obtaining funds through licensing, collaboration or other strategic transactions or arrangements with third parties may require us to relinquish rights to some of our technologies, product candidates or future revenue streams, or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to us, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects. If we raise funds through research grants, we may be subject to certain requirements, which may limit our ability to use the funds or require us to share information from our research and development. Raising additional capital through any of these or other means could adversely affect our business and the holdings or rights of our shareholders and may cause the market price of our Class A common shares to decline.

Risks Related to Commercialization

We may not be able to continue to commercialize ARCALYST or be successful in commercializing any future products, potentially impairing the commercial potential for our current and future products to generate any revenue.

Since our commercial launch of ARCALYST, we have focused on establishing and expanding our internal capabilities, including but not limited to, sales, marketing, distribution, access and patient support services as well as

contracting with third parties to perform certain services. Each aspect of commercialization on its own can be complex, expensive and time consuming, and, collectively, the required effort for coordination is intensive. While we have realized revenues from such efforts, there is no guarantee that we will be able to maintain the trajectory of growth or significant and sustained revenues in the long-term.

In addition, our continued commercialization of ARCALYST or successful commercialization of any of our current or future product candidates, if approved, is subject to a number of foreseen and unforeseen factors, including:

- our inability to recruit, train and retain adequate numbers of effective sales, marketing, access, and payor and patient support personnel;
- the inability of sales personnel to obtain access to prescribers and accounts as well as for an adequate number of prescribers or accounts to prescribe any of our future products;
- the lack of complementary products to be supported by sales personnel, which may put us at a competitive disadvantage relative to companies with more extensive product lines;
- an absence or reduction in strong scientific-based relationships to drive disease awareness and education;
- our inability to establish the unmet medical need for a given disease;
- our inability to enable our products to be viewed as the product of choice within any indications for which they are approved;
- our inability to compete with current or future competitor products and/or biosimilars;
- our inability or delay in gaining or maintaining reimbursement and broad patient access at a price that reflects the value of ARCALYST or any of our future products;
- our inability to equip customer-facing personnel with effective materials, including medical and sales literature to help them educate physicians and other healthcare professionals regarding applicable diseases relevant to ARCALYST or any of our future products;
- any delays in our ability to produce sufficient quantities of ARCALYST, or any of our future products, at an acceptable cost or quality, including such delays arising out of quality assurance concerns or changes in regulatory guidance, or those caused by our reliance on our third party manufacturers;
- any delays in the ongoing technology transfer of the process for manufacturing ARCALYST drug substance;
- our inability to provide prescribers and patients adequate support and training to build comfort around the preparation and administration process to initiate and continue to use ARCALYST or any of our future products;
- our inability to develop or sustain robust patient support programs to optimize the patient and customer experience with ARCALYST or any of our future products;
- our inability to develop or obtain and sustain sufficient operational functions and infrastructure to support our commercial activities;
- our inability to establish and maintain patent and trade secret protection or regulatory exclusivity for our products;

- our inability to enforce and defend our intellectual property rights and claims; and
- unforeseen costs and expenses associated with creating and maintaining a sales, marketing, and access organization.

If we experience any such factors that inhibit our efforts to commercialize ARCALYST or any of our product candidates, if approved, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be materially adversely affected.

We rely on a select network of third party specialty pharmacies to market and sell ARCALYST.

We rely on a select network of third party specialty pharmacies to distribute ARCALYST and expect to use a similar strategy for our current and future product candidates, if approved. We rely on such specialty pharmacies to effectively distribute products in a timely manner, provide certain patient support services, manage prescription intake, collect accurate patient and inventory data and collect payments from payors. While we have entered into agreements with each of these specialty pharmacies, they may not perform as agreed, our strategic priorities may change or they may terminate their agreements with us. Further, an inability of our specialty pharmacies to meet our patients' needs may lead to reputational harm or patient loss. In the event that such network fails to properly meet our or our patients' needs, we may need to partner with other specialty pharmacies to replace or supplement our current network and there is no guarantee that we will be able to do so on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In addition, there is a risk that patients may discontinue or suspend their ARCALYST treatment in the process of transitioning between specialty pharmacies, and it may take time to re-integrate such patients into our network, if at all. In such an event our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be materially affected.

Our current or future products may not gain or sustain market acceptance by prescribers, patients, or third party payors (e.g., governments and private health insurers), in which case our ability to generate product revenues will be impaired.

Even with FDA or any other regulatory authority approval of the marketing of ARCALYST or any of our other product candidates in the future (whether developed on our own or with a collaborator), prescribers, healthcare professionals, patients, the medical community or third party payors may not accept or use ARCALYST or any of our future product candidates, or may effectively block or limit their use in the case of third party payors. While ARCALYST has seen near-term success in the United States, it is not certain we will be able to sustain such success over the long-term. If ARCALYST or any of our other product candidates, if approved, do not achieve an adequate level of sustained acceptance, we may not generate a sufficient level of product revenue or profits from operations, if at all. Sustained market acceptance of ARCALYST in its approved indications, or any of our future products and continued use of such products by our patients, will depend on a variety of factors, including:

- the timing of market introduction;
- disease awareness, including understanding the severity and epidemiology of the disease;
- the number and clinical profile of competing products, whether approved or not;
- the potential and perceived advantages or disadvantages of our products relative to alternative treatments;
- our ability to provide acceptable evidence of safety and efficacy;
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects;
- product labeling or product insert requirements of regulatory authorities and our ability to maintain and expand favorable labeling when and if needed;

- limitations or warnings contained in the labeling approved by regulatory authorities, including any additions mandated by authorities after initial approval;
- convenience and ease of administration, including relative to alternative therapies;
- pricing (including patient out-of-pocket costs), budget impact, affordability and cost effectiveness, particularly in relation to alternative treatments;
- market acceptance of current and future price increases of our products;
- the effectiveness of our sales, marketing and distribution activities;
- availability of adequate coverage, reimbursement and payment from health maintenance organizations and other insurers, both public and private, and the timing thereof;
- publications of scientific literature and consensus papers favorable to the administration of our products and product candidates; and
- other potential advantages over alternative treatment methods.

If ARCALYST or any of our future approved products, if any, fail to gain or sustain market acceptance, our ability to generate revenue will be adversely affected. Even if ARCALYST or any future products achieve market acceptance, the relevant market may prove not to be large enough to allow us to generate significant and sustained revenue.

The successful commercialization of our current and future products, if any, will depend in part on the extent to which third party payors, including governmental authorities and private health insurers, provide funding, establish and maintain favorable coverage and pricing policies and set adequate reimbursement levels.

Our ability to continue to commercialize ARCALYST in its approved indications or any of our future products, if any, particularly in orphan or rare disease indications, will depend in part on the availability of favorable coverage, patient affordability and the adequacy of reimbursement for ARCALYST or the future product and alternative treatments from third party payors (e.g., governmental authorities, private health insurers and other organizations). We currently enjoy largely favorable coverage and reimbursement from third party payors for ARCALYST in the approved recurrent pericarditis indication and seek to maintain such favorable coverage and reimbursement. We cannot be certain we will continue to effectively execute our coverage and reimbursement strategy in the markets we pursue, which could limit the future commercial potential of ARCALYST in the approved recurrent pericarditis indication or any of our product candidates, if approved.

Governmental authorities, private health insurers and other third party payors have attempted to control costs through a number of efforts, including by delaying the time to reimbursement, by restricting the breadth of coverage, limiting the amount of reimbursement for particular products and increasing the proportion of the cost for which the patient is responsible. There may be significant delays in obtaining reimbursement for newly approved products or product indications, coverage may be limited to a subset of the patient population for which the treatment is approved by the FDA or similar regulatory authorities outside the United States, and reimbursement rates may vary according to the use of the product and the clinical setting in which it is used. Coverage and reimbursement barriers by payors may materially impact the demand for, or the price at which we can sell, ARCALYST and any product candidate for which we obtain marketing approval, if any. If coverage and reimbursement are not available, or available only at limited levels, or if such coverage will require patient out-of-pocket costs that are unacceptably high, our ability to successfully commercialize ARCALYST or any of the product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval may be adversely affected. Moreover, any coverage or reimbursement that may be obtained may be decreased or eliminated in the future. For example, in January 2023, one of the large private health insurers that currently covers ARCALYST placed ARCALYST on its exclusion list for the CAPS indication, which could create hurdles for new patients seeking coverage

for their prescriptions in all indications. In addition, obtaining and maintaining favorable coverage and adequate reimbursement may require us to offer pricing concessions to third party payors.

We may also be unable to adequately satisfy a third party payor's value/benefit assessment on an ongoing basis. It is possible that third party payors will select low-cost clinical comparators that serve as benchmarks for determining relative value, including biosimilars and lower costs brands with or without the same approved indication. The result of such a change would be a more challenging value/benefit assessment and the potential for a worse relative outcome, including such payors refusing to provide coverage and reimbursement entirely, or finding the evidence not sufficiently compelling to support our desired pricing and reimbursement. Similarly, payors may implement coverage criteria that further restrict the use of ARCALYST or any of our product candidates, if approved, beyond the approved label, which could adversely affect their commercial potential, including, for example, situations where a patient must be proven to not adequately respond to the lower-cost comparator.

We may be unable to sustain any favorable coverage and reimbursement on an ongoing basis. Third party payors may also revisit their previously established coverage policies from time to time including their assessment of the relative value/benefit provided by a drug product compared to clinical alternatives, such as any competitive products with the same or similar indications and biosimilars. It is possible that a third party payor may consider our products and product candidates, if approved, as substitutable and only be willing to cover the cost of the alternative product. Even if we show improved efficacy, safety or improved convenience of administration with ARCALYST or any of our product candidates, if approved, pricing of competitive products may limit the amount we will be able to charge. Third party payors often introduce more challenging price negotiation methodologies when competitors exist or enter into the market. Third party payors may deny or revoke the reimbursement status of a given product or establish prices for new or existing marketed products at levels that are too low to enable us to realize an appropriate return on our investment in our product candidates. In some cases, when new competitor biosimilar products enter the market, there are mandatory price reductions for the innovator compound. In other cases, payors employ "therapeutic category" price referencing and seek to lower the reimbursement levels for all treatment in the respective therapeutic category. Additionally, new competitor brand drugs can trigger therapeutic category reviews in the interest of modifying coverage and/or reimbursement levels. The potential of third party payors to introduce more challenging price negotiation methodologies could have a negative impact on our ability to continue to commercialize ARCALYST or successfully commercialize any of our product candidates, if approved. Third party payors may also employ challenging price negotiation tactics in the event of a proposed price increase of our current and future products. See "*Risks Related to Commercialization – It may be difficult for us to realize the benefit of increasing the price of certain of our commercialized products.*"

It may be difficult for us to realize the benefit of increasing the price of certain of our commercialized products.

We have and may continue periodically to increase the price of ARCALYST or any of our future products and may be unable to realize commercial benefits from such price increases due to unfavorable actions that third party payors (including governmental authorities and private health insurers) may take in response. Even if price increases lie below contractual price protection clauses, payors may request price concessions in exchange for covering our products or may opt to change coverage or reimbursement policies with respect to such products. If we cannot successfully negotiate with such payors, we may be forced to provide significant price concessions or, if we fail to arrive at a satisfactory resolution, lose favorable coverage or reimbursement for patients served by such payor. In such an event, patients may have difficulty obtaining access to, or affording, such products and we may see materially negative impacts on our business operations.

Any price concessions will reduce our overall revenue generation and may impair the benefit of any price increases we may take. Price concessions that reduce our product revenue may require us to rely on potentially dilutive capital-raising efforts to fund our operations, which may impact the price of our common shares. Even comparatively small discounts, if aggregated across payors, may cause materially lower revenue generation in the long-term, which may offset the increased revenue we hoped to realize through a price increase.

Further, granting price concessions to one or more payors may limit our ability to negotiate prices with other payors or in other territories. Payors, including governmental payors, negotiate drug prices by reference to the prices we have set with other payors. Should payors become aware of price concessions that we have granted, they may request

similar concessions. If enough payors request and receive price concessions, our ability to generate revenue may be materially impacted, harming our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, this may limit our ability to secure acceptable prices in potential new territories, which may materially limit our overall commercial growth. A limitation on our ability to commercialize in new and existing territories may also reduce our access to the patient populations we seek to serve, harming our ability to deliver therapeutics to patients with unmet medical need.

In the event that we cannot successfully negotiate with payors requesting price concessions in connection with a price increase or otherwise, such payors may choose to not cover our current and future products at all or may institute onerous reimbursement policies that limit patient access. We cannot assure you that current payor coverage and reimbursement policies for ARCALYST will continue. As a small commercial stage company, the loss of any payor, especially a large payor, or limitations on access to our drugs affecting a sizeable number of patients may materially harm our ability to generate revenue and execute on our commercial strategy. Further, as a company targeting patients with significant unmet medical need, the loss of access to our products may materially harm our targeted patient populations who cannot source adequate alternative therapies.

We are also required to provide discounts or rebates under government healthcare programs or to certain government and private purchases in order to obtain coverage under federal healthcare programs. In addition, price increases that outpace inflation may also trigger additional rebate obligations, including under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program.

The incidence and prevalence for target patient populations of our products or product candidates have not been established with precision. If the market opportunities for our products and product candidates are smaller than we estimate, or if any approval that we obtain is based on a narrower definition of the patient population, our revenue and ability to achieve profitability may be materially adversely affected.

The precise incidence and prevalence for all the conditions we aim to address with our programs are not known with specificity. Our projections of both the number of people who have these diseases, as well as the subset of people with these diseases who have the potential to benefit from treatment with our products and product candidates, if approved, are based largely on our extrapolation from available population studies and estimates. These estimates have been derived from a variety of sources, including scientific literature, surveys of clinics, patient foundations, pharmacy claims analyses, large national surveillance databases or market research, and may prove to be incorrect. Further, new trials and therapeutic options may lead to changes in the estimated incidence or prevalence of these diseases, or relevant subpopulations thereof. As a result, the number of patients who may benefit from our products or product candidates, if approved, may turn out to be lower than expected.

The total addressable market for ARCALYST and any other of our current or future product candidates, if approved, will ultimately depend upon, among other things, the diagnostic criteria and applicable patient population included in the final label for the product or product candidate approved for sale for its indication; the efficacy, safety and tolerability demonstrated by the product candidate in our clinical trials; acceptance by the medical community; and patients, pricing, access and reimbursement. The number of addressable patients in the United States and other major markets outside of the United States may turn out to be lower than expected, patients may not be otherwise amenable to treatment with our products or new patients may become increasingly difficult to identify or gain access to, all of which would adversely affect our results of operations and our business. Further, even if we obtain significant market share for our product candidates, because the potential target populations are small for many of our approved and targeted indications, we may never achieve significant and sustained profitability.

Evolving health policy and associated legislative changes related to coverage and reimbursement aimed at lowering healthcare expenditure could impact the commercialization of our product candidates. Pharmaceutical pricing has been, and likely will continue to be, a central component of these efforts.

The regulations that govern regulatory approvals, pricing and reimbursement for new pharmaceutical products vary widely from country to country. In markets of some of the countries we may pursue outside of the United States, our products and product candidates, if approved, may be subject to extensive governmental price control or other price regulations. Some countries require approval of the sale price of a drug before it can be marketed. In many countries, the

pricing review period begins after marketing approval is granted. In some markets, prescription pharmaceutical pricing remains subject to continuing governmental control even after initial approval is granted. As a result, we might obtain marketing approval for a product candidate in a particular country, but then be subject to price negotiations that delay our commercial launch of the product candidate in that country, possibly for lengthy time periods, which may negatively impact the revenues we are able to generate from the sale of the product candidate in that country.

Net prices for products may be reduced by mandatory discounts or legislated rebates that must be paid in order to participate in government healthcare programs or paid to other third party payors. Mandatory discounts can be legislated at any time in any market. Similarly, some markets currently have pricing legislation that sets the price of a pharmaceutical product in their market by referencing the price of that product in other markets, known as international reference pricing. International reference pricing has the potential to impact price cut decisions in individual countries and the countries that reference the pricing of certain other individual countries.

Drug importation and cross-border trade, both sanctioned and unsanctioned, occurs when a pharmaceutical product from a market where the official price is set lower is shipped and made commercially available in a market where the official price is set higher. Any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict or limit drug importation or cross-border trade, including in the United States, could have a material negative impact on our ability to commercialize ARCALYST or any of our product candidates, if approved.

As a result of the foregoing, we may not be able to achieve or sustain favorable pricing for ARCALYST or any of our product candidates, if approved, and adequate reimbursement, which may hinder our ability to recoup our investment in such drugs.

For more information, see “*Risk Factors – General Risk Factors – Enacted and future healthcare legislation may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.*”

Product liability lawsuits against us could cause us to incur substantial liabilities and could limit commercialization of ARCALYST and any product candidates that we may develop, if approved.

We face an inherent risk of product liability exposure related to the commercialization of ARCALYST and the testing of our product candidates in clinical trials and other research activities. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against claims that our products or product candidates caused injuries, we could incur substantial liabilities. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

- decreased demand for any products we commercialize;
- injury to our reputation and significant negative media attention;
- regulatory investigations that could require costly recalls or product modifications;
- difficulty in enrolling participants in clinical trials or withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- significant costs to defend the related litigation;
- substantial monetary awards to trial participants;
- loss of potential revenue;
- the diversion of management’s attention away from managing our business; and
- the inability to commercialize any product candidates that we may develop, if approved.

Although we maintain product liability insurance coverage, it may not be adequate to cover all liabilities that we may incur and is subject to deductibles and coverage limitations. Insurance coverage is increasingly expensive. We may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in an amount adequate to satisfy any liability that may arise. If we are unable to obtain insurance at acceptable cost or otherwise protect against potential product liability claims, we will be exposed to significant liabilities, which may materially and adversely affect our business and financial position. These liabilities could prevent or interfere with our commercialization efforts.

Any future growth outside of the United States would be subject to additional regulatory burdens and other risks and uncertainties.

Our future corporate profitability may depend, in part, on our ability to commercialize our current and future products in markets outside of the United States either on our own or through collaborations with third parties.

We continue to evaluate the opportunities for the development and commercialization of our product candidates in certain markets outside of the United States, including through our Managed Access Program and collaborations with third parties, including Huadong. We and our collaborators are not permitted to market or promote any of our product candidates before we receive regulatory approval from the applicable regulatory authority in that market, and we may never receive such regulatory approval for any of our product candidates. To obtain separate regulatory approval in many other countries, we, or our collaborators, must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such countries regarding safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, clinical trials, manufacturing and commercial sales, pricing and distribution of our product candidates, and we cannot predict success in these jurisdictions. If we obtain approval, and ultimately commercialize, our product candidates in markets outside of the United States, we would be subject to additional risks and uncertainties, including:

- our ability to obtain reimbursement for our product candidates in such markets;
- our inability to directly control commercial activities because we may rely on third parties;
- the burden of complying with complex and changing regulatory, tax, accounting and legal requirements of such countries;
- exposure to increased regulatory risk, including those arising under the FCPA (as defined below);
- different medical practices and customs in such countries affecting acceptance in the marketplace;
- import or export licensing requirements;
- longer accounts receivable collection times;
- longer lead times for shipping;
- language barriers for technical training and the need for language translations;
- reduced protection of intellectual property rights in certain countries;
- the existence of additional potentially relevant third party intellectual property rights; and
- foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

Sales of our product candidates outside of the United States could also be adversely affected by the imposition of governmental controls, political and economic instability, trade restrictions and changes in tariffs.

In some countries, particularly the countries in Europe, the pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to governmental control. In these countries, price negotiations with governmental authorities can take considerable time after the receipt of marketing approval for a drug. To obtain adequate reimbursement or favorable pricing approval in some countries, we may be required to conduct a potentially costly clinical trial that compares our product candidate to other available therapies or in population groups not previously observed. Failure to demonstrate sufficiently desirable results to such parties may result in adverse pricing or reimbursement decisions. If reimbursement of our products is unavailable or limited in scope or amount, or if pricing is set at unsatisfactory levels, our business could be harmed, possibly materially.

We may also be subject to burdensome pricing requirements. See “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Commercialization –Evolving health policy and associated legislative changes related to coverage and reimbursement aimed at lowering healthcare expenditure could impact the commercialization of our product candidates. Pharmaceutical pricing has been, and likely will continue to be, a central component of these efforts.*”

We are subject to ongoing obligations, regulatory requirements and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense. Additionally, our current and future products could be subject to unfavorable changes and other restrictions and market withdrawal, and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or experience unanticipated problems with our products.

We are subject to ongoing regulatory requirements for a number of our activities, including manufacturing, packaging, labeling, storage, distribution, advertising, promotion, sampling, record-keeping, adverse event reporting, conduct of post-marketing trials and submission of safety, efficacy and other post-market information for our products in the United States. Such obligations, along with continued regulatory review, may result in significant additional expense. Furthermore, if we seek and receive approval from regulatory authorities outside of the United States for products or any of our product candidates in the future, we will be subject to such authorities’ requirements, which may be more stringent than our obligations in the United States.

Manufacturers and their facilities are required to comply with extensive requirements of regulatory authorities, including ensuring that quality control and manufacturing procedures conform to cGMP. As such, we and our CDMOs will be subject to user fees and continual review and inspections to assess compliance with cGMP or similar foreign regulations and adherence to commitments made in any BLAs or MAAs. Accordingly, we and our CDMOs and others with whom we work must continue to expend time, money and effort in all areas of regulatory compliance, including manufacturing, production and quality control.

Any regulatory approvals that we receive may be subject to limitations on the approved indicated uses for which the product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval or contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing testing, including Phase 4 clinical trials, and surveillance to monitor safety and efficacy. For example, the holder of an approved BLA or similar foreign application must submit new or supplemental applications and obtain approval for certain changes to the approved product, product labeling or manufacturing process. We could also be asked to conduct post-marketing clinical trials to verify the safety and efficacy of our products in general or in specific patient subsets.

If marketing approval is obtained via the accelerated approval pathway, we could be required to conduct a successful confirmatory clinical trial to confirm clinical benefit for our products. An unsuccessful confirmatory trial or failure to complete such a trial could result in the withdrawal of marketing approval. The FDA or foreign regulatory authority also may place other conditions on approvals including the requirement for a REMS or similar risk management measures, to assure the safe use of the product. If the FDA or foreign regulatory authority concludes a REMS or similar risk management measures are needed, the sponsor of the BLA or MAA must submit a proposed REMS or the similar risk management measures before it can obtain approval. A REMS could include medication guides, physician communication plans or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. We also will be required to report certain adverse reactions, production problems, inadequate efficacy and other issues, if any, to applicable regulatory authorities on an ongoing basis. In addition, the identification of new safety issues could lead to new labeling or restrictions on population or use of our

products, diminishing the addressable market or sales or both. Such conditions, requirements or events may prove to be expensive and burdensome, and the reporting of such may cause the price of our Class A common shares to decrease.

Further, we must also comply with additional requirements concerning advertising and promotion for our products, which are subject to a variety of legal and regulatory restrictions and must be consistent with the information in the product's approved label.

If a regulatory agency discovers previously unknown problems with any of our current or future products, such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or problems with the facility where a product is manufactured, or disagrees with the promotion, marketing or labeling of a product, such regulatory agency may impose restrictions on that product or us, including requiring withdrawal of the product from the market. If we discover previously unknown problems with a product or product candidate, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with our manufacturing processes; fail to comply with regulatory requirements; or a regulatory agency or enforcement authority disagrees with the promotion, marketing or labeling of our products, such regulatory agency or enforcement authority may, among other things:

- issue warning letters;
- impose civil or criminal penalties;
- suspend or withdraw regulatory approval;
- suspend any of our ongoing clinical trials;
- refuse to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications submitted by us;
- impose restrictions on our operations, including closing our CDMOs' facilities;
- require us to withdraw or correct our marketing materials; or
- seize or detain products or require a product recall.

Any government investigation of alleged violations of law could require us to expend significant time, cost and resources in response, and could generate negative publicity or reputational harm. Any failure to comply with ongoing regulatory requirements may significantly and adversely affect our ability to commercialize and generate revenue from our products. If regulatory sanctions are applied or if regulatory approval is withdrawn, the value of our company and our operating results will be adversely affected.

If there are changes in the application of legislation or regulatory policies, or if problems are discovered with a product or the manufacture of a product, or if we or one of our distributors, licensees, co-marketers or other third parties operating on our behalf fails to comply with regulatory requirements, regulatory authorities could impose fines on us, impose restrictions on such product or its manufacture or require us to recall or remove such product from the market, in addition to withdrawing our marketing authorizations, or requiring us to conduct additional clinical trials, change our product labeling or submit additional applications for marketing authorization. If any of these events occur, our ability to sell an affected product may be impaired, and we may incur substantial additional expense to comply with such regulatory requirements.

The policies of the FDA and other regulatory authorities may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative or executive action, either in the United States, Europe or in other jurisdictions. In addition, if we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may be subject to potentially significant enforcement actions.

Our business operations are subject to extensive healthcare regulation and enforcement by various government entities, and our failure to strictly adhere to these regulatory requirements could have a detrimental impact on our business.

The marketing of pharmaceutical products and related arrangements with healthcare professionals, third party payors, patients, and other third parties in the healthcare industry are subject to a wide range of healthcare laws and regulations that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we market, sell and distribute our current and future products.

Restrictions under applicable federal, state and foreign healthcare laws and regulations, include the following:

- the United States federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service, for which payment may be made under federal and state healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- the United States federal False Claims Act and civil monetary penalties laws, which, among other things, impose criminal and civil penalties, including through civil whistleblower or qui tam actions, against individuals or entities for knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government. Pharmaceutical manufacturers can be held liable under the False Claims Act even when they do not submit claims directly to government payors if they are deemed to “cause” the submission of false or fraudulent claims. Moreover, a claim including items and services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute is deemed a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act;
- the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the “FCPA”), which prohibits United States companies and their representatives from paying, offering to pay, promising to pay or authorizing the payment of anything of value to any foreign government official, government staff member, political party or political candidate for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or to otherwise obtain favorable treatment or influence a person working in an official capacity abroad. In many countries, the healthcare professionals we interact with may meet the FCPA’s definition of a foreign government official. The FCPA also requires public companies to make and keep books and records that accurately and fairly reflect their transactions and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls;
- HIPAA, which imposes criminal and civil liability for executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or obtain, by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations or promises, any of the money or property owned by, or under the custody or control of, any healthcare benefit program, regardless of the payor (e.g., public or private) and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- United States federal civil monetary penalties laws, which impose civil fines for, among other things, the offering or transfer of remuneration to a Medicare or state healthcare program beneficiary if the person knows or should know it is likely to influence the beneficiary’s selection of a particular provider, practitioner, or supplier of services reimbursable by Medicare or a state healthcare program;
- the United States federal physician payment transparency requirements, sometimes referred to as the “Sunshine Act”, which requires manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies that are reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program to report to the Department of Health and Human Services information related to certain financial interactions with

physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain non-physician practitioners including physician assistants and nurse practitioners, and teaching hospitals, as well as the ownership and investment interests of physicians and their immediate family members;

- The FDCA, which, among other things, strictly regulates drug marketing, prohibits manufacturers from marketing such products for off-label use and regulates the distribution of samples;
- United States federal laws that require pharmaceutical manufacturers to report certain calculated product prices to the government or provide certain discounts or rebates to government authorities or private entities, often as a condition of reimbursement under government healthcare programs;
- United States federal consumer protection and unfair competition laws, which broadly regulate marketplace activities and activities that potentially harm consumers;
- analogous United States state laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws that may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by nongovernmental third party payors, including private insurers; and some state laws require pharmaceutical companies to adopt certain compliance standards; restrict interactions with healthcare professionals; disclose financial interactions with healthcare professionals to the government and public; report pricing information or marketing expenditures; or register sales representatives; and
- similar healthcare laws and regulations in the EU and other jurisdictions, including reporting requirements detailing interactions with and payments to healthcare professionals, which may be applicable even if we are not commercializing a product in such jurisdictions.

Given the broad scope and evolving government interpretation and enforcement of these laws, our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws. We have entered into consulting and advisory board agreements with physicians and other healthcare professionals and could be adversely affected if regulatory authorities determine our financial relationships with such prescribers violate applicable laws or create a conflict of interest. For example, investigators for our clinical trials may serve as scientific advisors or consultants to us from time to time and receive compensation in connection with such services. Regulatory authorities may conclude that a financial relationship between us and a principal investigator or a clinical trial site has created a conflict of interest or otherwise affected interpretation of a study. Regulatory authorities may therefore question the integrity of the data generated at the applicable clinical trial site and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized, which could result in a delay in approval, or rejection, of our marketing applications by regulatory authorities and may ultimately lead to the denial of marketing approval of our product candidates. Furthermore, investigators for our clinical trials may become debarred by regulatory authorities, which may impact the integrity of our studies and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized.

Ensuring that our business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations may involve substantial costs. Any action against us for violation of these laws, even if we successfully defend against it, could cause us to incur significant legal expenses and divert our management's attention from the operation of our business. If our operations, including activities conducted by our sales team, were to be found to be in violation of any of these laws or any other governmental regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, disgorgement, monetary fines, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs, individual imprisonment, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, additional reporting requirements or oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or similar agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws, and curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations. Further, defending against any such actions can be costly, time consuming and may require significant personnel resources. Therefore, even if we are successful in defending against any such actions that may be brought against us, our business may be impaired.

Risks Related to Product Development

If we are unable to advance our product candidates in clinical development and obtain regulatory approval, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business may be significantly harmed.

Our product candidates are in various stages of clinical development. We base our projections about the future development and potential approval of our product candidates on indirect data from other companies and the results of our preclinical and clinical trials, but ultimate success is uncertain and involves significant risk.

We cannot be certain that any of our product candidates will be successful in their clinical trials. We also cannot be certain that they will receive regulatory approval, even after completing a successful pivotal clinical trial. We may also choose not to commercialize a product candidate that has completed a pivotal trial or received regulatory approval, for a number of reasons, including commercial viability. Such decisions may be for a particular indication or be for the product candidate entirely. In the event that a product candidate is unsuccessful in its clinical trials, fails to receive regulatory approval or is unviable for another reason, our business may be materially harmed by limiting our ability to recoup our development expenses through a successful commercial launch.

Each of our product candidates requires substantial preclinical or clinical development and manufacturing support as part of our product development strategy. The clinical success of our current and future product candidates depends upon several factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- submission to and authorization to proceed with clinical trials by the FDA under INDs, and CTAs to applicable authorities outside of the United States for our product candidates to commence planned clinical trials or future clinical trials;
- successful completion of nonclinical studies, including toxicology studies, pharmacological, and biodistribution studies, as conducted, where applicable, under GLP;
- successful site activation for, enrollment in, and completion of clinical trials, including the ability of our CROs to successfully conduct such trials within our planned budget and timing parameters without adversely impacting our trials, and our ability to successfully oversee CRO activities;
- positive data from our clinical programs, including post-marketing trials and those intended to satisfy regulatory commitments or for label expansion, with sufficient quality to support an acceptable risk-benefit profile of our products and product candidates for the targeted indications in the intended populations to the satisfaction of the applicable regulatory authorities;
- timely receipt, if at all, of approvals from applicable regulatory authorities and maintenance of any such approvals;
- as applicable, acceptance of pediatric study plans by regulatory authorities, and the follow through of any pediatric study commitments, such as development of pediatric formulations, if required;
- establishment and maintenance of arrangements with third party manufacturers, as applicable, for continued clinical supply and commercial manufacturing;
- successful development of our manufacturing processes and transfer to third party CDMO facilities to support our development and commercialization activities in a manner compliant with all regulatory requirements;
- successful manufacture of sufficient supply of our product candidates within approved specifications for purity, efficacy and cGMP requirements from our facility and from our CDMOs or other sole-source

manufacturers in order to meet clinical or commercial demand, as applicable, for ourselves and for our partners;

- continued compliance with any post-marketing requirements imposed by regulatory authorities, including any required post-marketing clinical trial commitments or REMS or similar risk management measures; and
- maintenance of a continued acceptable safety profile of our product candidates before and following approval.

If we do not accomplish one or more of these factors in a timely manner or at all we could experience significant delays in, or an inability to, timely or successfully commercialize our product candidates. Failure to generate sufficient revenue from the commercialization of our current and future products, whether as a result of failing to obtain regulatory approvals or unsuccessfully commercializing such products may harm our ability to continue our operations by limiting our potential commercial prospects. In such an instance, we may need to seek capital elsewhere. See “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Capital Needs – To further our operational plans, we may require substantial additional financing, which we may not be able to obtain when needed or on acceptable term*” and “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Capital Needs – Raising additional capital may cause dilution to, or impact the rights of, our shareholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies, or product candidates or products.*”

Clinical drug development is a lengthy and expensive process with uncertain timelines and outcomes. We may encounter substantial delays in our clinical trials, or we may fail to demonstrate safety and efficacy to the satisfaction of applicable regulatory authorities. We may therefore be unable to obtain required regulatory approvals and be unable to successfully commercialize our product candidates on a timely basis, if at all.

Before obtaining marketing approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of our product candidates, we must conduct extensive clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our product candidates in humans. Clinical testing is expensive, time consuming and uncertain as to the outcome.

Not all of our clinical trials have been conducted as initially planned or completed on our initial projected schedule, and accordingly, we cannot guarantee that any of our current or future clinical trials will be conducted as initially planned or completed on our initial projected schedule, if at all. Further, even if conducted on time, a clinical trial may result in unfavorable or statistically insignificant results. For example, in December 2021, we announced that the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase 3 clinical trial of mavrilimumab in COVID-19-related ARDS did not reach statistical significance. We subsequently decided to not progress mavrilimumab in the COVID-19-related ARDS indication. Clinical trials are a lengthy process that require the expenditure of significant money and human capital. Failing to achieve desired efficacy or identifying of a novel safety hazard in turn represents an inability to successfully recoup such expense via a potential commercialization of the product candidate, if approved. Sufficient inability to recoup clinical trial expenses via successful development could pose material risks to our business. See “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Product Development – If we are unable to advance our product candidates in clinical development and obtain regulatory approval, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business may be significantly harmed.*”

Commencing a clinical trial is subject to acceptance by the FDA of an IND or IND amendments, acceptance by competent authorities of the EU member states of a CTA under the CTR or acceptance by other applicable regulatory authorities, and finalizing the trial design based on discussions with the FDA, competent authorities of the EU member states or other applicable regulatory authorities. We have and may in the future receive feedback or guidance from regulatory authorities on our clinical trial design and protocols and, even after we incorporate such feedback or guidance from these regulatory authorities, such regulatory authorities may impose other requirements for our clinical trials; disagree that we have satisfied their requirements to commence our clinical trials; disagree with our interpretation of data from the relevant preclinical studies, clinical trials or CMC data; or disagree or change their position on the acceptability of our trial designs, including the proposed dosing level or schedule, treatment duration, our definitions of the patient populations or the clinical endpoints selected. Any of the foregoing may require us to complete additional preclinical studies, clinical trials, CMC development, other studies or impose stricter approval conditions than we currently expect.

Commencing our planned clinical trials is also subject to approval by an institutional review board (an “IRB”), an ethics committee and/or other applicable committees for each clinical trial site before a trial may be initiated, which approval could be delayed, rejected or suspended. IRBs, regulatory authorities or other applicable safety committees may impose a suspension or termination of our clinical trials even after approval and initiation of trial sites due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by regulatory authorities, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects that arise in the trial, or failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a drug, any of which could result in the imposition of a clinical hold, as well as changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial.

Successful completion of our clinical trials is a prerequisite to submitting a BLA or certain supplemental BLAs (“sBLA”) to the FDA, an MAA to the European Medicines Agency (the “EMA”) or competent authorities of the EU member states, or other applicable regulatory authorities in other countries for each product candidate and, consequently, is a prerequisite to us obtaining approval and initiating commercial marketing of our current and any future product candidates. A failure of one or more of our current or future clinical trials can occur at any stage of testing, and our clinical trials may not be successful. We have experienced and may continue to experience delays in our ongoing clinical trials, and we do not know whether planned clinical trials will begin on time, be allowed by regulatory authorities, require redesign, have timely site activation and participant enrollment or be completed on schedule, if at all. Events that have and may in the future delay or prevent commencement or successful completion of clinical development of our product candidates as planned and on schedule, if at all, include but are not limited to:

- inability to generate sufficient preclinical, toxicology or other in vivo or in vitro data to support the initiation of human clinical trials;
- delays or failure in reaching a consensus with regulatory agencies on trial design or implementation, including the appropriate dosage levels, frequency of dosing, or treatment period in clinical trials;
- delays or failure in reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective CROs, and clinical trial sites, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and clinical trial sites;
- difficulties in obtaining required IRB, ethics committee approval or positive opinion at each clinical trial site;
- delays or failure in obtaining regulatory approval to commence a trial, or imposition of a clinical hold by regulatory authorities;
- difficulty in identifying and enrolling suitable participants in a particular trial, which may reduce the power of a clinical trial to detect statistically significant results;
- amendments to clinical trial protocols impacting study criteria, endpoints or design, including amendments that either we initiate or are requested by regulatory authorities;
- difficulty collaborating with patient groups and investigators;
- failure by our CROs, medical institutions, or other third parties we contract with in connection with our clinical trials to adhere to clinical trial requirements or to perform their obligations in a timely manner or in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including the FCPA;
- failure to perform in accordance with the FDA’s good clinical practices (“GCPs”) or applicable comparable regulatory guidelines in other countries;

- participants not completing a clinical trial or not returning for post-treatment follow-up, including as a result of trial demands on participants;
- clinical trial sites withdrawing from or being unable to conduct activities, or participants withdrawing from clinical trials, including as a result of a pandemic or other outbreak of disease and global conflict;
- participants experiencing serious adverse events or undesirable side effects or being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- participants failing to experience confirmed pre-specified events during the clinical trial within an expected timeframe, if at all;
- safety issues, including occurrence of adverse events associated with a product candidate, that are viewed to outweigh its potential benefits;
- changes in regulatory requirements, policies and guidance that require amending or submitting new clinical protocols;
- the cost of clinical trials being greater than we anticipate;
- strategic decisions regarding clinical study priority for capital preservation purposes;
- failure by us, our CROs, or other third parties with whom we contract to properly collect, analyze, and/or assess clinical data, including the performance of assays, analyses and other activities;
- clinical trials of our product candidates producing negative, inconclusive or uncompetitive results, which may result in us deciding, or regulatory authorities requiring us, to conduct additional clinical trials or modify or cease development programs for our product candidates;
- failure to replicate safety, efficacy or other data from earlier preclinical studies and clinical trials conducted by us or third parties, including the companies from whom we have licensed or acquired or may in the future license or acquire our product candidates, in our later clinical trials;
- the occurrence of adverse or other events not observed in earlier studies;
- suspensions or terminations of our clinical trials by us or the IRBs of the institutions in which our clinical trials are being conducted, the Data Safety Monitoring Board for such trials or the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities;
- failure of manufacturers, or us, to produce sufficient quantities of or phase-appropriate supplies of our product candidates for use in our clinical trials in accordance with applicable cGMP requirements and regulations or applicable comparable regulatory guidelines in other countries;
- delays in manufacturing, testing, releasing, validating or importing/exporting sufficient stable quantities of our product candidates for use in clinical trials or the inability to do any of the foregoing either as a result of quality assurance or due to our reliance on third party manufacturers; and
- disruptions to our business operations, including our manufacturing operations, and the business operations of our third party manufacturers, CROs upon whom we rely to conduct our clinical trials, or other third parties with whom we conduct business or otherwise engage, as well as disruptions in supply chain distribution in the countries in which we conduct our clinical trials, our manufacturers produce our product candidates or we otherwise conduct business or engage with other third parties, now or in the future.

Delays in the commencement or completion of our planned and ongoing clinical trials have occurred and may continue to occur. Consequences of delays have increased and may in the future increase our costs of developing our product candidates, slow down the development and approval of our product candidates, delay or jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenue, if any, from our product candidates and harm their commercial prospects. In addition, many of the factors that cause, or lead to, difficulties and delays in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates or us deciding to modify or cease development of our product candidates.

Clinical trial delays could also shorten any periods during which our products have patent protection or shorten any periods during which we have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates and may allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do, which could impair our ability to obtain orphan exclusivity for our products that potentially qualify for this designation and to successfully commercialize our product candidates, and may harm our business and results of operations. Any inability to successfully complete preclinical and clinical development could result in additional costs to us or impair our ability to generate revenue and harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Furthermore, clinical trials must be conducted in accordance with the laws, rules and regulations, guidelines and other requirements of the FDA, EU institutions, the EMA and other applicable regulatory authorities outside of those jurisdictions and are subject to oversight by these regulatory authorities and IRBs or ethics committees at the medical institutions where such clinical trials are conducted. Further, conducting global clinical trials, as we do for certain of our product candidates, may require that we coordinate among the legal requirements and guidelines of regulatory authorities across a number of jurisdictions, including the United States, EU and countries outside of those jurisdictions, which could require that we amend clinical trial protocols or determine not to conduct a trial in one or more jurisdictions or to run separate trials in various jurisdictions due to the inability, cost or delay in harmonizing divergent requests from such regulatory authorities, all of which could increase costs. In addition, clinical trials that are conducted in countries outside the United States and the EU may subject us to risks associated with the engagement of non-United States and non-EU CROs who are unknown to the FDA, the EMA or the EU member states' regulatory authorities and may have different standards of diagnosis, screening and medical care. Such trial sites may also incur risks associated with further delays and expenses as a result of increased shipment costs (including as a result of local quality release or in-country testing of a product candidate supply produced in a different jurisdiction for our clinical trials) and political and economic risks relevant to such countries outside the United States and the EU.

In addition, the FDA's and other regulatory authorities' policies with respect to clinical trials may change and additional government regulations may be enacted. See "*Business – Government Regulation*" for a summary of rules and regulations applicable to our clinical trials, along with summaries of recent changes to such rules and regulations.

If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies governing clinical trials, our development plans may be impacted.

Further, conflicts around the globe may also materially affect our clinical activities and our product candidate development timeline. See "*Risk Factors – General Risk Factors – Conflicts around the globe may have an adverse impact on our operations.*"

We may find it difficult to enroll participants in our clinical trials in a timely manner given the limited number of patients who have the diseases for which our product candidates are being studied, our particular enrollment criteria or competing clinical studies in the same patient population.

The timely completion of clinical trials in accordance with their protocols depends, among other things, on our ability to enroll a sufficient number of patients who remain in the trial until its conclusion, particularly given that many of the conditions for which we are evaluating our current product candidates or may evaluate in the future are in small disease populations. Accordingly, when we encounter difficulties in enrollment, we have experienced and may in the future experience delays, or we may be prevented from completing our clinical trials. Participant enrollment depends on many factors, including:

- the size and nature of the patient population;
- the severity of the disease being studied;
- participant referral practices of prescribers;
- participant eligibility criteria for the clinical trial and evolving standards of care;
- the proximity of participants to clinical sites;
- the complexity of the design and nature of the clinical protocol and trial;
- the fact that our product candidates modulate the immune system and carry unique risks associated with immunosuppression, including the risk of serious infections, potential interference with vaccines and other potential serious health risks;
- the availability and nature of competing clinical trials;
- the availability of standard of care or new drugs approved for the indication the clinical trial is investigating;
- competition with other clinical trials for product candidates that are in the same therapeutic areas as our product candidates;
- failure to obtain, maintain and/or timely amend participant consents;
- our ability to recruit clinical trial investigators with applicable competencies and experience;
- the risk that participants enrolled in clinical trials will withdraw from the trials before completion of their treatment or follow-up period (in either case including as a result of trial demands on participants among other things);
- clinicians' and participants' perceptions as to the safety and potential advantages of the product candidate being studied in relation to other available therapies; and
- the occurrence of adverse events or undesirable side effects attributable to our product candidates.

The process of finding and enrolling participants may prove costly, especially since we are looking to identify a subset of the participants eligible for our studies from a relatively small patient population for many of the diseases we are studying. If participants are unable or unwilling to participate in our clinical trials for any reason, or we experience difficulties in participant enrollment for any other reason, our costs may significantly increase and the timeline for recruiting participants, conducting trials and obtaining regulatory approval of our product candidates may be significantly delayed or prevented, the commercial prospects of our product candidates may be harmed, and our ability to commence product sales and generate product revenue from any of these product candidates, if approved, could be delayed or prevented. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition, and prospects significantly.

Our products and product candidates may cause undesirable side effects or have other safety risks that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label or result in significant negative consequences, including withdrawal of approval, following any potential marketing approval.

Treatment with our products and product candidates may produce undesirable side effects or adverse reactions or events. Undesirable side effects caused by our product candidates could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt,

delay or halt clinical trials and could result in more restrictive labels or the delay or denial of regulatory approvals by regulatory authorities.

Our products and product candidates modulate the immune system and carry risks associated with immunosuppression, including the risk of serious infections and other potential serious health risks.

For mavrilimumab, there is a theoretical risk for the development of pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (“PAP”) with chronic use. PAP is a rare lung disorder in which surfactant-derived lipoproteins accumulate excessively within pulmonary alveoli due to loss of GM-CSF function. The disease can range in severity from a sub-clinical reduction in diffusion capacity to significant dyspnea during mild exertion. In preclinical studies conducted by MedImmune, certain effects were observed in the lungs of non-human primates, which led the FDA to issue a clinical hold with respect to MedImmune’s proposed clinical trial in RA. Preclinical data generated to-date suggest mavrilimumab at clinically relevant doses does not reach the lungs in sufficient quantities to induce PAP, and human trials thus far have not shown a clinical effect on pulmonary function tests attributable to mavrilimumab.

However, if the results of our clinical trials, including clinical trials evaluating our current products in new indications, or clinical trials conducted by collaboration partners, reveal an unacceptable severity and prevalence of certain side effects, the FDA or applicable regulatory authority outside of the United States may suspend or terminate our clinical trials, or not authorize us to initiate further trials. In addition, if other molecules in the same or related class in development by third parties show the same or similar side effects as those we observed in our trials but to a greater degree or reported new previously unreported side effects, it could have an impact on the entire class of molecules in development, as the applicable regulatory agency may suspend or terminate our clinical trials, or not authorize us to initiate further trials with our molecule in that class. Further, third parties may have rights to independently develop and commercialize our current and future products and product candidates, which may increase the likelihood of adverse safety results. For example, Regeneron retains worldwide rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST for local administration to the eye and ear and oncology, and Huadong holds rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST and mavrilimumab in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan. The development of our product candidates and, if approved, commercialization of our products for new indications or new patient populations by these third parties may increase the possibility of uncovering adverse safety results not previously discovered during our own clinical development process or United States commercialization. Such effects, if uncovered by such third parties, may lead to regulatory authorities ordering us to cease further development of, deny or withdraw any approval of any of our products or product candidates, or require onerous label changes, for any or all targeted indications.

In addition, the compassionate use of our products and product candidates, or evaluation of our products and product candidates by third parties via scientific collaborations or investigator initiated studies could increase the possibility of generating adverse safety results that impact our development of such product candidates. Such adverse safety results, when reported to regulatory authorities, may negatively impact the safety profile of the drug studied as a class effect and could result in the imposition of clinical holds on all clinical trials involving such product candidate regardless of the indication studied.

Further, clinical trials by their nature utilize a sample of the potential patient population. Certain rare and severe side effects associated with our products or product candidates may only be uncovered with a significantly larger number of patients, including patients with different demographic characteristics than those that participated in our clinical trials, exposed to the product candidates. If we or others later identify undesirable side effects caused by our product or any of our product candidates, if approved, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including but not limited to:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw approvals of such product and require us to take it off the market;
- regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, specific warnings, contraindications or field alerts to prescribers and pharmacies;

- we may be required to create a registry or a REMS plan or similar risk management measures, which could include a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients, a communication plan for healthcare professionals or other elements to assure safe use;
- we may be required to change the way the product is administered, conduct additional clinical trials or change the labeling of the product;
- we may be subject to limitations on how we promote the product, or sales of the product may decrease significantly;
- we could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients;
- the product may become less competitive; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the particular product or product candidate, if approved, and could significantly harm our business, results of operations and prospects.

Interim, preliminary, and “top-line” data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more participant data become available following the release of the interim data; preliminary data are subject to audit and verification procedures, and deeper analysis of the data beyond the topline data may provide more color and context to the data, all of which could result in material or other changes that are reflected in the final data.

From time to time, we may disclose interim data from our preclinical studies or clinical trials, which are based on an interim analysis of then-available data from ongoing studies or trials. Interim data from our preclinical studies and clinical trials are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical observations may materially change as participant enrollment continues and more participant data become available from the particular study or trial. As a result, interim data should be viewed with caution until final data are available. Adverse differences between interim data and final data could significantly harm the development of our product candidate and our business prospects with respect thereto.

Further, from time to time we may announce or publish topline or preliminary data from our preclinical studies or clinical trials, which are based on a preliminary analysis of data from a completed study. Preliminary and topline data from our clinical trials are subject to change following a more comprehensive review of the data from the particular clinical trial. We also make assumptions, estimations, calculations and conclusions as part of our preliminary analyses of the data, and we may not have received, or had the opportunity to evaluate fully and carefully, all of the data. As a result, preliminary and topline data remain subject to audit and verification procedures that may result in the final data being different from the preliminary data we previously announced or published.

Third parties, including regulatory agencies, may not accept or agree with our assumptions, estimates, calculations, conclusions or analyses or may interpret or weigh the importance of data differently, which could impact the value of the particular program, the approvability or commercialization of the particular product candidate and our business prospects. In addition, the information we announce or publish regarding a particular preclinical study or clinical trial may represent only a portion of extensive information generated from that study or trial, and our shareholders or other third parties may not agree with what we determine is material, important or otherwise appropriate information to include in our disclosure.

If the interim, preliminary, or topline data that we report differ materially from final results, or if third parties, including regulatory authorities, disagree with the conclusions reached, our ability to obtain approval for, and commercialize, our product candidates may be harmed, which could harm our business prospects, operating results or financial condition. Further, announcement of preliminary, interim or top-line data by us or differences between that data and the final data could result in volatility in the price of our Class A common shares.

Risks Related to Marketing Approval and Regulatory Matters

Regulatory approval processes are lengthy, time consuming and inherently unpredictable. If we are not able to obtain, or if there are delays in obtaining, required regulatory approvals for our current or future product candidates or if we fail or otherwise cease to advance their development, we will be delayed in commercializing or will not be able to commercialize, our current or future product candidates and our ability to generate additional revenue will be materially impaired.

Before we can commercialize any of our current or future product candidates, we must obtain marketing approval from regulatory authorities. We may not be able to receive approval to market any of our current or future product candidates from regulatory authorities in our desired indications in any jurisdiction and it is possible that none of our product candidates or any product candidates we may seek to develop in the future will ever obtain regulatory approval. We may need to rely on third party CROs and regulatory consultants to assist us in this process. Securing regulatory approval requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to the various regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish a product candidate's safety and efficacy. Securing regulatory approval also requires the submission of information about the biologic manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the relevant regulatory authorities, who may deny approval based on the results of such submissions and inspections. Our current or future product candidates may not be effective, may be only moderately effective or may prove to have undesirable or unintended side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that may preclude our obtaining marketing approval or prevent or limit commercial use. The FDA and other regulatory authorities have substantial discretion in the approval process, including determining when or whether regulatory approval will be obtained for a product candidate. Even if we believe the data collected from clinical trials are promising, such data may not be sufficient to support approval by the FDA or any other regulatory authority or such authorities may request additional information that may be difficult to generate or provide. Further, following approval, the FDA may conduct additional inspections and, based on the results of such inspections, deem the inspected manufacturing facilities to be deficient, suspending our ability to manufacture our product candidates until we can secure satisfactory alternative manufacturing facilities.

In addition to the United States, we may seek regulatory approval to commercialize our product candidates in other jurisdictions. While the scope of regulatory approval is similar in many countries, to obtain separate regulatory approval in multiple countries will require us to comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of each such country or jurisdiction regarding safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, clinical trials, commercial sales, pricing and distribution, and we cannot predict success in any such jurisdictions.

The process of obtaining regulatory approvals, both in the United States and in other countries, is time consuming, expensive, may take many years, if approval is obtained at all, and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidates involved. Changes in marketing approval policies during the development period, changes in or the enactment of additional statutes or regulations, or changes in regulatory review for each submitted BLA, or equivalent application types, may cause delays in the approval or rejection of an application. For instance, the EU pharmaceutical legislation is currently undergoing a complete review process, in the context of the Pharmaceutical Strategy for Europe initiative, launched by the European Commission in November 2020. The European Commission's proposal for revision of several legislative instruments related to medicinal products (potentially reducing the duration of regulatory data protection, revising eligibility for expedited pathways, etc.) was published in April 2023. The proposed revisions remain to be agreed and adopted by the European Parliament and European Council (not expected before early 2025) and may have a significant impact on the biopharmaceutical industry in the long-term.

Regulatory authorities have substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept any application or may decide that our data are insufficient for approval and require additional preclinical studies or clinical or other trials for our current or future product candidates. Our current and future product candidates could be delayed in receiving, or fail to receive, regulatory approval or we may fail or cease to advance their development for many reasons, including the following:

- regulatory authorities may disagree with the number, design or implementation of our clinical trials to support further development or approval;
- we may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities that a product candidate is safe and effective for its proposed indication or that its clinical and other benefits outweigh its safety risks;
- regulatory authorities could require us to collect additional data or conduct additional clinical trials, which could include a requirement to compare our products or product candidates to other therapies for the treatment of the same indication;
- regulatory authorities, following the discovery of adverse safety signals or side effects from approved therapeutics or therapeutics in development in the same or related class as our products or product candidates, could require us to collect additional data or conduct additional clinical trials;
- the results of clinical trials may produce negative, inconclusive or uncompetitive results, which may result in us deciding, or regulatory authorities requiring us, to conduct additional clinical trials or to modify or cease development programs for our product candidates;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the primary or secondary endpoints of the applicable trial or the level of statistical significance required by regulatory authorities;
- regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to support the submission of a BLA, sBLA or other submission or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere;
- the number of participants required for clinical trials may be larger than we anticipate, enrollment in these clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate, participants may drop out of these clinical trials at a higher rate than we anticipate or we may fail to recruit suitable participants for a trial;
- our third party contractors may fail to comply with data quality and regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all;
- regulatory authorities may not believe that we have sufficiently demonstrated our ability to manufacture our candidates to the requisite level of quality standards, including that such material is sufficiently comparable to material used in previous clinical trials, or they may fail to approve our manufacturing processes or facilities, or the manufacturing processes or facilities of third party manufacturers with which we contract for clinical and commercial supplies;
- regulatory authorities may not believe that their on-site inspections and data audits have sufficiently demonstrated the quality and integrity of the clinical trial conduct and of data submitted to regulatory authorities in support of our new product approvals and marketing applications;
- the supply or quality of our product candidates or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials of our product candidates may be insufficient or inadequate;
- our product candidates may have undesirable side effects, toxicities or other unexpected characteristics, causing us or our investigators, regulatory authorities or IRBs to reject, suspend or terminate the clinical trials; and

- the approval policies or regulations of regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data, biologic manufacturing process and other supporting information insufficient for approval.

In addition, even if we were to obtain approval for one or more of our current or future product candidates, regulatory authorities may approve such product candidates for fewer indications or more limited patient populations than we request. Furthermore, regulatory authorities or payers may not approve the price we intend to charge, may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly postmarketing clinical trials, may impose certain postmarketing requirements that impose limits on our marketing and distribution activities, or may approve a product candidate with a label that does not include the labeling claims necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of that product candidate. Any of the foregoing scenarios could materially harm the commercial prospects for our current or future product candidates.

If we experience delays in obtaining approval or if we fail to obtain approval of or to advance our current or future product candidates, the commercial prospects for our product candidates may be harmed and our ability to generate additional revenue will be materially impaired.

Our products, current product candidates and any of our future product candidates regulated as biologics in the United States may face biosimilar competition sooner than anticipated.

In the United States, the BPCIA created an abbreviated approval pathway for biological products that are biosimilar to or interchangeable with an FDA licensed reference biological product. Under the BPCIA, an application for a biosimilar product may not be submitted to the FDA until four years following the date that the reference product was first approved under a BLA by the FDA. In addition, the approval of a biosimilar product may not be made effective by the FDA until 12 years from the date on which the reference product was first licensed. During this 12 year period of exclusivity, another company may still market a competing version of the reference product for the same therapeutic indication if the FDA approves a full BLA for the competing product containing the sponsor's own preclinical data and data from adequate and well controlled clinical trials to demonstrate the safety, purity and potency of their product. The law is complex and is still being interpreted and implemented by the FDA. As a result, its ultimate impact, implementation and meaning are subject to uncertainty.

For example, although ARCALYST was approved as a biological product under a BLA for the treatment of CAPS in February 2008, and we believe it qualified for the 12-year period of exclusivity against any biosimilars, such 12-year period of exclusivity has lapsed. The FDA approved ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years of age and older in March 2021. However, the 12-year exclusivity period does not attach to the approval of an sBLA, potentially creating the opportunity for biosimilar competition, subject to any Orphan Drug exclusivity under the United States Orphan Drug Act. See "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Marketing Approval and Regulatory Matters — We may seek Orphan Drug designation for our product candidates in the United States, as well as for any of our product candidates in the EU, and we may be unsuccessful, or may be unable to maintain the benefits associated with Orphan Drug designation, including the potential for market exclusivity, for any product candidate for which we obtain Orphan Drug designation.*" If we obtain FDA approval for any of our other biological product candidates, we expect any such product candidates to qualify for the 12-year period of exclusivity under the BPCIA. However, there is a risk that this exclusivity could be shortened due to Congressional action or otherwise, or that the FDA will not consider any such approved product candidates to be reference products for competing products, potentially creating the opportunity for biosimilar competition sooner than anticipated.

Even if we obtain marketing authorization of our current or future product candidates in a major pharmaceutical market such as the United States, or the EU, we may not seek or obtain approval or commercialize our current products or product candidates in other markets, which would limit our ability to realize their full market potential.

In order to market any products in a country or territory, we must establish and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such country or territory regarding safety and efficacy. Regulatory requirements can vary widely from country to country, and clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries, and regulatory approval in one country does not mean that regulatory approval will be

obtained in any other country. Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and validation, additional administrative review periods, and additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, which would be costly and time consuming and could delay or prevent the introduction of our current or future product candidates, or ARCALYST, in those countries. Satisfying these and other regulatory requirements is costly, time consuming, uncertain and subject to unanticipated delays. In addition, our failure to obtain regulatory approval in any country may delay or have negative effects on the process for regulatory approval in other countries.

We may seek Orphan Drug designation for our product candidates in the United States, as well as for any of our product candidates in the EU, and we may be unsuccessful, or may be unable to maintain the benefits associated with Orphan Drug designation, including the potential for market exclusivity, for any product candidate for which we obtain Orphan Drug designation.

We have received Orphan Drug exclusivity and designation in the United States for ARCALYST for the treatment of pericarditis and mavrilimumab for the treatment of GCA, respectively. In addition, we have received Orphan Drug designation in the EU for ARCALYST for the treatment of idiopathic pericarditis. In the future, we may seek Orphan Drug designation for certain of our other product candidates in the United States or the EU. We may be unsuccessful in obtaining such designation for any of our other product candidates or unable to maintain the associated benefits for any of our other current or future product candidates that are granted Orphan Drug designation, if any.

Regulatory authorities in some jurisdictions, including the United States and Europe, may designate drugs or biologics intended to treat relatively small patient populations as Orphan Drug products. See “*Business – Government Regulation – Orphan Drug Designation*” and “*Business – Government Regulation – Regulatory Framework in the European Union – Orphan Medicinal Products*” for more information on applicable rules and regulations.

In connection with the FDA’s approval of ARCALYST in the recurrent pericarditis indication, we received seven years of Orphan Drug exclusivity for ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and pediatric patients 12 years and older. Even if we obtain Orphan Drug exclusivity for any of our product candidates, that exclusivity may not effectively protect those product candidates from competition because different drugs can be approved for the same disease or condition. Even after an Orphan Drug is approved, the FDA can subsequently approve a later application for the same drug for the same disease or condition if the FDA concludes that the later drug is clinically superior in that it is shown to be safer in a substantial portion of the target populations, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care. In addition, a designated Orphan Drug may not receive Orphan Drug exclusivity if it is approved for a use that is broader than the indication for which it received orphan designation. Moreover, Orphan Drug exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if we are unable to manufacture sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition. Foreign regulatory authorities may also make the same determination. Orphan Drug designation neither shortens the development time or regulatory review time of a drug nor gives the drug any advantage in the regulatory review or approval process.

We may seek Breakthrough Therapy designation or Fast Track designation by the FDA, for one or more of our product candidates, which we may not receive. Such designation may not lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process and does not increase the likelihood that our product candidates will receive marketing approval.

We may seek Breakthrough Therapy or Fast Track designation for one or more of our product candidates. See “*Business – Government Regulation – Expedited Review and Approval*” for more information on applicable rules and regulations. The FDA has broad discretion whether or not to grant Fast Track and Breakthrough Therapy designations, and even if we believe a particular product candidate is eligible for such designations, we cannot be certain that the FDA would decide to grant them. Even if we obtain such designations for one or more of our product candidates, we may not experience a faster development process, review or approval compared to non-expedited FDA review procedures. In addition, the FDA may withdraw Fast Track or Breakthrough Therapy designations if it believes that such designations are no longer supported. Although product candidates receiving Fast Track and Breakthrough Therapy designation are generally eligible for the FDA’s priority review procedures, receiving such designations does not guarantee that the BLA for such product candidates will receive priority review.

We may seek EMA PRIME designation, a conditional MA or other designations, schemes or tools for one or more of our product candidates, which we may not receive. Such designations may not lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process and do not increase the likelihood that our product candidates will receive marketing authorization.

We may seek EMA PRIME (Priority Medicines) designation, a conditional MA or other designations, schemes or tools for one or more of our product candidates. See “*Business – Government Regulation – Regulatory Framework in the European Union – PRIME Designation*” and “*Business – Government Regulation – Regulatory Framework in the European Union – Marketing Authorization*” for more information on the applicable rules and regulations.

Even if we believe one of our product candidates is eligible for PRIME, the EMA may disagree and instead determine not to make such designation. The EMA PRIME scheme or other schemes, designations, or tools, even if obtained or used for any of our product candidates may not lead to a faster development, regulatory review or approval process compared to therapies considered for approval under conventional procedures and do not assure ultimate approval. In addition, even if one or more of our product candidates is eligible to the PRIME scheme, the EMA may later decide that such product candidates no longer meet the conditions for qualification or decide that the time period for review or approval will not be shortened.

The competent regulatory authorities in the EU have broad discretion whether to grant such an accelerated assessment, conditional marketing authorization or marketing authorization under exceptional circumstances, and, even if such assessment or authorization is granted, we may not experience a faster development process, review or authorization compared to conventional procedures. Moreover, the removal or threat of removal of such marketing authorizations may create uncertainty or delay in the clinical development of our product candidates and threaten the commercialization prospects of our products and product candidates, if approved. Such an occurrence could materially impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be unable to successfully obtain marketing approvals for any of our current or future product candidates. Failure to obtain marketing approval in a timely manner for any of our current or future product candidates could have a material adverse impact on our business and financial performance.

Obtaining marketing approval for any of our current or future product candidates may require more time and expense than we anticipate. Failure to successfully complete, or delays in, any of our eventual other pivotal trials or related regulatory submissions would prevent us from, or delay us in, obtaining regulatory approval for our current or future product candidates. It is possible that regulatory authorities may refuse to accept for substantive review any regulatory submissions that we submit for our product candidates or may conclude after review of our applications for any of our current or future product candidates that the submissions are insufficient to obtain marketing approval for such product candidates. Regulatory authorities may also require that we conduct additional clinical, preclinical or manufacturing validation trials and submit that data before they will reconsider our applications. Depending on the extent of these or any other required trials, approval or receipt of any marketing authorization may be delayed by several years or may require us to expend more resources than we have available. It is also possible that additional trials, if performed and completed, may not be considered sufficient by regulatory authorities to approve or grant marketing authorizations. Any delay in obtaining, or an inability to obtain, marketing approvals would delay or prevent us from commercializing any of our current or future product candidates, which may impair our ability to generate additional revenue. If any of these outcomes occur, we may be forced to modify or cease our development efforts for one or more of our product candidates, which could significantly harm our business.

Disruptions at the FDA and other government agencies could hinder their ability to hire, retain or deploy key leadership and other personnel, or otherwise prevent new or modified products from being developed, approved or commercialized in a timely manner or at all, which could negatively impact our business.

The ability of the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities to review and approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, potential or actual government shutdowns or debt defaults, statutory, regulatory, and policy changes, the FDA’s or foreign regulatory authorities’ ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees, and other events that may otherwise affect the FDA’s or

foreign regulatory authorities' ability to perform routine functions. Average review times at the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities have fluctuated in recent years as a result. In addition, government funding of other government agencies that fund research and development activities is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable. Disruptions at the FDA and other agencies, such as the EMA, may also slow the time necessary for new biologics or modifications to approved biologics to be reviewed and/or approved by necessary government agencies, which would adversely affect our business. For example, over the last several years, the United States government has shut down several times and hit its debt limit, which has caused certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA, to furlough critical FDA employees and stop critical activities.

Further, the emergence of pandemics or other global health emergencies may cause disruptions in regulators' activities and functions. If global health concerns prevent regulatory authorities from conducting their regular inspections, reviews, or other regulatory activities, it could significantly impact the ability of such regulatory authorities to timely review and process our regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Our Reliance on Third Parties

We contract with third parties for manufacturing our commercial supply of ARCALYST and clinical supply for our product candidates and for certain research and other preclinical development and expect that we will continue to do so in the future. This reliance on third parties increases the risk that we may not have sufficient quantities of ARCALYST or our product candidates or such quantities at an acceptable cost, which could delay, prevent or impair our research and development or commercialization efforts.

We do not currently own or operate any late-stage or commercial manufacturing facilities. Although we have built a development and manufacturing facility to produce drug substance to support certain research, preclinical and other clinical development for our product candidates, we rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the manufacture of our late-stage product candidates and certain early-stage product candidates for the majority of our clinical development efforts; the commercial manufacture of our current and future products; and labeling and packaging activities for our current and future products. We rely on these third parties to produce our products and product candidates at sufficient quality and quantity to support our and our collaboration partners' commercialization and research and development efforts.

Our reliance increases the risk that we will have insufficient quantities of ARCALYST and our product candidates or that ARCALYST and our product candidates are not produced at an acceptable cost or quality, or not in a timely manner due to, for example, production interruptions caused by equipment failure and an inability to source adequate replacement parts and equipment, which could delay, prevent or impair our commercialization or research and development efforts. From time to time, we have identified events in the ARCALYST manufacturing process that prevented distribution of ARCALYST material as planned, though this has yet to impact our ability to source sufficient ARCALYST material to cover our needs. Equipment used in the ARCALYST manufacturing process may no longer be supported by vendors in the event of equipment failure. Such equipment may also not be repaired, replaced or qualified in a timely manner. Further, reagents used for the analytical testing of ARCALYST have and may in the future become outdated, requiring qualification before new reagents may be used. These issues may be exacerbated by increased clinical or commercial demand by us or our collaboration partners, or if we decide to develop ARCALYST in one or more additional indications or in additional territories. If we encounter events in the future that prevent additional material from being distributed in a timely manner or within specifications and we are unable to source additional commercial supply of ARCALYST, if needed, or should future manufacturing or supply chain issues arise, we may be unable to adequately meet patient demand for ARCALYST or may be required to effect a recall, any of which would adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Regeneron and its CDMOs are the sole manufacturers of ARCALYST and will remain so until we complete the technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance to a new CDMO. Regeneron is not obligated to accept our forecasts or purchase orders that are not in line with accepted forecasts and Regeneron may not have sufficient manufacturing capacity to meet our commercial or clinical demand for ARCALYST. Regeneron, in turn, relies upon CDMOs or other third parties to conduct fill/finish operations for ARCALYST. In the event that a particular batch of ARCALYST fails to meet specifications, whatever the cause, we are nonetheless obligated to pay for such

material pursuant to the terms of the Supply Agreement. As a result of our reliance on Regeneron and its CDMOs as our sole manufacturers, we do not have control over their manufacturing operations and scheduling, which may impact our ability to meet commercial or clinical demand for ARCALYST. We may also be subject to unexpected costs arising from any manufacturing or supply chain disruptions, which may materially impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. Many of these risks may still be present after successful completion of the technology transfer of ARCALYST drug substance manufacturing and there is no guarantee that such technology transfer will materially diminish our ARCALYST manufacturing risk profile.

We have qualified or engaged, as applicable, CDMOs to produce our clinical product candidates. While we have manufacturing capabilities to support early development for our product candidates, we and our CDMOs may not be able to produce sufficient quantities of our product candidates or produce them at an acceptable quality, including as a result of global supply chain issues, which could delay, prevent or impair our development or commercialization efforts and increase costs.

We have entered into certain collaboration agreements with Huadong for each of ARCALYST and mavrimumab. Until such time as Huadong is able to manufacture these products, either on its own or through a third party CDMO, we are the only source of these products for Huadong. If our current suppliers of drug substance and drug product for ARCALYST and mavrimumab cannot produce sufficient quantities to satisfy our needs and Huadong's needs, then this may have an adverse impact on our and Huadong's business and operations.

If we make manufacturing or formulation changes to our products or product candidates or change manufacturers or manufacturing processes, we may be unsuccessful in producing products or product candidates comparable to existing commercial supply or those used in prior clinical trials. Therefore, we may need to conduct additional process development or additional clinical trials to bridge our prior clinical results to those resulting from the new manufacturing process or new manufacturers, which could impact the timing and subsequent success of our planned commercial supply or clinical trials. In addition, as we plan to produce clinical trial and commercial material at a CDMO, the CDMO may be required to adopt different manufacturing protocols or processes. For example, in March 2023, Regeneron formally initiated a technology transfer with respect to the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance. Any CDMO that we select as part of this process may find it necessary to utilize a different manufacturing process than that used by Regeneron, which could require lengthy development, regulatory review and approval. For more information see *"Risk Factors — Risks Related to Manufacturing and Our Reliance on Third Parties — We are conducting a technology transfer with respect to the manufacturing process of ARCALYST drug substance from Regeneron to a new CDMO and the analytical testing methods of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product to new CTLs. Such technology transfer will be subject to significant risks and uncertainties."*

The facilities used by our CDMOs to manufacture ARCALYST and our current and future product candidates may be inspected by regulatory authorities in connection with the submission of our MAs to, and review by, regulatory authorities or based on their work for other clinical trial sponsors. While we provide oversight of manufacturing activities, we do not and will not control the manufacturing process of, and will be completely dependent on, our CDMOs for compliance with cGMPs and other regulatory requirements in connection with the manufacture of current and future products and product candidates. If our CDMOs cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to our specifications and the strict regulatory requirements of regulatory authorities, they will not be able to secure or maintain regulatory approval for their manufacturing facilities. While we review the compliance history and performance of our CDMOs and have the ability to audit their compliance and performance, we have no direct control over the ability of our CDMOs to maintain adequate quality control, quality assurance and qualified personnel other than through quality monitoring in accordance with our agreements with the CDMOs. If regulatory authorities do not approve these facilities for the manufacture of our product candidates or if they withdraw any such approval in the future, we may need to find alternative manufacturing facilities, which would significantly impact our ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for or market ARCALYST or our current or future product candidates, if approved. Further, our failure, or the failure of our third party manufacturers, to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including clinical holds, fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, license revocation, seizures or recalls of products or product candidates, if approved, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect our business and supplies of our products or product candidates.

Our product candidates may also compete with other product candidates and approved products for access to and capacity within manufacturing facilities. There are a limited number of manufacturers that operate under cGMP regulations and that might be capable of manufacturing for us. Furthermore, given the limited number of available manufacturing slots and the long lead times needed to reserve them, manufacturers require monetary commitments in connection with such reservations as well as fees for changes or cancellations in the reserved manufacturing slots. As a result, we may wait to reserve manufacturing slots until we can be informed by data from the clinical trials of our product candidates, which may be several months from the time we request manufacturing slots. Any significant delay in the supply of clinical materials for our product candidates could considerably delay conducting our clinical trials and potential regulatory approval of our product candidates. Alternatively, we may project when we may need additional clinical material for our product candidates and reserve manufacturing time-slots “at-risk” prior to our product candidates having generated data from their then current clinical trials.

In addition, given the lead times we must provide to Regeneron or any replacement CDMO with respect to the commercial supply of ARCALYST, we must place purchase orders based on projected demand. Such projections involve risks and uncertainties. For example, we may be unable to swiftly accommodate for unforeseen increases in commercial demand for ARCALYST given the lead times we must provide to Regeneron and limitations on Regeneron’s manufacturing capacity for ARCALYST. We may also be required to estimate and order safety stock as part of our planned technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance, which will be subject to a number of the same risks and uncertainties. These risks may result in additional costs or delays in manufacturing clinical materials for our product candidates when and if we actually need them and commercial materials for ARCALYST and may result in having too little or too much of our product candidates or ARCALYST in inventory to meet actual demand.

Any performance failure on the part of our existing or future manufacturers could delay, as applicable, clinical development or marketing approval or commercialization efforts for our current and future products. If our current CDMOs cannot perform as agreed, we may be required to replace such manufacturers. Although we believe that there are several potential alternative manufacturers who could manufacture our product candidates, we may incur added costs and delays in identifying and qualifying any such replacement. In addition, we may not be able to establish new agreements on acceptable terms, if at all, with such alternative manufacturers. Further, establishing a replacement manufacturer for ARCALYST or our product candidates, if required, is unlikely to be accomplished in a timely or cost-effective manner, if at all. Furthermore, despite our efforts, we may be unable to procure a replacement supplier or do so on commercially reasonable terms, which could have a material adverse impact upon our business, results of operations and financial condition. If we or our CDMOs are able to find a replacement supplier, such replacement supplier would need to be qualified and may require additional regulatory approval, which could result in further delay.

We are conducting a technology transfer with respect to the manufacturing process of ARCALYST drug substance from Regeneron to a new CDMO and the analytical testing methods of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product to new CTLs. Such technology transfer will be subject to significant risks and uncertainties.

In March 2023, Regeneron, our sole supplier of ARCALYST drug substance, initiated a technology transfer related to the manufacturing process of ARCALYST drug substance and the analytical testing methods of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product. We plan to collaborate with Regeneron to qualify and contract with a new CDMO who will serve as the new manufacturer of ARCALYST drug substance and new CTLs who will serve as the new testing labs of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product.

Pharmaceutical development, manufacture and analytical testing requires significant expertise and capital investment, and the manufacture and testing of biologics, in particular, can be complex and difficult. While we have selected a replacement CDMO and replacement CTLs, we are still in the early stages of the technology transfer process and still must determine whether such CDMO and CTLs can meet our requirements regarding production costs and yields, process controls, quality control, quality assurance, data integrity and cGMP compliance, among other factors. We would also need to source sufficient raw materials to facilitate new manufacturing and analytical testing, which may be affected by supply chain disruptions, materials shortages or an inability to negotiate satisfactory terms with suppliers. The technology transfer process is a time-consuming and difficult task that may require significant time and focus from

our management and technical teams. Further, because of the complexities of this process, the technology transfer may be subject to substantial delay, which could materially harm our business and operations.

Because such CDMO would be manufacturing ARCALYST drug substance at a new manufacturing site and with a potentially different manufacturing process, and such CTLs would be testing ARCALYST drug substance and drug product at new testing sites and potentially with different testing methods, we expect that the FDA will need to approve such changes before we are able to complete the technology transfer. The FDA generally requires that any new CDMO be able to manufacture drug substance at sufficient levels of comparability with the materials produced by the original manufacturer. Failure to provide sufficient evidence of comparability may result in the FDA requesting a bioequivalence or pharmacokinetic study, which would delay our expected technology transfer timeline. Even if such study were to be performed, there is no guarantee that the FDA would accept our findings and approve any new facilities for the manufacture of ARCALYST drug substance.

Regeneron is contractually obligated to continue manufacturing ARCALYST drug substance for at least a portion of the time that it will take to qualify a replacement CDMO. During such time, Regeneron will remain subject to many of the risks described elsewhere in this “*Risk Factors*” section, including the risk that it is unable to manufacture sufficient quantities of ARCALYST and at sufficient quality to meet ours and our patients’ and collaborators’ needs. Further, because we expect the timeline for any successful technology transfer to extend beyond Regeneron’s contractual obligations, our ability to meet patient demand will depend significantly on whether we can secure sufficient safety stock from Regeneron, negotiate continued ARCALYST drug substance manufacture by Regeneron beyond its contractual obligations or some combination thereof. Purchasing significant amounts of safety stock would require substantial upfront capital investment and, if the technology transfer process is delayed beyond our expectation, such safety stock may expire or be depleted before a new CDMO can begin manufacturing ARCALYST drug substance. Regeneron may also disagree with our forecasted safety stock requirements and manufacture less ARCALYST drug substance than we request, exposing us to risks if the process is significantly delayed. Any arrangement that we negotiate with Regeneron to manufacture ARCALYST beyond their contractual obligations may not be on as favorable terms as our current relationship, which could materially increase our costs and as a result negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations. A failure to secure sufficient safety stock or negotiate satisfactory manufacturing terms with Regeneron could result in supply shortages for our patients and collaborators while we work to complete the technology transfer.

A failure to either complete our planned technology transfer on our expected timeline or at an acceptable cost and/or secure sufficient supply of ARCALYST through the technology transfer process would have a material impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business involves the use of hazardous materials, and we and our third party manufacturers and suppliers must comply with environmental laws and regulations, which can be expensive and restrict how we do business.

Our research and development activities and our third party manufacturers’ and suppliers’ activities involve the controlled storage, use and disposal of hazardous materials owned by us, including the components of ARCALYST or our product candidates and other hazardous compounds. We and our manufacturers and suppliers are subject to laws and regulations governing the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of these hazardous materials. In some cases, these hazardous materials and various wastes resulting from their use are stored at our and our manufacturers’ and suppliers’ facilities pending their use and disposal. We cannot eliminate the risk of contamination, which could cause an interruption of our commercialization efforts, research and development efforts and business operations, environmental damage resulting in costly cleanup and liabilities under applicable laws and regulations governing the use, storage, handling and disposal of these materials and specified waste products. Although we believe that our safety procedures and the safety procedures utilized by our third party manufacturers and suppliers for handling and disposing of these materials generally comply with the standards prescribed by these laws and regulations, we cannot guarantee that this is the case or eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or injury from these materials. In such an event, we may be held liable for any resulting damages and such liability could exceed our resources, and state or federal or other applicable authorities may curtail our use of certain materials or interrupt our business operations. Furthermore, environmental laws and regulations are complex, change frequently and have tended to become more stringent. We

cannot predict the impact of such changes and cannot be certain of our future compliance. We do not currently carry biological or hazardous waste insurance coverage.

Manufacturing or supply issues could cause product shortages, disrupt or delay our clinical trials or regulatory approvals, delay or stop commercialization of our products and product candidates, if approved, and adversely affect our business.

The manufacture of our current and future products and product candidates is highly regulated, complex and difficult, requiring a multi-step and controlled process, and even minor problems or deviations could result in ARCALYST or our product candidates failing to meet approved specifications, failed batches or other failures, such as defective products or manufacturing failures. Due to the highly technical requirements of manufacturing our current and future products and product candidates and the strict quality and control specifications, we and our third party providers may be unable to manufacture or supply ARCALYST or our product candidates despite our and their efforts. Failure to produce sufficient quantities of our product candidates could delay their development, result in supply shortages for our patients, result in lost revenue, if any, and diminish our potential profitability, as applicable, which may lead to lawsuits or could delay the introduction of our product candidates to the market.

The manufacture of our current and future products and product candidates is at high risk of product loss due to contamination, equipment malfunctions, human error or raw material variability or shortages. Deviations from established manufacturing processes could result in reduced production yields, failed batches and other supply disruptions and increased costs. If microbial, viral or other contaminations are discovered in our current and future products and product candidates or manufacturing facilities, any related production lot could be lost and the relevant manufacturing facilities may need to close for an extended period of time to investigate and remediate the contaminant. The involvement of our third party manufacturers, including Regeneron, may exacerbate such effects, which has required and may in the future require us to reject lots for quality control purposes. See *“Risk Factors—We contract with third parties for manufacturing our commercial supply of ARCALYST and clinical supply for our product candidates and for certain research and other preclinical development and expect that we will continue to do so in the future. This reliance on third parties increases the risk that we may not have sufficient quantities of ARCALYST or our product candidates or such quantities at an acceptable cost, which could delay, prevent or impair our development or commercialization efforts.”*

Many additional factors could cause production interruptions at our facilities or at the facilities of our third party providers, as well as disruptions in travel, shipping or delivery capabilities into and within the countries in which we or our manufacturers produce ARCALYST or our product candidates or disruptions to production capabilities, including due to the impact of natural disasters, accidents, boycotts, labor disputes, political and economic instability, such as acts of terrorism or war and an epidemic, pandemic or other outbreak of disease. The occurrence of any such event could adversely affect our ability to satisfy the required supply for any of ARCALYST or our product candidates or successfully complete preclinical and clinical development, which would result in additional costs to us or impair our ability to generate revenue and would harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Supply chain issues related to important ancillary products may also adversely affect our business. For example, we contract with a select network of specialty pharmacies who distribute ARCALYST as well as peripheral supplies that are required to reconstitute and self-administer ARCALYST, such as sterile water for injection, syringes and needles. A delay or shortage in the supply or the distribution of the peripheral supplies required to administer ARCALYST may impact patient access to ARCALYST and could cause us to lose potential revenue, reduce our potential profitability, and damage our reputation.

We also contract with third parties to source specialized placebo for use in our clinical trials which cannot be easily replaced as it must be nearly indistinguishable from our product candidates to ensure proper clinical trial blinding. If we encounter shortages of such placebo, our clinical trials may be substantially delayed unless and until we can source suitable replacements.

In addition, our third party providers may fail to comply with cGMP and other stringent regulatory requirements related to the manufacturing process. See *“Risk Factors—We contract with third parties for manufacturing*

our commercial supply of ARCALYST and clinical supply for our product candidates and for certain research and other preclinical development and expect that we will continue to do so in the future. This reliance on third parties increases the risk that we may not have sufficient quantities of ARCALYST or our product candidates or such quantities at an acceptable cost, which could delay, prevent or impair our development or commercialization efforts.”

If we or any of our third party providers are not able to establish and maintain procedures and processes sufficient to satisfy cGMP or similar foreign standards, we could experience a delay, interruption or other issues in our manufacture, fill-finish, packaging, storage or delivery of ARCALYST or our product candidates, and any related failure of the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection could significantly impair our ability to supply our products and product candidates. Significant noncompliance could also result in the imposition of monetary penalties or other civil or criminal sanctions and damage our reputation.

Any adverse developments affecting the operations of our third party providers could result in a shortage of commercial products or product candidates, the imposition of additional commercial product requirements by regulatory authorities, the withdrawal of our product candidates or approved products, shipment delays, lot failures or recalls. We may also have to write off inventory and incur other charges and expenses for products that fail to meet specifications, undertake costly remediation efforts or seek more costly manufacturing alternatives. Such manufacturing issues could increase our cost of goods, cause us to lose potential revenue, reduce our potential profitability or damage our reputation.

The third parties upon whom we rely for the supply of the drug substance and drug product used in our products and product candidates are our sole source of supply, and the loss of any of these suppliers could significantly harm our business or the business of our partners.

The drug substance and drug product used in ARCALYST, mavrilimumab and vixarelimab are supplied to us from single-source suppliers and we obtain the drug substance and drug product used in abiprubart from a limited number of sources. Regeneron is currently our sole source manufacturer, but with its initiation of a technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance in March 2023, will cooperate with us to qualify a suitable replacement CDMO. For more information see “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Manufacturing and Our Reliance on Third Parties — We are conducting a technology transfer with respect to the manufacturing process of ARCALYST drug substance from Regeneron to a new CDMO and the analytical testing methods of ARCALYST drug substance and drug product to new CTLs. Such technology transfer will be subject to significant risks and uncertainties.*” Our ability to continue to commercialize ARCALYST, to develop our product candidates, and to ultimately supply our commercial products in quantities sufficient to meet market demand, depends in part on our ability to obtain the drug substance and drug product for ARCALYST and these product candidates in accordance with regulatory requirements and in sufficient quantities for commercialization and clinical testing. Successful completion of a technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance will be integral to our ability to meet such requirements. With respect to ARCALYST and mavrilimumab, we do not currently have arrangements in place for a redundant or second-source supply of any such drug substance and drug product in the event any of our current suppliers of such drug substance and drug product cease their operations or stop offering us sufficient quantities of these materials for any reason. With respect to abiprubart, while we anticipate having more than one source for drug substance and drug product, such sources are nonetheless limited and subject to similar risks as our other products and product candidates.

We are not certain that our single-source suppliers will be able to meet our demand for our products and product candidates, either because of the nature of our agreements with those suppliers, our limited experience with those suppliers or our relative importance as a customer to those suppliers. It may be difficult for us to assess their ability to timely meet our demand in the future based on past performance. While our suppliers have generally met our demand on a timely basis in the past, they may subordinate our needs in the future to their other customers.

In addition to manufacturing our products and product candidates in the quantities that we believe would be required to meet anticipated market demand, our third party manufacturers may need to increase manufacturing capacity and, in some cases, alternative sources of commercial supply may need to be secured, which could involve significant challenges and may require additional regulatory approvals. In addition, the development of commercial-scale manufacturing capabilities may require us and our third party manufacturers to invest substantial additional funds and hire and retain the technical personnel who have the necessary manufacturing experience. Neither we nor our third party

manufacturers may successfully complete any required increase to existing manufacturing capacity in a timely manner, or at all.

Moreover, our ability to progress our preclinical and clinical programs or successfully commercialize our products could be materially and adversely impacted if any of the third party suppliers upon which we rely for raw materials and preclinical and clinical stage product candidate and commercial stage product supply were to experience a significant business challenge, disruption or failure due to issues such as financial difficulties or bankruptcy, issues relating to other customers such as regulatory or quality compliance issues, or other financial, legal, regulatory or reputational issues. Additionally, any damage to or destruction of our manufacturing facilities or equipment or those of our third party manufacturers' or suppliers' facilities or equipment may significantly impair our ability to manufacture our products and product candidates on a timely basis.

In addition to the above, we have entered into, and may, in the future, enter into collaboration and other agreements requiring us to provide commercial or clinical drug supply to third party partners. A failure by our CDMOs to supply sufficient quantities of drug supply may cause us to breach our contractual obligations, triggering potential penalties under our agreements, including termination of such agreements, if we fail to adequately cure such breach.

Establishing additional or replacement suppliers for the drug substance and drug product used in ARCALYST or our product candidates, if required, is unlikely to be accomplished quickly and can take several years, if at all. Furthermore, despite our efforts, we may be unable to procure a replacement supplier or do so on commercially reasonable terms, which could have a material adverse impact upon our business. If we or our CDMOs are able to find a replacement supplier, such replacement supplier would need to be qualified and may require additional regulatory approval, which could result in further delay. While we and our CDMOs may seek to maintain adequate inventory of the drug substance and drug product used in ARCALYST or our product candidates, any interruption or delay in the supply of components or materials, or our inability to obtain such drug substance and drug product from alternate sources of comparable quality at acceptable prices in a timely manner could impede, delay, limit or prevent our development or commercialization efforts, which could harm our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Certain of the materials required in the manufacture and the formulation of our products and product candidates are derived from biological sources. Such materials are difficult to procure and may be subject to contamination or recall. Access to and supply of sufficient quantities of raw materials which meet the technical specifications for the production process is challenging, and often limited to single-source suppliers. Finding an alternative supplier could take a significant amount of time and involve significant expense due to the nature of the products and the need to obtain regulatory approvals. If we or our manufacturers are unable to purchase the materials necessary for the manufacture of ARCALYST or our product candidates on acceptable terms, in a timely manner, at sufficient quality levels, or in adequate quantities, if at all, our ability to produce sufficient quantities of such drugs for clinical or commercial requirements would be negatively impacted. A material shortage, contamination, recall or restriction on the use of certain biologically derived substances or any other material used in the manufacture of our products and product candidates could adversely impact or disrupt manufacturing, which would increase costs and impair our ability to generate revenue from the sale of ARCALYST or our product candidates, if approved.

We rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties, including independent investigators and CROs, to activate sites, conduct and otherwise support our research activities, preclinical studies, clinical trials and other trials for our product candidates. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, comply with regulatory requirements or meet expected deadlines, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or commercialize our product candidates, and our business could be substantially harmed.

We rely on medical institutions, clinical investigators, contract laboratories and other third parties, such as CROs, to activate sites, conduct or otherwise support our preclinical studies and clinical trials for our product candidates properly and on time. We also rely on third parties to conduct other research related to our product candidates. We expect to rely heavily on these parties for such site activation, execution of and otherwise supporting clinical trials for our product candidates. While we have agreements governing their activities and we review the compliance history and performance of our CROs as well as have the ability to audit such activities, we have no direct control over their activities and have limited influence over their actual performance other than through quality monitoring in accordance

with our agreements with the CROs. The third parties with whom we contract for execution of our preclinical studies and our clinical trials play a significant role in the conduct of these studies and trials and the subsequent collection and analysis of data. Except for restrictions imposed by our contracts with such third parties, we have limited ability to control the amount or timing of resources that they devote to our programs. Although we rely on these third parties to conduct our preclinical studies and clinical trials in accordance with applicable GLP or GCP requirements, we remain responsible for ensuring that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal and regulatory requirements and scientific standards, and our reliance on these third parties does not and will not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. For any violations of laws and regulations during the conduct of our preclinical studies or clinical trials, we could be subject to warning letters or enforcement actions that may include civil penalties and criminal prosecution.

We and our CROs are required to comply with regulations, including GCPs, for conducting, monitoring, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to ensure that the data and results are scientifically credible and accurate, and that the trial participants are adequately informed of the potential risks of participating in clinical trials and their rights are protected. If we or our CROs fail to comply with applicable GCPs, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable, and regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. In addition, our clinical trials must be conducted with product candidates produced under cGMPs or similar foreign regulations. Our failure or the failure of our CROs to comply with these regulations may require us to repeat clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process and could also subject us to enforcement action. We also are required to register certain clinical trials and post the results of completed clinical trials on a government-sponsored database within certain timeframes. Failure to do so when required can result in fines, adverse publicity and civil and criminal sanctions.

Although we have and intend to continue to design the clinical trials for our product candidates, CROs will activate sites and conduct and oversee all of the clinical trials together with the various clinical trial sites that we engage to conduct the studies. As a result, many important aspects of our development programs for our product candidates, including their conduct and timing, will be outside of our direct control. Our reliance on third parties to activate sites and conduct future clinical trials will also result in less direct control over the management of data developed through clinical trials than would be the case if we were relying entirely upon our own staff. Communicating with outside parties can also be challenging, potentially leading to mistakes as well as difficulties in coordinating activities. Outside parties may:

- have staffing difficulties;
- have disruptions to their business and operations, including as a result of the impact from a pandemic or other outbreak of disease or as the result of war, conflict or terrorism;
- fail to comply with contractual obligations;
- have difficulty controlling the performance of their subcontractors;
- experience regulatory compliance issues;
- undergo changes in priorities or become financially distressed; or
- form relationships with other entities, some of which may be our competitors.

These factors may materially adversely affect the willingness or ability of third parties to activate sites and conduct and oversee our clinical trials and may subject us to unexpected cost increases that are beyond our control. If the CROs, their subcontractors or the clinical trial sites do not perform clinical trials in a satisfactory manner, breach their obligations to us or fail to comply with regulatory requirements, the development, regulatory approval and commercialization of our product candidates may be delayed or unsuccessful. In addition, if we are unable to rely on clinical data collected by our CROs, their subcontractors or the clinical trial sites, we could be required to repeat, extend

the duration of or increase the size of any clinical trials we conduct, and this could significantly delay commercialization and require significantly greater expenditures.

Further, if our CROs, their subcontractors or the clinical trial sites fail to devote sufficient resources to the development of our product candidates, or if their performance is substandard, it may delay or compromise the prospects for approval and commercialization of our product candidates. In addition, the use of third party service providers requires us to disclose our proprietary information to these parties, which could increase the risk that this information is misappropriated.

If the third parties conducting our preclinical studies or our clinical trials do not perform their contractual duties or obligations, experience significant business challenges, disruptions or failures, do not meet expected deadlines, terminate their agreements with us or need to be replaced, or if the quality or accuracy of the data they obtain is compromised due to their failure to adhere to our protocols or to GCPs, or for any other reason, we may need to enter into new arrangements with alternative third parties. This could be difficult, costly or impossible, and our preclinical studies or clinical trials may need to be extended, delayed, terminated or repeated. As a result, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval in a timely fashion, or at all, for the applicable product candidate, our financial results and the commercial prospects for our product candidates would be harmed, our costs could increase, and our ability to generate revenues could be delayed.

Our reliance on third parties requires us to share our trade secrets, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them or that our trade secrets will be misappropriated or disclosed.

Because we rely on third parties to develop and manufacture our products and product candidates, we must, at times, share trade secrets with them. We seek to protect our proprietary technology in part by entering into confidentiality agreements and, if applicable, invention assignment agreements, material transfer agreements, collaborative research agreements, consulting agreements or other similar agreements with our collaborators, advisors, employees, independent contractors and consultants prior to beginning research or disclosing proprietary information. These agreements typically limit the rights of the third parties to use or disclose our confidential information, such as trade secrets. Despite the contractual provisions employed when working with third parties, the need to share trade secrets and other confidential information increases the risk that such trade secrets become known by our competitors, are inadvertently incorporated into the technology of others or are disclosed or used in violation of these agreements. Given that our proprietary position is based, in part, on our know-how and trade secrets, a competitor's discovery of our trade secrets or other unauthorized use or disclosure would impair our competitive position and may harm our business. To the extent that we share trade secrets of third parties that are licensed to us, unauthorized use or disclosure could expose us to liability.

See also, "*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Intellectual Property – If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position may be harmed.*"

Risks Related to Competition, Executing our Strategy and Managing Growth

We face substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing drugs before or more successfully than we do.

The development and commercialization of new drugs and biologics is highly competitive. We face competition with respect to our current product candidates and will face competition with respect to any product candidates that we may seek to develop or commercialize in the future, from major pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies worldwide. There are a number of large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that currently market and sell drugs or biologics or are pursuing the development of therapies in the fields in which we are interested. Some of these competitive products and therapies are based on scientific approaches that are the same as or similar to our approach, and others are based on entirely different approaches. Potential competitors also include academic institutions, government agencies and other public and private research organizations that conduct research, seek patent protection and establish collaborative arrangements for research,

development, manufacturing and commercialization. See “*Business – Competition*” for a list of our principal competition.

Many of the companies against which we are competing or against which we may compete in the future have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing approved products than we do. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and participant registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs.

Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any drugs that we may develop. Further, a competitor conducting a clinical trial in a rare disease indication for which we market a product may reduce the number of patients on our commercial therapy by recruiting such patients to be trial participants. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other regulatory approval and/or marketing exclusivity for their products more rapidly than we may obtain for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. The key competitive factors affecting the success of all of our product candidates, if approved, are likely to be their efficacy, safety, convenience, price, the effectiveness of companion diagnostics in guiding the use of related products, market acceptance by prescribers and patients, the level of biosimilar competition and the availability of reimbursement from government and other third party payors.

We may not be successful in executing our growth strategy to identify, discover, develop, in-license or acquire additional product candidates or technologies, and our growth strategy may not deliver the anticipated results or we may refine or otherwise alter our growth strategy. We may seek to acquire businesses or undertake business combinations, collaborations or other strategic transactions which may not be successful or on favorable terms, if at all, and we may not realize the intended benefits of such transactions.

We have acquired or in-licensed certain of our existing product candidates, and as part of our strategy we plan to identify new product candidates or technologies that we believe are complementary to our existing portfolio. We may do this through our internal discovery program, or by acquiring the rights to product candidates and technologies through a variety of transaction types, including in-licensing, strategic transactions, mergers or acquisitions. If we are unable to identify, discover, develop, in-license or otherwise acquire and integrate product candidates, or their related companies, in accordance with this strategy, our ability to pursue this component of our growth strategy would be limited and we may need to refine or otherwise alter this strategy. We cannot be certain that we will be successful in such efforts, and even if we are successful in such efforts, we cannot be certain that such discovery or transaction will be on favorable terms, or that, following any such discovery or transaction, we will be able to realize the intended benefits of it.

Research programs and business development efforts to identify new product candidates and technologies require substantial technical, financial and human resources. We may focus our efforts and resources on potential product candidates, technologies or businesses that ultimately prove to be unsuccessful. In-licensing and acquisitions of product candidates, technology or businesses often require significant payments and expenses and consume additional resources. We will need to continue to devote a substantial amount of time and personnel to research, develop and commercialize any such in-licensed or acquired product candidate or technology, or integrate any new business, and we may decide to reprioritize our efforts even after having expended resources on a particular prospect. Our research programs and business development efforts, including businesses or technology acquisitions, collaborations or licensing attempts, may fail to yield additional complementary or successful product candidates for clinical development and commercialization or successful business combinations for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, the following:

- we may be unsuccessful in identifying potential product candidates or businesses with a high probability of success for development progression;

- we may not be able or willing to assemble sufficient resources or expertise to in-license, acquire or discover additional product candidates or acquire businesses or undertake business combinations, collaborations, or other strategic transactions;
- we may not be able to agree to acceptable terms with potential licensors, partners or acquisition targets;
- we may incur substantial liabilities as part of an acquisition or merger that may not be offset by the benefits of the acquired assets or the synergies we hope to realize; and
- any product candidates or technologies to which we acquire the rights or that we discover may not allow us to leverage our expertise and our development and commercial infrastructure as currently expected.

If any of these events occurs, we may not be successful in executing our growth strategy to identify, discover, develop, in-license or acquire additional product candidates or technologies or to acquire businesses or undertake business combinations, collaborations, or other strategic transactions, or our growth strategy or strategic transactions may not deliver the anticipated results or we may refine or otherwise alter this strategy.

The consummation or performance of any acquisition, business combination, collaboration or other strategic transaction we may undertake in furtherance of our growth strategy or any refined or otherwise altered strategy, may involve additional risks, such as difficulties in assimilating different workplace cultures; retaining personnel and integrating operations, which may be geographically dispersed; increased costs; exposure to liabilities; incurrence of indebtedness; use of a substantial portion of our available cash for all or a portion of the consideration; or causing dilution to our existing shareholders if we issue equity securities for all or a portion of the consideration. If any of these events occurs or we are unable to meet our strategic objectives for any such transaction, we may not be able to achieve the expected benefits from the transaction and our business may be materially harmed.

We have entered into and may seek to enter into collaboration, licensing or other strategic transactions or arrangements to further develop, commercialize or otherwise attempt to realize value from our products and product candidates, and any such transactions or arrangements that we enter into may not be successful or be on favorable terms, which could adversely affect our ability to develop, commercialize or attempt to realize value from our products and product candidates.

We have entered into and may seek to enter into collaboration, licensing or other strategic transactions or arrangements to further develop, commercialize or otherwise attempt to realize value from one or more of our products and product candidates instead of developing or commercializing our products and product candidates ourselves. For example, in February 2022, we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize riloncept and mavrilimumab in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan. In August 2022, we entered into a license agreement with Genentech where we granted exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize vixarelimab. We are currently seeking collaboration partners for mavrilimumab, and we may seek to jointly develop, commercialize or otherwise exploit one or more of our other product candidates with a third party in the future. To the extent that we decide to enter into such transactions or arrangements, we may face significant competition in seeking appropriate collaborators, licensees or other strategic partners. Moreover, these transactions and arrangements are complex and time consuming to negotiate, document, implement and to close or maintain. We may not be successful in our efforts to establish collaborations, licenses or other strategic transactions or arrangements should we choose to do so. The terms of any such transactions or arrangements that we may establish may have unfavorable tax consequences for our shareholders in the United States. Further, granting territory-specific rights for our products and product candidates may reduce their attractiveness for subsequent business development activity. In addition, our right to grant a sublicense of intellectual property licensed to us under certain of our current agreements requires the consent of the applicable licensor.

Any current or future collaborations, licenses or other strategic transactions or arrangements that we enter into may not be successful. The success of these potential collaborations, license arrangements and other strategic transactions or arrangements may depend heavily on the efforts and activities of our collaborators, sublicensees or other strategic partners. We have experienced collaboration failure in the past and may experience similar failures in the

future. Collaborations, licenses or other strategic transactions or arrangements are subject to numerous risks, which may include risks that the collaborator, licensee or other strategic partner, as applicable:

- may not pursue development and commercialization of the applicable licensed drugs or may elect not to continue or renew development or commercialization programs based on clinical trial results, changes in their strategic focus due to their acquisition of competitive products or product candidates or their internal development of competitive products and product candidates, availability of funding or other external factors, such as a business combination that diverts resources or creates competing priorities;
- raise disputes with respect to the ownership or inventorship of any intellectual property developed pursuant to our collaborations or licenses;
- may not properly prosecute, maintain or defend our intellectual property rights or may use our intellectual property or proprietary information in a way that gives rise to actual or threatened litigation that could jeopardize or invalidate our intellectual property or proprietary information or expose us to potential liability;
- may own or co-own intellectual property covering products that results from our arrangement with them, that is not properly prepared, prosecuted, maintained or defended in a way that could impact that patentability of the intellectual property or validity for any granted patent, which could shorten the term during which we are owed royalties on such intellectual property;
- may own or co-own intellectual property covering products that results from our arrangement with them, and in such cases, we would not have the exclusive right to develop or commercialize such intellectual property, and even if we are able to license such exclusive rights, we may have to enter into a license agreement that include obligations to make milestone, royalty or other payments under such agreement;
- may not achieve applicable development, regulatory, or commercial milestones, which may materially impact the collaboration revenue that we expect to realize from such relationship;
- raise disputes that cause the delay or termination of the research, development or commercialization of our current or future products and product candidates or that results in costly litigation or arbitration that diverts management attention and resources;
- cause us to be named defendants in lawsuits due to their improper use of the licensed intellectual property and not indemnify us against losses in such lawsuits;
- enforce licensed intellectual property rights against third parties that lead such third parties to challenge the validity or enforceability of the licensed intellectual property and potentially cause the licensed intellectual property to become invalid or rendered unenforceable;
- fail to maintain issued licensed patents that are under their control, or prosecute licensed patent applications in ways that diminish their value, all of which actions may adversely affect our business if our agreements with them terminate and the rights to the licensed intellectual property return to us or an upstream licensor; may delay, dispute or refuse to pay milestone and royalty payments, which may impact our ability to satisfy upstream payment obligations, if applicable; and
- may conduct sales and marketing activities or other operations that may not comply with applicable laws, resulting in civil or criminal proceedings.

In addition, disputes may arise with respect to the ownership of any intellectual property developed pursuant to these arrangements. These arrangements may also be terminated, and, if terminated, may result in a need for additional capital to pursue further development or commercialization of the applicable product candidates.

We need to continue to develop our company and expand our scope of operations, and we may encounter difficulties in managing this development and expansion, which could disrupt our operations.

We expect to continue to develop our company and expand the scope of our operations. To manage our anticipated development and expansion, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems and infrastructure, expand our facilities over time and continue to recruit and train qualified personnel. Also, our executive and senior management teams have and may continue to divert a disproportionate amount of their attention away from their day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these development and expansion activities. We additionally expect to devote significant resources to compliance as we conform to heightened audit requirements applicable to non-smaller reporting companies. For more information see “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Shares—We incur significant costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management is required to devote substantial time to related compliance initiatives.*”

We may not be able to develop these skills internally or in sufficient time and capacity, which could require us to expend additional resources to acquire them. Due to our limited resources, certain employees have and may continue to perform activities that are beyond their regular scope of work, and we may not be able to effectively manage the development of our company, expansion of our operations or recruitment and training of qualified personnel. This may result in weaknesses of our systems and infrastructure; managerial, operational and financial mistakes; loss of business opportunities; loss of employees; and reduced productivity among remaining employees. The development of our company and expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of one or more of our product candidates. If our executive and senior management teams are unable to effectively manage our anticipated development and expansion, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate revenue could be reduced and we may not be able to implement our business strategy as planned, including with respect to our commercialization of ARCALYST in recurrent pericarditis. Our future financial performance and our ability to commercialize our product candidates, if approved, and to compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage the future development of our company and expansion of our operations.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we are unable to adequately protect our proprietary technology or obtain and maintain patent protection for our technology and products, if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, or if the terms of our patents are insufficient to protect our product candidates for an adequate amount of time, our competitors could develop and commercialize technology and products similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully commercialize our technology and products may be materially impaired.

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary or intellectual property protection in the United States and other countries for our products and product candidates, including ARCALYST, abiprubart and mavrilimumab. We seek to protect our proprietary and intellectual property position by, among other methods, filing patent applications in the United States and abroad related to our proprietary technology, inventions and improvements that are important to the development and implementation of our business. We also rely on trade secrets, know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our proprietary and intellectual property position.

We acquire, in-license and file patent applications directed to our products and product candidates in an effort to establish intellectual property positions directed to their compositions of matter and manufacture as well as uses of these products and product candidates in the treatment of diseases. Our intellectual property includes patents and patent applications that we own as well as patents and patent applications that we in-license. For example, we have a field-specific exclusive license under a license agreement with Regeneron to patent applications and patents relating to ARCALYST, an exclusive license under the MedImmune Agreement to patent applications and patents relating to mavrilimumab, and an exclusive license under our license agreement with BIDMC to patent applications and patents related to abiprubart.

Certain provisions in our intellectual property agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could affect the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology or affect financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We or our licensors have not pursued or maintained, and we or our licensees may not pursue or maintain in the future, patent protection for our products or product candidates in every country or territory in which our products or product candidates may be sold, if approved. In addition, we cannot be sure that any of our pending patent applications or pending trademark applications will issue or that, if issued, they will be in a form that is advantageous to us. The United States Patent and Trademark Office (the “USPTO”) international patent offices or judicial bodies may deny or significantly narrow claims made under our patent applications and our issued patents may be successfully challenged, may be designed around or may otherwise be of insufficient scope to provide protection for our commercial products. Further, the USPTO, international trademark offices or judicial bodies may deny our trademark applications and, even if published or registered, these trademarks may not effectively protect our brand and goodwill. Like patents, trademarks also may be successfully opposed or challenged.

The patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions and has in recent years been the subject of much litigation. The degree of patent protection we require to successfully commercialize our products and product candidates may be unavailable or severely limited in some cases and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep any competitive advantage. We cannot provide any assurances that any of our owned or in licensed patents have, or that any of our owned or in-licensed pending patent applications that mature into issued patents will have, claims with a scope sufficient to protect ARCALYST, abiprubart, mavrilimumab, or any future products and product candidates. A United States patent covering ARCALYST as a composition of matter expired in 2020, and relevant composition of matter patents issued outside of the United States expired in October 2023. A United States patent covering methods of using ARCALYST in the treatment of recurrent pericarditis was issued in June 2021 and has a statutory term that expires in 2038, not including any patent term adjustment. The composition of matter patents for mavrilimumab generally have statutory expiration dates in 2027, not including any extensions or adjustments. The issued composition of matter patents for abiprubart owned by us have statutory expiration dates in 2036, not including any extensions. The issued composition of matter patents licensed from BIDMC related to abiprubart have statutory expiration dates in 2032, not including any patent term extensions or adjustments. In the United States, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years after it is filed. Various extensions and adjustments may be available; however, the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. The actual protection afforded by a patent varies on a product-by-product basis, from country to country and depends upon many factors, including the type of patent, the scope of its coverage, the availability of regulatory-related extensions, the availability of legal remedies in a particular country and the validity and enforceability of the patent. For example, the applicable regulatory exclusivity period is often triggered by the date a product candidate obtains regulatory approval, and we cannot predict with any certainty whether and if so, when, the applicable product would receive regulatory approval in any given jurisdiction. Furthermore, the type, scope and duration of such exclusivities will vary on a country-by-country basis depending on the jurisdiction in which a product candidate is approved and the particular regulatory exclusivity for which the product is eligible as of the time of approval in such jurisdiction.

Patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension in the United States under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, referred to as the Hatch-Waxman Act. Similar patent extensions exist in the EU (supplementary protection certificate) and Japan, subject to the applicable laws in those jurisdictions. In most countries, including the United States, the patent term is 20 years from the earliest filing date of a non-provisional patent application. In the United States, a patent’s term may be lengthened by patent term adjustment, which compensates a patentee for administrative delays by the USPTO, in examining and granting a patent, or may be shortened if a patent is terminally disclaimed over an earlier expiring patent. In certain countries, the term of a patent that covers a drug product may also be eligible for patent term extension when regulatory approval is granted, provided the legal requirements are met. We may not receive an extension if we or our licensees fail to apply within applicable deadlines or fail or are unable to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents. For example, no patent term extension was obtained in the United States following the FDA’s approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS in 2008, and the deadline for applying for such extension has passed. Accordingly, patent term extension in the United States based on the FDA’s approval of

ARCALYST for CAPS, or any other indication for which the FDA may grant approval in the future, is unavailable. Further, while patent term extension was awarded for relevant patents in certain European countries following the EMA's approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS, in 2012 the marketing authorization for CAPs was withdrawn. Patent term extensions may no longer be in effect or available, subject to the applicable laws in those countries as well as other factors, such as whether a marketing approval for ARCALYST is reissued and whether such reissuance is prior to the expiration of the patent's natural 20-year patent term. Moreover, the length of the extension could be less than we request. In addition, the laws of other countries may not protect our rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. If we or our licensees are unable to obtain patent term extension or the term of any such extension is less than requested, the period during which our patent rights can be enforced for that product will be shortened and competitors may obtain approval to market competing products sooner, impacting our revenue.

Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized, thereby limiting protection such patent would afford the respective product and any competitive advantage such patent may provide. In some cases, an in-licensed patent portfolio may have undergone a considerable loss of patent term prior to our initiation of development and commercialization of the product or product candidate. For example, the patents in the United States and Europe covering ARCALYST as a composition of matter have expired, and the patents covering mavrilimumab as a composition of matter have a term that expires in 2027 in the United States, not including any patent term adjustments or patent term extensions, and in 2027 in Europe, not including any patent term extensions. We or our licensees may not receive any patent term extension for patents covering mavrilimumab as a composition of matter if such patent in an applicable jurisdiction expires before mavrilimumab would be eligible to receive regulatory approval in such jurisdiction. As a result, our owned and in-licensed patent portfolio may not provide adequate and continuing patent protection sufficient to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to our product candidates. In such cases, regulatory exclusivity is expected to be relied upon for our or our licensees' product candidates. The expiration date of regulatory exclusivity is determined on a country-by-country-basis if the applicable product is approved in such country and if any applicable regulatory exclusivity applies and is granted. The actual expiration date of any such regulatory exclusivity, however, is subject to significant uncertainty. For instance, the applicable regulatory exclusivity period is often triggered by the date a product candidate obtains regulatory approval, and we cannot predict with any certainty whether and if so, when, the applicable product would receive regulatory approval in any given jurisdiction. Furthermore, the type, scope and duration of such exclusivities will vary on a country-by-country basis depending on the jurisdictions in which a product candidate is approved and the particular regulatory exclusivity for which the product is eligible as of the time of approval.

Other parties may have developed or may develop technologies that may be related or competitive to our own, and such parties may have filed or may file patent applications, or may have received or may receive patents, claiming inventions that may overlap or conflict with those claimed in our patent applications or issued patents, with respect to either the same methods or formulations or the same subject matter, in either case, that we may rely upon to dominate our patent position in the market. Publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot know with certainty whether we or our licensors were the first to make the inventions claimed in our owned or licensed patents or pending patent applications, or that we or our licensors were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our patent rights cannot be predicted with any certainty.

In addition, the patent prosecution process is expensive and time consuming, and we or our licensees may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. Patent prosecution is a lengthy process, during which the scope of the claims initially submitted for examination by the USPTO is often significantly narrowed by the time they issue, if at all. The claims of our issued patents or patent applications when issued may not cover our product candidates, proposed commercial technologies or the future products that we develop, or even if such patents provide coverage, the coverage obtained may not provide any competitive advantage. Further, it is possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. Moreover, in some circumstances, we do not have the right to control the preparation, filing and prosecution of patent applications, or to maintain the patents, covering technology that we in-license from, or out-license to, third parties. Therefore, these patents and applications may not be

prepared, prosecuted, enforced or maintained in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business. In the case of our field-limited license from Regeneron, another licensee may have the right to enforce patents covering the product in their field. As a result, we may need to coordinate prosecution, enforcement or maintenance with another party, and even then, the other party could prosecute, enforce or maintain the patents in a manner adverse to our interests or otherwise put the patents at risk of invalidation.

The strength of patents in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical field involves complex legal and scientific questions and can be uncertain. The patent applications that we own or license may fail to result in issued patents in the United States or in other countries. Even if we acquire patent protection that we expect should enable us to maintain a competitive advantage, third parties may challenge the validity, enforceability or scope thereof, which may result in such patents being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable. The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity, enforceability or term, and our owned and licensed patents may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the United States and abroad. For example, we may be subject to a third party submission of prior art to the USPTO challenging the priority of an invention claimed within one of our patents, which submissions may also be made prior to a patent's issuance, precluding the granting of any of our pending patent applications. We or our licensees may become involved in contested proceedings challenging our patent rights or the patent rights of others from whom we have obtained licenses to such rights. For example, patents granted by the USPTO may be subject to third party challenges such as (without limitation) derivation, re-examination, interference, post-grant review or *inter partes* review proceedings, and patents granted by the European Patent Office may be challenged by any person in an opposition proceeding within nine months from the publication of the grant. Similar proceedings are available in other jurisdictions, and in some jurisdictions third parties can raise questions of validity with a patent office even before a patent has granted. Competitors may claim that they invented the inventions claimed in our issued patents or patent applications prior to the date our inventions were invented, or may file patent applications before we or our licensees do. In such case, we or our licensees may have to participate in interference or derivation proceedings in the USPTO, to determine which party is entitled to a patent on the disputed invention. We or our licensees may also become involved in similar opposition proceedings in the European Patent Office or similar offices in other jurisdictions regarding our intellectual property rights with respect to our products, product candidates and technology.

Such proceedings can be expensive, time consuming and may divert the efforts of our technical and managerial personnel, which could in turn harm our business, whether or not we receive a determination favorable to us or our licensees. We may not be able to correctly estimate or control our future operating expenses in relation to such proceedings, which could affect operating expenses. Our operating expenses may fluctuate significantly in the future as a result of a variety of factors, including the costs of such proceedings.

Since patent applications are confidential for a period of time after filing, we cannot be certain that we, our licensees or our licensors were the first to file any patent application related to our product and product candidates. Competitors may also contest our patents, if issued, by showing the patent examiner that the invention was not original, was not novel or was obvious. In litigation, a competitor could claim that our patents, if issued, are not valid or enforceable for a number of reasons. If a court agrees, rights to those challenged patents may be diminished or lost.

In addition, we may in the future be subject to claims by our, our licensees' or our licensors' former employees or consultants asserting an ownership right in our patents or patent applications as a result of the work they performed on our or their behalf, respectively. Although we generally require all of our employees and consultants and any other partners or collaborators who have access to our proprietary know-how, information or technology to assign or grant similar rights to their inventions to us, we cannot be certain that we, our licensees' or our licensors have executed such agreements with all parties who may have contributed to our intellectual property, nor can we be certain that our agreements with such parties will be upheld in the face of a potential challenge, or that they will not be breached, for which we may not have an adequate remedy.

An adverse determination in any such submission or proceeding may result in loss of exclusivity or freedom to operate or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our or our licensees' ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, without payment to us, could limit the duration of the patent protection covering our technology, product and product candidates, or could reduce the period of time during which our licensees are obligated to make royalty payments to us

for the sale of licensed products. Such challenges may also result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize our product and product candidates without infringing third party patent rights. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates.

Even if they are unchallenged, our issued patents and our pending patent applications, if issued, may not provide us or our licensees with any meaningful protection or prevent competitors from designing around our patent claims to circumvent our owned or licensed patents by developing similar or alternative technologies or products in a non-infringing manner. For example, a third party may develop a competitive drug that provides benefits similar to our product or one or more of our product candidates but that has a different composition that falls outside the scope of our patent protection. If the patent protection provided by the patents and patent applications we hold or pursue with respect to our product or product candidates is not sufficiently broad to impede such competition, or if the breadth, strength or term (including any extensions or adjustments) of protection provided by the patents and patent applications we hold or pursue with respect to our product candidates or any future product candidates is successfully challenged, our or our licensees' ability to successfully commercialize our product or product candidates could be negatively affected, which would harm our business. Further, if we encounter delays in our clinical trials, the period of time during which we could market our product candidates or any future product candidates under patent protection would be reduced.

Licensing of intellectual property is of critical importance to our business and involves complex legal, business and scientific issues. If we breach any of the agreements related to our product or product candidates, we could lose the ability to continue the development and commercialization of the related product or product candidate. Additionally, our current licensing and acquisition agreements contain limitations and restrictions that could limit or adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize other products in the future.

We are party to agreements granting us the rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST, abiprubart, mavrilimumab and vixarelimab. Each of these agreements requires us to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize such drugs, make timely milestone and other payments, provide certain information regarding our activities with respect to such drugs and indemnify the other party with respect to our development and commercialization activities under the terms of the agreements. These agreements and any future such agreements that we enter into impose a variety of obligations and related consequences. Further, disputes may arise between us and any of these counterparties regarding such obligations under, or the intellectual property subject to, such agreements, including:

- our diligence obligations to develop and commercialize the licensed technology, and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations;
- the scope of rights granted under the agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- our obligations to make milestone, royalty or other payments under those agreements;
- whether and the extent to which our technology and processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the agreement;
- our right to sublicense patents and other rights to third parties;
- the ownership of inventions, know-how and other intellectual property, including intellectual property rights resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by us and our licensors, licensees, partners or collaborators;
- our right to transfer or assign the license; and
- the effects of termination.

These or other disputes over our obligations or intellectual property that we have in-licensed, out-licensed or acquired may prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current arrangements on acceptable terms, or may impair the value of the arrangement to us. Any such dispute could have an adverse effect on our business.

If we fail, or our sublicensees cause us to fail, to meet our obligations under our agreements in a material respect, the respective licensor/seller would have the right to terminate the respective agreement. We then not only would have to return the licensed technology, but we may also be required to grant the licensor rights to any intellectual property controlled by us and developed during the period the agreement was in force that relate to the applicable licensed technology. This means that the licensor/seller for each of these agreements could effectively take control of the development and commercialization of our product and product candidates after an uncured, material breach of the agreement by us. This would also be the case if we voluntarily elected to terminate the relevant agreement, which we have the right to do under each of these agreements. While we would expect to exercise our rights and remedies available to us in the event we fail, or our sublicensees cause us to fail, to meet our obligations under these agreements in any material respect, including seeking to cure any breach by us or our sublicensees, and otherwise seek to preserve our rights under the technology licensed to or acquired by us, we may not be able to do so in a timely manner, at an acceptable cost or at all. Any uncured, material breach under the in-licenses could result in our loss of exclusive rights and may lead to a complete termination of our product development and any commercialization efforts for our product and each of our product candidates. Termination of one of these agreements for any reason, and the related discontinuation of the development or commercialization of a product or product candidate could impair our ability to raise additional capital, generate revenue and may significantly harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

Additionally, under the Regeneron Agreement, Regeneron retains worldwide rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST for local administration to the eye and ear and oncology and the right to develop and commercialize ARCALYST for all applications in the Middle East and North Africa. The development of ARCALYST in other fields could increase the possibility of identifying adverse safety results that may impact the commercialization of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis in our territory.

We have also entered into agreements to grant to others licenses under our owned intellectual property and sublicenses under intellectual property that we license from others for those third parties to develop and commercialize ARCALYST, mavrimumab and vixarelimab, including the Collaboration Agreements with Huadong and the Genentech License Agreement. Under each of these agreements, our licensees have certain responsibilities to develop and commercialize the applicable licensed drugs, make timely milestone and royalty payments, provide to us certain information regarding their activities and indemnify us with respect to their development and commercialization activities under the terms of the agreements. Additionally, under the Genentech License Agreement, we granted Genentech the first right to file, prosecute, maintain, defend, enforce and extend the life of the patents that we own and licensed to Genentech. These collaborations may be subject to a number of risks, including those listed under “—*Risks Related to Competition, Executing our Strategy and Managing Growth – We have entered into and may seek to enter into collaboration, licensing or other strategic transactions or arrangements to further develop, commercialize or otherwise attempt to realize value from one or more of our products and product candidates, and any such transactions or arrangements that we enter into may not be successful or be on favorable terms, which could adversely affect our ability to develop, commercialize or attempt to realize value from our products and product candidates*” above.

Finally, certain of our agreements may limit or delay our ability to consummate certain transactions, may impact the value of those transactions, or may limit our ability to pursue certain activities. For example, under the Regeneron Agreement, Regeneron has a right of first negotiation over the assignment or sale of our rights to any product we develop under the Regeneron Agreement to third parties and we must obtain Regeneron’s prior consent to assign or sublicense our rights under such agreement to a third party. Under the MedImmune Agreement, we cannot sublicense the rights licensed or sublicensed to us without the consent of MedImmune and certain applicable third party licensors, if required by agreements between MedImmune and such third party licensors.

Third parties may initiate legal proceedings alleging that we are infringing their intellectual property rights, the outcome of which would be uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on the success of our business.

Our commercial success depends upon our ability and the ability of our sublicensees to develop, manufacture, market and sell our products and product candidates, if approved, and use our proprietary technologies without infringing the proprietary rights and intellectual property of third parties. The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are characterized by extensive and frequent litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. We cannot assure you that our products, product candidates or any future product candidates, including methods of making or using these product candidates, will not infringe existing or future third party patents. We may in the future become party to, or threatened with, adversarial proceedings or litigation regarding intellectual property rights with respect to our products and product candidates and technology, including contested proceedings before the USPTO. Our competitors or other third parties may assert infringement claims against us, alleging that our products are covered by their patents.

Given the vast number of patents in our field of technology, we cannot be certain that we do not infringe existing patents or that we will not infringe patents that may be granted in the future. Many companies have filed, and continue to file, patent applications related to immunomodulation. Some of these patent applications have already been allowed or issued, and others may issue in the future. For example, we are aware of third party patents that contain claims potentially relevant to abiprubart and mavrilimumab. If the claims of any of these patents are asserted against us, we do not believe our proposed activities related to abiprubart and mavrilimumab would be found to infringe any valid claim of these patents. While we may decide to initiate proceedings to challenge the validity of these or other patents in the future, we may be unsuccessful, and courts or patent offices in the United States and abroad could uphold the validity of any such patent. If we were to challenge the validity of any issued United States patent in court, we would need to overcome a statutory presumption of validity that attaches to every United States patent. This means that in order to prevail, we would have to present clear and convincing evidence as to the invalidity of the patent's claims. In order to avoid infringing these or any other third party patents, we may find it necessary or prudent to obtain licenses to such patents from such third party intellectual property holders. However, we may be unable to secure such licenses or otherwise acquire or in-license any compositions, methods of use processes or other intellectual property rights from third parties that we identify as necessary for our current or future product candidates. The licensing or acquisition of third party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and several more established companies may also pursue strategies to license or acquire third party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. We also may be unable to license or acquire third party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment or at all. If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to required third party intellectual property or maintain the existing intellectual property rights we have, we may have to cease development of the relevant program or product candidate, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Since our product candidates are being developed for use in fields that are competitive and of strong interest to pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, we will likely seek to file additional patent applications and may have additional patents granted in the future, based on our future research and development efforts. Furthermore, because patent applications can take many years to issue and may be confidential for 18 months or more after filing, and because pending patent claims can be revised before issuance, there may be applications of third parties now pending which may later result in issued patents that may be infringed by the manufacture, use or sale of our product candidates. Regardless of when filed, we may fail to identify relevant third party patents or patent applications, or we may incorrectly conclude that a third party patent is invalid or not infringed by our product candidates or activities. If a patent holder believes our product candidate infringes its patent, the patent holder may sue us even if we have received patent protection for our technology. Moreover, we may face patent infringement claims from non-practicing entities that have no relevant drug revenue and against whom our own patent portfolio may thus have no deterrent effect. If a patent infringement suit were threatened or brought against us, we could be forced to stop or delay research, development, manufacturing or sales of the product candidate that is the subject of the actual or threatened suit.

If we are found to infringe a third party's intellectual property rights, we could be required to obtain a license from such third party to continue developing and marketing our product candidates and technology. Under any such license, we would most likely be required to pay various types of fees, milestones, royalties or other amounts. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we were able to obtain such a license, it could be granted on non-exclusive terms, thereby providing our competitors and other third parties access to the same technologies licensed to us. Without such a license, we could be forced, including by court order, to cease developing and commercializing the infringing technology or product candidate, or forced to redesign it, or to cease some aspect of our business operations. In addition, we could be found liable for monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to have willfully infringed such third party patent rights. We may be required to indemnify collaborators or contractors against such claims. A finding of infringement could prevent us from commercializing our product candidates or force us to cease some of our business operations, which could materially harm our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation can be expensive and time consuming and would divert management's attention from our core business. Any of these events could harm our business significantly.

We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents and other intellectual property rights.

Competitors and other third parties may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our patents and other intellectual property rights, whether owned or in-licensed. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we or our current or future licensees may be required to file infringement claims against these infringers. A court may disagree with our allegations, however, and may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our patents do not cover the third party technology in question. Further, such third parties could counterclaim that we infringe their intellectual property or that a patent we or our licensees have asserted against them is invalid or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims challenging the infringement, validity, enforceability or scope of asserted patents are commonplace. In addition, third parties may initiate legal proceedings against us or our licensees to assert such challenges to our intellectual property rights. The outcome of any such proceeding is generally unpredictable. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, non-enablement, or foreign equivalents thereof. Patents may be unenforceable if someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information from the USPTO or made a misleading statement during prosecution. It is possible that prior art of which we or our licensors and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution exists, which could render our patents invalid. Moreover, it is also possible that prior art may exist that we are aware of but do not believe is relevant to our current or future patents, but that could nevertheless be determined to render our patents invalid or unenforceable.

Some of our competitors may be able to devote significantly more resources to intellectual property litigation, and may have significantly broader patent portfolios to assert against us if we or our licensees assert our rights against them. Further, because of the substantial discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be disclosed or otherwise compromised during litigation.

An adverse result in any litigation proceeding could put one or more of our patents, whether owned or in-licensed, at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability of our patents covering our product or one of our product candidates, we or our licensees would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection covering such product candidate. Competing products may also be sold in other countries in which our patent coverage might not exist or be as strong. If we or our licensees lose a patent lawsuit outside of the United States, alleging our infringement of a competitor's patents, we or our licensees could be prevented from marketing our current or future products and product candidates in one or more such countries. Any of these outcomes would have a materially adverse effect on our business.

Intellectual property litigation could cause us to spend substantial resources and distract our personnel from their normal responsibilities.

Litigation or other legal proceedings relating to intellectual property claims, with or without merit, is unpredictable and generally expensive and time consuming and is likely to divert significant resources from our core business, including distracting our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. Furthermore,

because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our Class A common shares. Such litigation or proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities.

We or our licensees may not have sufficient financial or other resources to adequately conduct such litigation or proceedings. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources and more mature and developed intellectual property portfolios. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we or our licensees may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating or from successfully challenging our intellectual property rights. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our ability to compete in the marketplace.

Obtaining and maintaining patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

The USPTO and various governmental patent agencies outside of the United States require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. In addition, periodic maintenance fees on issued patents often must be paid to the USPTO and patent agencies outside of the United States over the lifetime of the patent. While an unintentional lapse can in many cases be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. Non-compliance events that could result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application include, but are not limited to, failure to respond to official actions within prescribed time limits, non-payment of fees and failure to properly legalize and submit formal documents. If we or our licensees fail to appropriately file and prosecute patent applications covering the licensed products, product candidate or technologies, and maintain any patent issuing from such patent applications, we or our licensees may not be able to stop a competitor from marketing products that are the same as or similar to the licensed products, product candidates or technologies, which would have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, if we or our licensees fail to apply for applicable patent term extensions or adjustments, we will have a more limited time during which we can enforce our granted patents, or receive royalties from a licensee. In addition, if we are responsible for patent prosecution and maintenance of patent rights in-licensed to us, any of the foregoing could expose us to liability to the applicable patent owner.

We may not be able to effectively enforce our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on our product and product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive. The requirements for patentability may differ in certain countries, particularly in developing countries. Moreover, our ability to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights may be adversely affected by unforeseen changes in intellectual property laws outside of the United States. In addition, the patent laws of some such countries do not afford intellectual property protection to the same extent as the laws of the United States. Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in certain jurisdictions outside of the United States. Varying filing dates in international countries may also permit intervening third parties to allege priority to patent applications claiming certain technology. The legal systems of some countries, particularly developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property rights. This could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or the misappropriation of our other intellectual property rights. For example, many countries outside of the United States have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner must grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against certain parties, including government agencies or government contractors. Consequently, we or our licensees may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing inventions covered by our patents, whether owned or in-licensed, in all countries outside the United States. Competitors may use our or their technologies in jurisdictions

where we or they have not obtained patent protection, or where we or they have obtained patent protection, but such jurisdictions do not favor the enforcement of patents, and other intellectual property rights, to develop their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, if our or our licensees' ability to enforce our patents to stop infringing activities is inadequate. These products may compete with our products and product candidates or the products and product candidates that we have out-licensed, and our or our licensees' patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Proceedings to enforce our patent rights, whether owned or in-licensed, in jurisdictions outside of the United States, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and resources from other aspects of our business. Furthermore, while we intend to pursue protection for our intellectual property rights in the major markets for our product and product candidates, we cannot ensure that we or our licensees will be able to initiate or maintain similar efforts in all jurisdictions in which we or they may wish to market our or our out-licensed products and product candidates. Accordingly, our or our licensees' efforts to protect our intellectual property rights in such countries may be inadequate. In addition, changes in the law and legal decisions by courts in the United States and other countries may affect the ability to obtain and enforce adequate intellectual property protection for our technology.

In addition, geo-political actions in the United States and in foreign countries could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution or maintenance of our patent applications or those of any current or future licensors and the maintenance, enforcement or defense of our issued patents or those of any current or future licensors. For example, a decree was adopted by the Russian government in March 2022, allowing Russian companies and individuals to exploit inventions owned by patentees from the United States without consent or compensation. Consequently, we would not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in Russia or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into Russia. Accordingly, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

Changes to patent laws in the United States and other jurisdictions could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our product or our current or future product candidates.

As is the case with other biopharmaceutical companies, our success is heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents in the biopharmaceutical industry involve both technological and legal complexity and is therefore costly, time consuming and inherently uncertain. Patent reform legislation in the United States and other countries contribute to those uncertainties and costs. The Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to United States patent law. These include provisions that have affected the way patent applications are prosecuted and have redefined prior art and provided more efficient and cost-effective avenues for competitors to challenge the validity of patents. In addition, the Leahy-Smith Act has transformed the United States patent system into a first-to-file system in which, assuming that other requirements of patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application will be entitled to the patent regardless of whether a third party was first to invent the claimed invention. A third party that has filed a patent application in the USPTO after March 2013 but before us could therefore be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours even if we had made the invention before it was made by such third party. This requires us or our licensees to be cognizant of the time from invention to filing of a patent application. Furthermore, our ability to obtain and maintain valid and enforceable patents depends on whether the differences between our technology and the prior art allow our technology to be patentable over the prior art. Since patent applications in the United States and most other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing or until issuance, we cannot be certain that we were the first to either (1) file any patent application related to our product or product candidates or (2) invent any of the inventions claimed in our patents or patent applications. Even where we have a valid and enforceable patent, we or our licensees may not be able to exclude others from practicing the claimed invention where the other party can show that they used the invention in commerce before our filing date or the other party benefits from a compulsory license.

Among some of the other changes introduced by the Leahy-Smith Act are changes that (i) affect the way patent applications are prosecuted, (ii) redefine prior art, and (iii) provide more efficient and cost-effective avenues for competitors to challenge the validity of patents. These include changes that limit where a patentee may file a patent infringement suit and provide new opportunities for third parties to challenge issued patents in the USPTO. We or our licensees may be subject to the risk of third party prior art submissions on pending applications or become a party to

opposition, derivation, reexamination, *inter partes* review, post-grant review or interference proceedings challenging our patents. There is a lower standard of evidence necessary to invalidate a patent claim in a USPTO proceeding relative to the standard in United States district or federal court. This could lead third parties to challenge and successfully invalidate our or our licensees' patents that would not otherwise be invalidated if challenged through the court system. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our or our licensees' patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action. Thus, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our or our future licensees' patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The Supreme Court of the United States has ruled on several patent cases in recent years, either narrowing the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances or weakening the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition, there have been recent proposals for additional changes to the patent laws of the United States and other countries that, if adopted, could impact our or our licensees' ability to obtain or maintain patent protection for our or our out-licensed proprietary technology or our or their ability to enforce our or our out-licensed proprietary technology, respectively. Depending on future actions by the United States Congress, the United States courts, the USPTO and the relevant law-making bodies in other countries, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our ability to obtain new patents; enforce or shorten the term of our or our licensees' existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future; shorten the term that has been lengthened by patent term adjustment of our or our licensees' existing patents or patents that we might obtain in the future; or challenge the validity or enforceability of our patents that may be asserted against us by our competitors or other third parties. Any of these outcomes could have a material adverse effect on our business. For example, with respect to patent term adjustment, the Federal Circuit's recent holding in *In re Collect, LLC*, 81 F.4th 1216 (Fed. Cir. 2023), that obviousness-type double patent analysis for a patent that has received patent term adjustment must be based on the expiration date of the patent after the patent term adjustment has been added, may negatively impact the term of certain United States patents.

Finally, Europe's new Unitary Patent system and Unified Patent Court (the "UPC") may present uncertainties for our ability to protect and enforce our patent rights against competitors in Europe. In 2012, the European Patent Package (the "EU Patent Package"), regulations were passed with the goal of providing a single pan-European Unitary Patent system and a new UPC, for litigation involving European patents. Implementation of the EU Patent Package occurred in June 2023. Under the UPC, all European patents, including those issued prior to ratification of the European Patent Package, will by default automatically fall under the jurisdiction of the UPC. The UPC will provide our competitors with a new forum to centrally revoke our European patents and allow for the possibility of a competitor to obtain pan-European injunctions. It will be several years before we will understand the scope of patent rights that will be recognized and the strength of patent remedies that will be provided by the UPC. Under the EU Patent Package we will have the right to opt our patents out of the UPC over the first seven years of the court's existence, but doing so may preclude us from realizing the benefits of the new unified court.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position may be harmed.

In addition to the protection afforded by patents, we may rely upon unpatented trade secret protection, unpatented know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. Although we seek to protect our proprietary technology and processes, in part, by entering into confidentiality agreements with our collaborators, scientific advisors, contractors, employees, independent contractors and consultants, and invention assignment agreements with our independent contractors, consultants, scientific advisors and employees, we may not be able to prevent the unauthorized disclosure or use of our technical know-how or other trade secrets by the parties to these agreements. Moreover, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that may have or have had access to our confidential information or proprietary technology and processes. Monitoring unauthorized uses and disclosures is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to protect our proprietary technologies will be effective. If any of the collaborators, scientific advisors, employees, contractors and consultants who are parties to these agreements breaches or violates the terms of any of these agreements, we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach or violation (e.g., in countries that do not favor the enforcement of

intellectual property rights), and we could lose our trade secrets as a result. Moreover, if confidential information that is licensed or disclosed to us by our partners, collaborators or others is inadvertently disclosed or subject to a breach or violation, we may be exposed to liability to the owner of that confidential information. Enforcing a claim that a third party illegally obtained and is using our trade secrets, like patent litigation, is expensive and time consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the United States are sometimes less willing to protect trade secrets.

We cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent unauthorized use or unauthorized reverse engineering of our technology. Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly. We may not be able to detect unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, our intellectual property rights. The steps we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be adequate to prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property.

We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our data and other confidential information by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems. While we have confidence in these individuals, organizations and systems, agreements or security measures may be breached. Detecting the disclosure or misappropriation of confidential information and enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated confidential information is difficult, expensive and time consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. Further, we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for any breach. In addition, our confidential information may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors, in which case we would have no right to prevent them, or those to whom they communicate it, from using that technology or information to compete with us. We may in the future rely on trade secret protection, which would be subject to the risks identified above with respect to confidential information.

Our trade secrets could otherwise become known or be independently discovered by our competitors. Competitors could purchase our product or product candidates and attempt to replicate some or all of the competitive advantages we derive from our development efforts, willfully infringe our intellectual property rights, design around our protected technology or develop their own competitive technologies that fall outside of our intellectual property rights. If any of our trade secrets were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor, we would have no right to prevent them, or those to whom they communicate it, from using that technology or information to compete with us. If our trade secrets are not adequately protected so as to protect our market against competitors' products, our competitive position could be adversely affected, as could our business.

See also "*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Manufacturing and Our Reliance on Third Parties – Our reliance on third parties requires us to share our trade secrets, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them or that our trade secrets will be misappropriated or disclosed.*"

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

Our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to be infringing on other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names in the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States, which we need to build name recognition among potential partners or customers in our markets of interest. At times, competitors or other third parties may adopt trade names or trademarks similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks, trade secrets, domain names, copyrights or other intellectual property may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We have not yet registered trademarks for a commercial trade name for our product candidates in the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States and failure to secure such registrations could adversely affect our business.

We have not yet registered trademarks for a commercial trade name for some of our product candidates in the United States or any jurisdiction outside of the United States. During trademark registration proceedings, we may receive rejections. Although we are given an opportunity to respond to those rejections, we may be unable to overcome such rejections. In addition, in the USPTO and in comparable agencies in many jurisdictions outside of the United States, third parties are given an opportunity to oppose pending trademark applications and to seek to cancel registered trademarks. Opposition or cancellation proceedings may be filed against our trademarks, and our trademarks may not survive such proceedings. Moreover, any name we propose to use with our product candidates in the United States must be approved by the FDA, regardless of whether we have registered it, or applied to register it, as a trademark. The FDA typically conducts a review of proposed product names, including an evaluation of potential for confusion with other product names. If the FDA objects to any of our proposed proprietary product names, we may be required to expend significant additional resources in an effort to identify a suitable substitute name that would qualify under applicable trademark laws, not infringe the existing rights of third parties and be acceptable to the FDA.

General Risk Factors

Conflicts around the globe may have an adverse impact on our operations.

We operate globally and may be impacted by global and regional conflict. Conflict has adversely affected and may continue to adversely affect our clinical development efforts by, for example, limiting the regions and countries in which we may recruit and conduct clinical trials for our product candidates. In the event that conflict occurs after we have begun trials in a region, we may be unable to secure alternative clinical sites when needed or on acceptable terms, if at all. This in turn may cause significant delays or disruptions to our clinical development efforts, which could have a material impact on our business, operations and financial position.

Furthermore, it is possible that we or our CROs or other third parties with whom we conduct business or otherwise engage, may be subject to retaliatory cyberattacks perpetrated by hostile state or non-state actors in response to economic sanctions or military action. See “*Risk Factors – General Risk Factors – Our information technology systems, or those of our third party CDMOs, CROs, specialty pharmacies, third party logistics providers and other contractors, consultants and service providers, may fail or suffer cyberattacks or security breaches, which could result in a material disruption of our or such third party’s business or operations, impede our development programs for our product candidates or materially impact our ability to commercialize our products.*”

A global pandemic, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, and measures taken in response to such pandemic, could have an adverse impact that is significant on our business and operations as well as the business or operations of the third parties with whom we conduct business or otherwise engage, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operations and financial position.

Global pandemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, and measures taken in response to such pandemics, could cause significant disruption in our business and operations and could cause significant disruption in the business and operations of our manufacturers, CROs upon whom we rely to conduct our clinical trials, clinical trial sites, and other third parties with whom we conduct business or otherwise engage, including the FDA and other regulatory authorities.

In the past, governmental authorities around the globe implemented measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, including significant restrictions on businesses as well as travel into and within the countries in which our manufacturers produce our product candidates, where we conduct our clinical trials or where we otherwise conduct business or engage with other third parties. In addition, the COVID-19 had a direct impact on our business and operations by, among other things:

- disrupting global supply chains for our products and product candidates, the raw materials required for manufacturing our products and product candidates and important ancillary products needed to administer our products and product candidates;
- causing disruptions, staffing shortages, production slowdowns, stoppages or reprioritizations at the third party CDMOs that we rely on to produce our products and product candidates;
- impeding clinical trial activities, including activities related to enrolling and monitoring our clinical participants;
- limiting our ability to access third party payors, prescribers and patient advocacy groups to build disease awareness;
- limiting our workforce's ability to collaborate in-person at our facilities; and
- causing disruption and volatility in United States and global capital markets.

Such impacts were also felt by a number of the third parties with whom we interact, which further affected our business and operations. In the event that a new global pandemic emerges, or a new variant of the COVID-19 pandemic emerges, we may be subject to the same or similar restrictions and adverse events. We cannot ultimately predict the scope and severity of any such future event; however, such events may be severe and have a material impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to comply with reporting and payment obligations under the MDRP or other governmental pricing programs, we could be subject to additional reimbursement requirements, penalties, sanctions and fines, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

We participate in governmental programs that impose extensive drug price reporting and payment obligations on pharmaceutical manufacturers including the MDRP, the FSS and PHS 340B Drug Pricing Program. See “*Business – Government Regulation – Government Programs and Price Reporting*” for more information on applicable rules and regulations. If we are found to have violated the requirements of such programs, we may become subject to penalties or other enforcement mechanisms, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Pricing and rebate calculations vary across products and programs, are complex, and are often subject to interpretation by us, governmental or regulatory agencies, and the courts, which can change and evolve over time. Such pricing calculations and reporting, along with any necessary restatements and recalculations, could increase our costs for complying with the laws and regulations governing the MDRP and other governmental programs, and under the MDRP could result in an overage or undercharge in Medicaid rebate liability for past quarters. Price recalculations under the MDRP also may affect the ceiling price at which we are required to offer products under the 340B program. Civil monetary penalties can be applied if we are found to have knowingly submitted any false price or product information to the government, if we fail to submit the required price data on a timely basis, or if we are found to have charged 340B covered entities more than the statutorily mandated ceiling price. CMS could also terminate our Medicaid drug rebate agreement, in which case federal payments may not be available under Medicaid or Medicare Part B, if applicable, for our covered outpatient drugs. Pursuant to the IRA, the AMP figures we report will also be used to compute rebates under Medicare Part D triggered by price increases that outpace inflation. We cannot assure you that our submissions will not be found to be incomplete or incorrect.

Enacted and future healthcare legislation may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

In the United States, the EU and other jurisdictions, there have been and we expect there will continue to be a number of legislative and regulatory initiatives and proposed changes to the healthcare system that could affect our

operations. See “*Business – Government Regulation – Healthcare Reform and Potential Changes to Healthcare Laws*” for more information on such initiatives and changes in the United States and the EU.

We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States, the EU or elsewhere. For example, such actions may result in changes to governmental policies and regulations that affect our operations and business, including our clinical trials, regulatory approval, pharmaceutical pricing and reimbursement. If we or any third party we may engage are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we or such third party are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, our product candidates may lose any regulatory approval that may have been obtained which may have a material impact on our business and operations.

Unfavorable global economic or operational conditions could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our results of operations could be adversely affected by general conditions in the global economy and in the global financial markets. In addition, global credit and financial markets have recently experienced volatility and disruptions, including severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, rising interest rates, declines in consumer confidence, declines in economic growth, increase in unemployment rates and uncertainty about economic stability.

These disruptions could adversely affect our ability to manufacture, market and sell our commercialized products, including ARCALYST, and satisfy the required supply for any of our product candidates or successfully complete preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates, which could require us to incur additional costs, and impair our ability to obtain regulatory approval of our product candidates and generate revenue. Doing business internationally involves a number of other risks, including but not limited to:

- multiple, conflicting and changing laws and regulations such as privacy regulations, tax laws, employment laws, regulatory requirements, permits and export and import restrictions;
- failure by us to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for the use of our products in various countries;
- additional potentially relevant third party patent rights;
- complexities and difficulties in obtaining protection and enforcing our intellectual property;
- difficulties in staffing and managing operations outside of the United States;
- complexities associated with managing multiple payor reimbursement regimes, government payors or patient self-pay systems;
- limits in our ability to penetrate international markets;
- financial risks, such as longer payment cycles, difficulty collecting accounts receivable, the impact of local and regional financial crises on demand and payment for our products and exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- natural disasters, political and economic instability such as war, terrorism, political unrest, outbreak of disease, labor disputes and boycotts;
- curtailment of trade, and other business restrictions;
- certain expenses including, among others, expenses for travel, translation and insurance; and

- regulatory and compliance risks that relate to maintaining accurate information and control over clinical activities, sales and other functions that may fall within the purview of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, its books and records provisions or its antibribery provisions.

Any of the foregoing could harm our business and we cannot anticipate all of the ways in which the current economic climate and financial market conditions could adversely impact our business.

Our information technology systems, or those of our third party CDMOs, CROs, specialty pharmacies, third party logistics providers and other contractors, consultants and service providers, may fail or suffer cyberattacks or security breaches, which could result in a material disruption of our or such third party's business or operations, impede our development programs for our product candidates or materially impact our ability to commercialize our products.

Despite the implementation of security measures, our information technology systems and those of our third party CDMOs, CROs, specialty pharmacies, third party logistics providers and other contractors, consultants and service providers are vulnerable to attack, damage or interruption from viruses and malware (e.g., ransomware), malicious code, theft, natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication and electrical failures, hacking, cyberattacks, phishing attacks and other social engineering schemes, employee misuse, human error, fraud, denial or degradation of service attacks, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state-supported actors or unauthorized access or use by persons inside our organization, or persons with access to systems inside our organization. Attacks upon information technology systems are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and are being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise. Technologies such as artificial intelligence and machine learning are additionally being used to create more sophisticated attacks on targets, including targeted social engineering attempts. We may also face increased cybersecurity risks due to our reliance on internet technology and the number of our employees, such as our commercial field force, who are working remotely, which may create additional opportunities for cybercriminals to exploit vulnerabilities. Employees may also fail to comply with our cybersecurity protocols, exposing us to vulnerabilities despite our safeguards. Furthermore, because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to, or to sabotage, systems change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. In addition, because we have outsourced elements of our information technology infrastructure to vendors, such vendors may or could have access to our confidential information. A breach at a CDMO, CRO, contractor, consultant, service provider or other third party with which we engage may increase our exposure by allowing criminals to exploit our relationship with such persons. Such security breaches may remain undetected for an extended period. Even if identified, we may be unable to adequately investigate or remediate incidents or breaches due to attackers increasingly using tools and techniques that are designed to circumvent controls, to avoid detection, and to remove or obfuscate forensic evidence.

We and certain of our service providers are from time to time subject to cyberattacks and security incidents. While we do not believe that we have experienced any significant system failure, accident or security breach to date, if such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our business and operations or those of our third party CDMOs, CROs, specialty pharmacies, third party logistics providers and other contractors, consultants and service providers, the costs associated with the investigation, remediation and potential notification of a breach to counter-parties and data subjects could be material. A breach could result in a material disruption of our or such third party's business or operations. For example, the loss of clinical trial data for our product candidates could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. To the extent that any disruption or security breach results in a loss of or damage to our data or applications or other data or applications relating to our technology or product candidates, or inappropriate disclosure or theft of confidential or proprietary information, the further development of our product candidates could be delayed. Further disruptions to our or our third party providers' infrastructure may inhibit our ability to commercialize ARCALYST through, among other things, interruptions in our logistics fulfillment, loss of patient and prescriber information, interruptions in our ability to communicate with the third party providers upon which we rely and impairments in our ability to service our patients and address their concerns. Any of these events could adversely impact our business and ability to generate product revenue. Although we maintain cybersecurity insurance coverage, it may not be adequate to cover all liabilities that we may incur from cyberattacks or security breaches and is subject to deductibles and coverage limitations.

Actual or perceived failures to comply with applicable data protection, privacy and security laws, regulations, standards and other requirements could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We are or in the future may be subject to data privacy and protection laws, regulations, policies and contractual obligations that govern the collection, transmission, storage, processing and use of personal information or personal data. The regulatory framework for data privacy and security worldwide is continuously evolving and developing and, as a result, interpretation and implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. This evolution may affect our ability to operate in certain jurisdictions; impede our ability to collect, store, transfer, use and share personal information; necessitate the acceptance of more onerous obligations in our contracts; result in liability; or impose additional costs on us. The cost of compliance with these laws, regulations and standards is high and is likely to increase in the future. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with federal, state or foreign laws or regulations, our internal policies and procedures or our contracts governing our processing of personal information could result in negative publicity, government investigations and enforcement actions, claims by third parties and damage to our reputation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation, and financial condition.

For example, most healthcare professionals, including research institutions from which we obtain patient health information, are subject to privacy and security regulations promulgated under HIPAA, as amended. We do not believe that we are currently acting as a covered entity or business associate under HIPAA and thus are not subject to its requirements or penalties. However, any person may be prosecuted under HIPAA's criminal provisions either directly or under aiding-and-abetting or conspiracy principles. Consequently, depending on the facts and circumstances, we could face substantial criminal penalties if we knowingly receive individually identifiable health information from a HIPAA-covered healthcare professional or research institution that has not satisfied HIPAA's requirements for disclosure of individually identifiable health information. In addition, we may maintain sensitive personally identifiable information, including health information, that we receive throughout the clinical trial process, in the course of our research collaborations, directly from individuals (or their healthcare professionals) who enroll in our patient support program and directly from individuals who consent to be included in our marketing database. As such, we may be subject to state laws requiring notification of affected individuals and state regulatory authorities in the event of a breach of personal information, which is a broader class of information than the health information protected by HIPAA.

In addition, certain state laws govern the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, some of which are more stringent than HIPAA and many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts. Failure to comply with these laws, where applicable, can result in the imposition of significant civil and/or criminal penalties and private litigation. Certain states have also adopted comparable privacy and security laws and regulations governing the privacy, processing and protection of personal information. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (together, the "CCPA") gives California residents expanded rights to access, correct, and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing, receive detailed information about how their personal information is used and also imposes limitation on data uses, new audit requirements for higher risk data and opt outs for certain uses of sensitive data. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that has increased the likelihood of, and the risks associated with data breach litigation. Further, the California Privacy Rights Act created a California data protection agency authorized to enforce the CCPA and issue substantive regulations, which could result in increased privacy and information security enforcement. Similar laws have been passed in other states and are continuing to be proposed at the state and federal level, reflecting a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States. The Washington My Health My Data Act, which will be applicable to companies doing business in Washington or targeting products or services to consumers in Washington beginning in 2024, imposes disclosure and consent requirements, among other things, with respect to broadly defined consumer health data, and is enforceable through consumer class actions. Additional compliance investment and potential business process changes may also be required.

Furthermore, the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and many state Attorneys General continue to enforce federal and state consumer protection laws against companies for online collection, use, dissemination and security practices that appear to be unfair or deceptive. For example, according to the FTC, failing to take appropriate steps to keep consumers' personal information secure can constitute unfair acts or practices in or affecting commerce in violation

of Section 5(a) of the Federal Trade Commission Act. The FTC expects a company's data security measures to be reasonable and appropriate in light of the sensitivity and volume of consumer information it holds, the size and complexity of its business, and the cost of available tools to improve security and reduce vulnerabilities.

Our clinical trial programs outside the United States may implicate international data protection laws, including the GDPR, and legislation of EU member states and EEA countries implementing it. The GDPR imposes strict requirements for processing the personal data of individuals within the EEA. In addition, some of the personal data we process in respect of clinical trial participants is special category or sensitive personal data under the GDPR, and subject to additional compliance obligations and to local law derogations. Companies that must comply with the GDPR face increased compliance obligations and risk, including more robust regulatory enforcement of data protection requirements and potential fines for noncompliance of up to €20 million or 4% of the annual global revenues of the noncompliant company, whichever is greater. In addition to fines, a breach of the GDPR may result in regulatory investigations, reputational damage, orders to cease or change our data processing activities, enforcement notices, assessment notices (for a compulsory audit) and/ or civil claims (including class actions). Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States, and the efficacy and longevity of current transfer mechanisms between the EU and the United States remains uncertain.

Case law from the Court of Justice of the European Union ("CJEU") states that reliance on the standard contractual clauses (a standard form of contract approved by the European Commission as an adequate personal data transfer mechanism) alone may not necessarily be sufficient in all circumstances and that transfers must be assessed on a case-by-case basis. We currently rely on the EU standard contractual clauses and the UK Addendum to the EU standard contractual clauses, as applicable, to transfer personal data outside the EEA and the UK, including to the United States, with respect to both intragroup and third party transfers. Following a period of legal complexity and uncertainty regarding international personal data transfers, particularly to the United States, we expect the regulatory guidance and enforcement landscape to continue to develop, in relation to transfers to the United States and elsewhere. As a result, we may have to make certain operational changes and we will have to implement revised standard contractual clauses and other relevant documentation for existing data transfers within required time frames.

Further, following the withdrawal of the UK from the EU on January 31, 2020, and the expiration of the transition period, from January 1, 2021, companies have had to comply with the GDPR and also the UK GDPR, which, together with the amended UK Data Protection Act 2018, retains the GDPR in UK national law. The UK GDPR mirrors the fines under the GDPR, e.g., fines up to the greater of €20 million (£17.5 million) or 4% of global turnover. As we continue to expand into other foreign countries and jurisdictions, we may be subject to additional laws and regulations that may affect how we conduct business.

Failure or perceived failure to comply with the GDPR, the UK GDPR and other countries' privacy or data security-related laws, rules or regulations could result in significant regulatory penalties and fines, affect our compliance with contracts entered into with our partners and collaborators, and could have an adverse effect on our reputation, business and financial condition.

Furthermore, certain health privacy laws, data breach notification laws, consumer protection laws and genetic testing laws may apply directly to our operations or those of our collaborators and may impose restrictions on our collection, use and dissemination of individuals' health information. Moreover, patients about whom we or our collaborators obtain health information, as well as the providers who share this information with us, may have statutory or contractual rights that limit our ability to use and disclose the information. We may be required to expend significant capital and other resources to ensure ongoing compliance with applicable privacy and data security laws. Claims that we have violated individuals' privacy rights or breached our contractual obligations, even if we are not found liable, could be expensive and time consuming to defend and could result in adverse publicity that could harm our business.

Although we work to comply with applicable laws, regulations and standards, our contractual obligations and other legal obligations, these requirements are evolving and may be modified, interpreted and applied in an inconsistent manner from one jurisdiction to another, and may conflict with one another or other legal obligations with which we must comply. In addition, we make public statements about our use, collection, disclosure and other processing of

personal data through our privacy policies and information provided on our website. Although we endeavor to comply with our public statements and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. If we or our third party CDMOs, CROs or other contractors, consultants or service providers fail to comply, or are perceived to have failed to comply, with applicable regulatory requirements, applicable policies or notices relating to privacy or data protection, contractual or other obligations to third parties, or any other legal obligations, laws, rules, regulations and standards relating to privacy or data protection, we could be subject to a range of regulatory actions that could affect our or our contractors' ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates and could harm or prevent sales of any affected products that we are able to commercialize, or could substantially increase the costs and expenses of developing, commercializing and marketing our products. Any threatened or actual government investigation or enforcement action, litigation, claims or other proceedings could also generate adverse publicity, harm our reputation, result in significant liability and require that we devote substantial resources that could otherwise be used in other aspects of our business.

Our future success depends on our ability to retain key executives and senior management; attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel; and implement succession planning efforts to ensure our long-term success.

We are highly dependent on the research and development, clinical, medical, regulatory, manufacturing, commercial and business development expertise of members of our executive and senior management teams, as well as the other members of our management, scientific and clinical teams. Although we have entered into employment agreements with our executive officers and certain members of senior management, each of them or we may terminate their employment with us at any time. An executive terminating their employment or taking an extended leave of absence without sufficient notice may leave a gap in the organization that we may be unable to fill on a timely basis, if at all. We do not maintain "key person" insurance for any of our executives, senior management or other employees. In addition, we rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our research and development and commercialization strategy. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by employers other than us and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with other entities that may limit their availability to us. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high quality personnel, our ability to pursue our growth strategy will be limited.

Recruiting and retaining qualified scientific, clinical, regulatory, manufacturing and sales and marketing personnel is also critical to our success. The failure to recruit, or the loss of the services of our executive officers, senior management or other key employees could impede the achievement of our research, development and commercialization objectives, including with respect to our sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, infrastructure and organization to commercialize products for which we have obtained marketing approval and maintain proper regulatory oversight functions, any of which would seriously harm our ability to successfully implement our business strategy. Furthermore, replacing executive officers, senior management and key employees may be difficult and may take an extended period of time because of the limited number of individuals in our industry with the breadth of skills and experience required to successfully develop, gain regulatory approval of and commercialize products. Changes in our senior management may be disruptive to our business, and, if we are unable to manage an orderly transition of responsibilities, our business may be adversely affected. Competition to hire from this limited pool is intense, and we may be unable to hire, train, retain or motivate these key personnel on acceptable terms given the competition among numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for similar personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific, sales, marketing and clinical personnel from other pharmaceutical companies, universities and research institutions, as applicable. Failure to succeed in clinical trials may make it more challenging to recruit and retain qualified scientific and clinical personnel. If we are not able to continue to attract and retain, on acceptable terms, the qualified personnel necessary for the continued development of our business, we may not be able to sustain our operations or growth.

Effective succession planning is also important to our long-term success and ability to operate as a generational company. As we encounter employee turnover, including turnover of key personnel, we may be unable to timely train or locate replacement personnel in a way that delays our strategic planning and clinical and commercial execution.

Our employees, principal investigators, CROs, consultants and other third party service providers may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements and insider trading.

We are exposed to the risk that our employees, principal investigators, CROs, consultants and other third party service providers may engage in fraudulent conduct or other illegal activity. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless or negligent conduct or disclosure of unauthorized activities to us that violate the regulations of the FDA and other regulatory authorities, including those laws requiring the reporting of true, complete and accurate information to such authorities; healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations in the United States and abroad; or laws that require the reporting of financial information or data accurately.

In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, misconduct, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, including off-label promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. Activities subject to these laws also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of clinical trials or creating fraudulent data in our preclinical studies or clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and cause serious harm to our reputation.

It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by employees and other third parties. The precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. Additionally, we are subject to the risk that a person could allege such fraud or other misconduct, even if none occurred. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings and curtailment of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations.

The increasing and evolving focus on environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) matters could increase our costs, harm our reputation, adversely impact our access to capital and financial results or otherwise adversely impact our business.

There has been increasing and evolving public focus by investors, patients, environmental activists, the media and governmental and nongovernmental organizations on a variety of ESG matters, such as climate change and diversity, equity and inclusion matters. We may experience pressure from stakeholders, including our suppliers, employees, patients and shareholders, to set goals or make commitments relating to ESG matters that affect us, including the design and implementation of specific risk mitigation strategic initiatives relating to ESG topics. If we are not effective in addressing ESG matters affecting our business, or setting and meeting relevant ESG goals, our reputation and financial results may suffer. In addition, even if we are effective at addressing such concerns, we may experience increased costs as a result of executing upon our ESG goals that may not be offset by any benefit to our reputation, which could have an adverse impact on our business and financial condition.

In addition, this emphasis on ESG matters has resulted in the adoption of new laws and regulations, including new reporting requirements, and may result in the adoption of additional laws and regulations in the future. New reporting requirements may be particularly difficult or expensive to comply with and, if we fail to comply, we may be required to issue financial restatements, suffer harm to our reputation or otherwise have our business be adversely impacted. Such ESG matters may also impact our suppliers or patients, which may adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, organizations that provide information to investors on corporate governance and related matters have developed ratings processes for evaluating companies on ESG matters. Such ratings are used by some investors to inform their investment or voting decisions. Unfavorable ESG ratings could lead to negative investor sentiment toward

us and/or our industry, which could have a negative impact on our access to and costs of capital. To the extent ESG matters negatively impact our reputation, we may be affected in a number of ways, including an inability to recruit and retain personnel and a decrease in the trading price of our Class A common shares.

Climate change, and related regulation, may result in increased costs or otherwise negatively impact our operations and harm our business.

The impacts of climate change on the global economy and our industry are rapidly evolving. Physical impacts of climate change (including but not limited to floods, droughts, more frequent and/or intense storms and wildfires), could negatively impact our business and operations, as well as the business and operations of our third party CDMOs and CROs upon whom we rely. Such events may result in damage or loss of our products and product candidates during their manufacture and shipment, cause delays in clinical development due to trial site disasters or result in losses of critical data, any of which may adversely impact our operations. An evolving climate may also result in uncertain and potentially onerous regulatory requirements as agencies and governmental authorities adjust, such as new or changed emissions reporting and auditing requirements. Failure to comply with such requirements in a timely manner may adversely affect our reputation, business, or financial performance.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Shares

The concentration of ownership of our Class B common shares, which are held primarily by our executive officers and certain other members of our senior management, and the conversion rights of the holders of our Class A1 common shares, which shares are held primarily by entities affiliated with certain of our directors, and Class B1 common shares, all of which shares are held by entities affiliated with certain of our directors, means that such persons are, and such entities may in the future be, able to influence certain matters submitted to our shareholders for approval, which may have an adverse effect on the price of our Class A common shares and may result in our Class A common shares being undervalued.

Each Class A common share is entitled to one vote per Class A common share and each Class B common share is entitled to ten votes per Class B common share. Our Class A1 common shares and Class B1 common shares have no voting rights. As a result, all matters submitted to our shareholders are decided by the vote of holders of our Class A common shares and Class B common shares. As a result of the multi-class voting structure of our common shares, our executive officers and certain other members of our senior management collectively control a substantial amount of the voting power of our common shares and therefore are able to control the outcome of certain matters submitted to our shareholders for approval. As of December 31, 2023, the holders of Class A common shares accounted for approximately 67% of our aggregate voting power and the holders of Class B common shares accounted for approximately 33% of our aggregate voting power. Our executive officers and certain other members of our senior management hold Class A common shares and Class B common shares representing approximately 30% of our aggregate voting power as of December 31, 2023 and may have the ability to influence the outcome of certain matters submitted to our shareholders for approval.

However, this percentage may change depending on any conversion of our Class B common shares, Class A1 common shares or Class B1 common shares as set forth in our amended and restated bye-laws. For example, as of December 31, 2023, entities affiliated with certain members of our directors could convert their Class A1 common shares and Class B1 common shares upon 61-days' prior written notice into Class A common shares and Class B common shares, respectively, which in the aggregate would result in such entities holding approximately 78% of our aggregate voting power and having the ability to control the outcome of certain matters submitted to our shareholders for approval. Due to these conversion rights, holders of our Class A1 common shares and our Class B1 common shares could, at any time with appropriate advance notice to us, significantly increase their voting control of us, which could result in their ability to significantly influence or control matters submitted to our shareholders for approval and significantly decrease the voting power of our currently outstanding Class A common shares.

These conversion rights as well as concentrated control that limit certain shareholders' ability to influence corporate matters may have an adverse effect on the price of our Class A common shares. Holders of our Class B common shares, which have ten votes per share on most matters, may have significant control over the outcome of

certain matters submitted to our shareholders for approval, including the election of directors. Due to the conversion rights of the holders of our Class A1 and B1 common shares, entities affiliated with certain of our directors could significantly increase their voting control of us. This concentration of control might adversely affect certain corporate actions that some of our shareholders may view as beneficial, for example, by:

- delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of us;
- impeding a merger, consolidation, takeover or other business combination involving us; or
- discouraging a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

The price of our Class A common shares may be volatile and fluctuate substantially, which could result in substantial losses for holders of our Class A common shares.

Our share price may be subject to change as a result of volatility in the stock market driven by events often unrelated to our operating performance. As a result of this volatility, our shareholders may not be able to sell their Class A common shares at or above the price they paid for their shares. The market price for our Class A common shares may be influenced by many factors, including:

- our ability to generate revenue through the successful commercialization of our products and product candidates, if approved;
- the size of the market for our products and product candidates, if approved;
- the results of clinical trials for our product candidates or any delays in the commencement, enrollment and the ultimate completion of clinical trials;
- failures in obtaining approval of our product candidates;
- the results and potential impact of competitive products or technologies;
- our ability to manufacture and successfully produce our products and product candidates;
- actual or anticipated changes in estimates as to financial results, capitalization, development timelines or recommendations by securities analysts;
- the level of expenses related to any of our products and product candidates or clinical development programs;
- variations in our financial results or those of companies that are perceived to be similar to us;
- financing or other corporate transactions, or our inability to obtain additional funding;
- failure to meet or exceed the expectations of the investment community;
- regulatory or legal developments in the United States and other countries;
- the recruitment or departure of key personnel;
- developments or disputes concerning patent applications, issued patents or other proprietary rights;

- the results of our efforts to discover, develop, acquire or in-license additional product candidates or from our entering into collaborations or other strategic transaction agreements;
- changes in the structure of healthcare payment systems;
- market conditions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology sectors;
- general economic, industry and market conditions, including pandemics or other outbreaks of disease and rising inflation rates;
- changes in voting control of, or sales of our shares by, our executive officers and certain other members of our senior management or entities affiliated with certain of our directors that hold our shares; and
- the other factors described in this “Risk Factors” section.

Market conditions are often difficult to predict and there can be no assurance as to the performance of our Class A common shares or that we will not experience any adverse effects that may be material to our consolidated cash flows, results of operations, financial position or our ability to access capital. In the past, following periods of volatility in the market, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against companies. Such litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and diversion of management’s attention and resources, which could materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

If securities or industry analysts cease publishing about us or publish unfavorable research or reports about us, our business or our market, our share price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common shares is influenced by the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. We do not have any control over the analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. The price of our Class A common shares could decline if one or more equity research analysts downgrades our shares or issues other unfavorable commentary or research. If one or more equity research analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A common shares could decrease, which in turn could cause the price of our Class A common shares or its trading volume to decline.

Sales of a number of our Class A common shares in the public market, including Class A common shares issuable upon conversion of our Class B, Class A1 and Class B1 common shares, could cause the share price of our Class A common shares to fall.

A significant number of our Class A common shares are issuable upon conversion of our Class B, Class A1, and Class B1 common shares, subject to certain limitations on conversion. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 2.0 million Class A common shares directly held by our executive officers and directors, inclusive of Class A common shares issuable upon conversion of our Class B, Class A1, and Class B1 common shares, were eligible for resale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and such rule, Rule 144. In addition, as of December 31, 2023, there were approximately 14.0 million Class A common shares subject to outstanding share options and RSUs under our equity incentive plans that may become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of applicable vesting schedules and Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act.

A majority of our common shares are held by our executive officers and other members of our senior management team, together with entities affiliated with certain of our directors. As of December 31, 2023, on an as-converted to Class A common shares basis, these shareholders collectively held approximately 33.8 million of our Class A common shares. If any of these shareholders sell, convert or transfer, or indicate an intention to sell, convert or transfer, a substantial amount of their common shares (after certain restrictions on conversion or resale lapse), the market price of our Class A common shares could decline.

Pursuant to our amended and restated investor rights agreement (our “Investors Rights Agreement”), certain shareholders are entitled to certain registration rights with respect to our Class A common shares, including Class A common shares issuable upon conversions of our Class B, Class A1, and Class B1 common shares and upon the exercise of certain rights to acquire Class A common shares, or collectively registerable securities, under the Securities Act. As of December 31, 2023, on an as-converted to Class A common shares basis, we have registered approximately 31.8 million Class A common shares held by certain holders affiliated with certain of our directors as well as certain other shareholders pursuant to our investor rights agreement, which are freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, to the extent permitted by Rule 144. Further, pursuant to the Investors Rights Agreement (a) the holders affiliated with certain of our directors are entitled to certain registration rights under the Securities Act with respect to registrable securities they may own now or in the future and (b) our executive officers are also entitled to certain registration rights under the Securities Act with respect to registrable securities they may own now or in the future, including, on an as-converted to Class A common shares basis, approximately 1.8 million Class A common shares held by certain of our executive officers as of December 31, 2023. If any of these Class A common shares are sold, or if it is perceived that they will be sold, in the public market, the market price of our Class A common shares could decline.

We have anti-takeover provisions in our amended and restated bye-laws that may discourage a change of control.

Our amended and restated bye-laws contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us. These provisions provide for:

- a classified board of directors with staggered three-year terms;
- directors only to be removed for cause;
- an affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of the voting power of our voting shares for certain “business combination” transactions that have not been approved by our board of directors;
- our multiclass common share structure, which provides our holders of Class B common shares with the ability to significantly influence the outcome of matters requiring shareholder approval, even if they own less than a majority of our outstanding Class A common shares;
- restrictions on the time period in which directors may be nominated; and
- our board of directors to determine the powers, preferences and rights of our preferred shares and to issue the preferred shares without shareholder approval.

These anti-takeover defenses could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company and may prevent our shareholders from receiving the benefit from any premium to the market price of our Class A common shares offered by a bidder in a takeover context. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our Class A common shares if the provisions are viewed as discouraging takeover attempts in the future. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests, make it more difficult for our shareholders to elect directors of their choosing and cause us to take corporate actions other than those our shareholders desire.

Because we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our shares in the foreseeable future, capital appreciation, if any, will be the sole source of gain for our shareholders.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our shares. We currently intend to retain all of our future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of our business. Additionally, the proposal to pay future dividends to shareholders will effectively be at the sole discretion of our board of directors after considering various factors our board of directors deems relevant, including our business prospects, capital requirements, financial performance and new product development. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our Class A common shares will be the sole source of gain for our shareholders for the foreseeable future.

Risks Related to Owning Shares in a Bermuda Exempted Company and Certain Tax Risks

We are a Bermuda company and it may be difficult for our shareholders to enforce judgments against us or our directors and executive officers.

We are a Bermuda exempted company. As a result, the rights of holders of our Class A common shares will be governed by Bermuda law and our memorandum of association and amended and restated bye-laws. The rights of shareholders under Bermuda law may differ from the rights of shareholders of companies incorporated in other jurisdictions. It may be difficult for investors to enforce in the United States judgments obtained in United States courts against us based on the civil liability provisions of the United States securities laws. It is doubtful whether courts in Bermuda will enforce judgments obtained in other jurisdictions, including the United States, against us or our directors or officers under the securities laws of those jurisdictions or entertain actions in Bermuda against us or our directors or officers under the securities laws of other jurisdictions.

Our amended and restated bye-laws designate the Supreme Court of Bermuda as the choice of jurisdiction for disputes that arise concerning the Bermuda Companies Act 1981, as amended (the “Companies Act”), or out of or in connection with our amended and restated bye-laws, which could limit our shareholders’ ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors or officers.

Our amended and restated bye-laws provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative jurisdiction, any dispute that arises concerning the Companies Act, or out of or in connection with our amended and restated bye-laws, including any question regarding the existence and scope of any bye-law or whether there has been a breach of the Companies Act or the amended and restated bye-laws by any of our officers or directors (whether or not such a claim is brought in the name of a shareholder or in the name of our company) shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Bermuda.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our shares shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision. This choice of jurisdiction provision may limit a shareholder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or our directors or officers, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors and officers. If a court were to find either choice of jurisdiction provision in our amended and restated bye-laws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could harm our results of operations.

Bermuda law differs from the laws in effect in the United States and may afford less protection to our shareholders.

We are organized under the laws of Bermuda. As a result, our corporate affairs are governed by the Companies Act, which differs in some material respects from laws typically applicable to United States corporations and shareholders, including the provisions relating to interested directors, amalgamations, mergers and acquisitions, takeovers, shareholder lawsuits and indemnification of directors. Generally, the duties of directors and officers of a Bermuda company are owed to the company only. Shareholders of Bermuda companies typically do not have rights to act against directors or officers of the company and may only do so in limited circumstances. Shareholder class actions are not available under Bermuda law. The circumstances in which shareholder derivative actions may be available under Bermuda law are substantially more proscribed and less clear than they would be to shareholders of United States corporations. The Bermuda courts, however, would ordinarily be expected to permit a shareholder to commence an action in the name of a company to remedy a wrong to the company where the act complained of is alleged to be beyond the corporate power of the company or illegal, or would result in the violation of the company’s memorandum of association or bye-laws. Furthermore, consideration would be given by a Bermuda court to acts that are alleged to constitute a fraud against the minority shareholders or, for instance, where an act requires the approval of a greater percentage of the company’s shareholders than those who actually approved it.

When the affairs of a company are being conducted in a manner that is oppressive or prejudicial to the interests of some shareholders, one or more shareholders may apply to the Supreme Court of Bermuda, which may make such order as it sees fit, including an order regulating the conduct of the company’s affairs in the future or ordering the purchase of the shares of any shareholders by other shareholders or by the company. Additionally, under our amended

and restated bye-laws and as permitted by Bermuda law, each shareholder has waived any claim or right of action against our directors or officers for any action taken by directors or officers in the performance of their duties, except for actions involving fraud or dishonesty. In addition, the rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Bermuda law are not as clearly established as under statutes or judicial precedent in existence in jurisdictions in the United States, particularly the State of Delaware. Therefore, our shareholders may have more difficulty protecting their interests than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction within the United States.

There are regulatory limitations on the ownership and transfer of our common shares.

Common shares may be offered or sold in Bermuda only in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act and the Bermuda Investment Business Act 2003, as amended, which regulates the sale of securities in Bermuda. In addition, the Bermuda Monetary Authority must approve all issues and transfers of shares of a Bermuda exempted company. However, the Bermuda Monetary Authority has, pursuant to its statement of June 1, 2005, given its general permission under the Exchange Control Act 1972 and related regulations for the issue and free transfer of our common shares to and among persons who are non-residents of Bermuda for exchange control purposes as long as the shares are listed on an appointed shares exchange, which includes Nasdaq. This general permission would cease to apply if we were to cease to be listed on Nasdaq.

We may become subject to unanticipated tax liabilities.

Although we are incorporated under the laws of Bermuda, we may become subject to income, withholding or other taxes in certain other jurisdictions by reason of our activities and operations, including the movement of assets to and between one or more foreign subsidiaries. It is also possible that taxing authorities in any such jurisdictions could assert that we are subject to greater taxation than we currently anticipate. Any such non-Bermudian tax liability could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

Taxing authorities could reallocate our taxable income among our subsidiaries, which could increase our overall tax liability.

We are incorporated under the laws of Bermuda and currently have subsidiaries in the United States, the United Kingdom, Germany, Switzerland and France. If we succeed in growing our business, we expect to conduct increased operations through our subsidiaries in various tax jurisdictions subject to transfer pricing arrangements between us and such subsidiaries. If two or more affiliated companies are located in different countries, the tax laws or regulations of each country generally will require that transfer prices be the same as those between unrelated companies dealing at arms' length and that appropriate documentation is maintained to support the transfer prices. While we believe that we operate in compliance with applicable transfer pricing laws and intend to continue to do so, our transfer pricing procedures are not binding on applicable tax authorities.

If tax authorities in any of these countries were to successfully challenge our transfer prices as not reflecting arms' length transactions, they could require us to adjust our transfer prices and thereby reallocate our income to reflect these revised transfer prices, which could result in a higher tax liability to us. In addition, if the country from which the income is reallocated does not agree with the reallocation, both countries could tax the same income, resulting in double taxation. If tax authorities were to allocate income to a higher tax jurisdiction, subject our income to double taxation or assess interest and penalties, it would increase our consolidated tax liability, which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Changes in laws related to tax practices and substance requirements in Bermuda and other jurisdictions could adversely affect our operations.

Our tax position could be adversely impacted by changes in tax rates, tax laws, tax practice, tax treaties or tax regulations or changes in the interpretation thereof by the tax authorities in Europe (including the United Kingdom and Switzerland), the United States, Bermuda, and other jurisdictions, as well as being affected by certain changes currently proposed by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and their action plan on Base Erosion and

Profit Shifting. Such changes may become more likely as a result of recent economic trends in the jurisdictions in which we operate, particularly if such trends continue. If such a situation were to arise in the future, it could adversely impact our tax position and our effective tax rate. There remains significant uncertainty as to any other tax policies and strategies which this or any future administration may adopt.

Failure to manage the risks associated with such changes, or misinterpretation of the laws providing such changes, could result in costly audits, interest, penalties, and reputational damage, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and our financial condition. Our actual effective tax rate may vary from our expectation and that variance may be material. A number of factors may increase our future effective tax rates, including:

- the jurisdictions in which profits are determined to be earned and taxed;
- the resolution of issues arising from any future tax audits with various tax authorities;
- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities;
- changes to and increases in expenses not deductible for tax purposes, including transaction costs and impairments of goodwill in connection with acquisitions;
- changes in the taxation of share-based compensation;
- changes in tax laws or the interpretation of such tax laws, and changes in generally accepted accounting principles; and
- challenges to the transfer pricing policies related to our structure.

Pursuant to the Bermuda Economic Substance Act 2018 (as amended) and related Economic Substance Regulations (collectively, “ES Laws”), certain entities in Bermuda engaged in “relevant activities” are required to maintain appropriate physical presence in Bermuda and to satisfy economic substance requirements. The list of “relevant activities” includes carrying on as a business in any one or more of the following categories: banking, insurance, fund management, financing and leasing, headquarters, shipping, distribution and service center, intellectual property and holding entities. Under the ES Laws, any relevant entity carrying on a relevant activity must satisfy economic substance requirements locally or face financial penalties, restriction or regulation of its business activities or may be struck off as a registered entity from the Bermuda Register of Companies. Because we are not engaged in any “relevant activities”, as defined by the ES Laws, we believe that we are not obliged to meet the economic substance requirements. We will continue to monitor our status with respect to the ES Laws and whether further action may be required in the future by the Company to comply with the ES Laws.

In December 2023, the Bermuda Government passed final legislation to introduce a corporate income tax that would be considered when calculating the effective tax rate of Bermuda-incorporated businesses under the OECD’s global anti-base erosion (“GloBE”) rules. Under this legislation, Bermuda corporate income tax will apply only to multinational enterprises, as defined in the GloBE rules, with EUR 750 million or more in total global revenue in at least two of the previous four accounting periods. The Bermuda corporate income tax legislation will be effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2025. Prior to this legislation, Bermuda did not have corporate income tax. The imposition of Bermuda corporate income tax, if applicable to our business, could materially adversely affect the financial condition and results of operations.

Governmental agencies may enact significant changes to the taxation of business entities including, among others, an increase in the corporate income tax rate, the imposition of minimum taxes or surtaxes on certain types of income, significant changes to the taxation of income derived from international operations, and an addition of further limitations on the deductibility of business interest. While certain draft legislation has been publicly released, the likelihood of these changes being enacted or implemented is unclear. We are unable to predict whether such changes will

occur. If such changes are enacted or implemented, we are unable to predict the ultimate impact on our business and therefore there can be no assurance our business will not be adversely affected.

We may be treated as a passive foreign investment company (“PFIC”) for United States federal income tax purposes. If we were to be classified a PFIC, this could result in adverse United States federal income tax consequences to United States Holders.

We completed an analysis of the Company’s and its subsidiaries sources of income and character of their assets for United States federal income tax purposes and determined that neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries would be classified as a PFIC for the taxable year ending December 31, 2022. We plan to perform an analysis to determine whether the Company or its subsidiaries are expected to be treated as PFICs for the taxable year ending December 31, 2023, and do not believe that the Company or its subsidiaries will be treated as a PFIC for the taxable year ending December 31, 2023. However, there can be no guarantee that the Company, or its subsidiaries, will not be treated as a PFIC for any taxable period. A non-United States company will generally be considered as a PFIC for any taxable year if (i) at least 75% of its gross income is passive (including interest income), or (ii) at least 50% of the value of its assets (based on an average of the quarterly values of the assets during a taxable year) is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income. If we, or our subsidiaries, are classified as a PFIC in any year with respect to which a United States Holder (as defined below) owns our Class A common shares, we will continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to such United States Holder in all succeeding years during which the United States Holder owns the Class A common shares, regardless of whether we continue to meet the PFIC test described above, unless we cease to be a PFIC and the United States Holder made a “qualified electing fund” election or “mark-to-market” election for (a) the first taxable year the United States Holder was treated as owning our shares while we were a PFIC or (b) for the taxable year in which we were a PFIC and the United States Holder made a “deemed sale” election or was qualified to and made a “deemed dividend” election. A “United States Holder” is a beneficial owner of our Class A common shares that, for United States federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (i) is subject to the supervision of a United States court and all substantial decisions of which are subject to the control of one or more “United States persons” (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”)), or (ii) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for United States federal income tax purposes.

If we, or our subsidiaries, are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a United States Holder holds our Class A common shares, certain adverse United States federal income tax consequences could apply to such United States Holder, including (i) the treatment as ordinary income of any gain realized on a disposition of our shares and distributions on our shares not being qualified dividend income, (ii) the application of a deferred interest charge on the tax on such gain and distributions, and (iii) the obligation to comply with certain reporting requirements.

If a United States Holder is treated as owning at least 10% of our shares, by vote or by value, such holder may be subject to adverse United States federal income tax consequences.

We believe we will likely be classified as a “controlled foreign corporation” (as such term is defined in the Code) for the taxable year ended December 31, 2023. Even if we were not classified as a controlled foreign corporation, certain of our non-United States subsidiaries could be treated as controlled foreign corporations because our group includes one or more United States subsidiaries. If a United States Holder is treated as owning (directly, indirectly or constructively) at least 10% of the value or voting power of our shares, such United States Holder may be treated as a “United States shareholder” (as such term is defined in the Code) with respect to us (if we are classified as a controlled

foreign corporation) and each controlled foreign corporation in our group (if any). A United States shareholder of a controlled foreign corporation may be required to annually report and include in its United States taxable income its pro rata share of “Subpart F income,” “global intangible low-taxed income,” and investments in United States property by such controlled foreign corporation, regardless of whether such corporation makes any distributions. An individual that is a United States shareholder with respect to a controlled foreign corporation generally would not be allowed certain tax deductions or foreign tax credits that would be allowed to a United States shareholder that is a United States corporation. Failure to comply with these reporting obligations or income inclusions may subject such shareholder to significant monetary penalties and may prevent the statute of limitations with respect to such shareholder’s United States federal income tax return for the year for which reporting was due from starting. We cannot provide any assurances that we will assist investors in determining whether such investor is treated as a United States shareholder with respect to us or any of our non-United States subsidiaries. Further, we cannot provide any assurances that we will furnish to any United States shareholders information that may be necessary to comply with the reporting and tax paying obligations discussed above. United States Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of these rules to any investment in our Class A common shares.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

We have implemented processes to identify and assess the cybersecurity threats that could affect our business and information systems and we use various tools and methodologies to test our cybersecurity defenses on a regular basis. As part of this process, we perform regular vulnerability scans and penetration tests and engage third party experts to perform evaluations of our strengths and vulnerabilities. In addition, we perform an annual enterprise risk assessment procedure that evaluates business continuity risks, including an evaluation of cybersecurity risks. The results of these evaluations, along with recommendations for improvements and remediations to our cybersecurity program, if deemed necessary, are periodically reported to senior management and the audit committee of our board of directors, which is tasked with oversight of our cybersecurity program. Reports provided to our senior management and audit committee include updates on our cyber risks and threats, the status of projects to strengthen our information technology systems and assessments of our cybersecurity program. Our senior management and audit committee use the results from these evaluations and reports as part of their risk assessment and decision-making functions.

We require that all employees, consultants and third party contractors adhere to our cybersecurity policies. Key third party contractors undergo a qualification process under our quality management programs (including cGMP and GCP) wherein we assess, among other things, their cybersecurity risk profile. Third party contractors, such as CROs and information technology service providers, that handle sensitive data, including patient data, are subjected to increased scrutiny. Based on identified risks, we may periodically review and reassess our third party contractors on an ongoing basis.

Our cybersecurity program is overseen by our head of information technology, who has significant experience in the information technology space. Our information technology team is responsible for leading our cybersecurity strategy, policy, standards, architecture and processes. Such team is responsible for the identification and reporting of risks to our management and board, as described above. Our information technology team maintains a security operations center intended to identify anomalous activity. Further, our policies require all employees to notify our compliance, legal or information technology functions in the event of a cybersecurity incident.

We have not experienced a material data breach or failure of our cybersecurity program. Our business depends on the availability, reliability and security of our and our third party contractors’ information systems, networks and data. Various risks arising out of a cyberattack, security breach or a failure on our or our third party contractors’ part to maintain an adequate cybersecurity program could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of

operations. See “*Risk Factors – General Risk Factors – Our information technology systems, or those of our third party CDMOs, CROs, specialty pharmacies, third party logistics providers and other contractors, consultants and service providers, may fail or suffer cyberattacks or security breaches, which could result in a material disruption of our or such third party’s business or operations, impede our development programs for our product candidates or materially impact our ability to commercialize our products.*”

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

Our United States headquarters are located in Lexington, Massachusetts, where Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp., our wholly owned subsidiary (“Kiniksa US”), has leased approximately 55,924 square feet of office and laboratory space, under a lease which expires in August 2028. Kiniksa US has also leased approximately 2,000 square feet of office space in San Diego, California which expires in March 2025. Further, Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (UK), Ltd., our wholly owned subsidiary (“Kiniksa UK”), has leased approximately 164 square meters of office space in London, UK which expires in November 2025. Kiniksa UK’s Swiss branch office has leased approximately 57 square meters of office space in Zug, Switzerland, which can be terminated upon six months’ notice. While we believe that our offices are sufficient to meet our current needs, we may in the future seek additional or alternative office space in the United States or internationally to facilitate our operations, as needed.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

We are not party to any material legal proceedings.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.

Principal Market

Our Class A common shares are listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "KNSA."

*Holder*s

As of February 23, 2024, there were eight holders of record of our Class A common shares, three holders of record of our Class B common shares, two holders of record of our Class A1 common shares and two holders of record of our Class B1 common shares. The actual number of shareholders is greater than this number of record holders, and includes shareholders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees. The number of holders of record also does not include shareholders whose shares may be held in trust by other entities.

Dividends Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common shares. We intend to retain all of our future earnings, if any, to finance the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to declare and pay dividends to holders of our common shares will be made at the discretion of our board of directors, which may take into account several factors, including general economic conditions, our financial condition and results of operations, available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions, the implications of the payment of dividends by us to our shareholders and any other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, pursuant to the Bermuda Companies Act 1981, as amended, a company may not declare or pay dividends if there are reasonable grounds for believing that (1) the company is, or would after the payment be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due or (2) that the realizable value of its assets would thereby be less than its liabilities. Under our amended and restated by-laws, each of our common shares is entitled to dividends if, as and when dividends are declared by our board of directors, subject to any preferred dividend right of the holders of any preferred shares.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

Not applicable.

Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities

Not applicable.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

ITEM 6. RESERVED.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, or Annual Report. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this Annual Report, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, including those factors set forth in the risks identified in Part I-Item 1A "Risk Factors" section of this Annual Report and our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), our actual results could differ materially from the results, performance or achievements expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements.

Overview

We are a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering, acquiring, developing and commercializing therapeutic medicines for patients suffering from debilitating diseases with significant unmet medical need. Our portfolio of immune-modulating assets, ARCALYST® (rilonacept), abiprubart, and mavrilimumab, is based on strong biologic rationale or validated mechanisms, targets a spectrum of underserved cardiovascular and autoimmune conditions, and offers the potential for differentiation.

ARCALYST is an interleukin-1 α and interleukin-1 β cytokine trap. In 2017, we licensed ARCALYST from Regeneron, which discovered and initially developed the drug. Our exclusive license to ARCALYST from Regeneron includes worldwide rights, excluding the Middle East and North Africa, for all applications other than those in oncology and local administration to the eye or ear. We received FDA approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years and older in March 2021. Recurrent pericarditis is a painful inflammatory cardiovascular disease with an estimated United States prevalent population of approximately 40,000 patients seeking and receiving medical treatment. ARCALYST is commercially available across the United States through a network of distributors. ARCALYST is also approved in the United States for the treatment of CAPS, including FCAS and Muckle-Wells Syndrome in adults and children 12 years and older, and the maintenance of remission in DIRA in adults and children weighing 10 kg or more. We are responsible for sales and distribution of ARCALYST in all approved indications in the United States, and evenly split profits on sales as well as third party proceeds with Regeneron.

In February 2022, we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize ARCALYST in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan.

Abiprubart is an investigational monoclonal antibody inhibitor of CD40-CD154 costimulatory interaction. In 2019, we acquired all of the outstanding securities of Primatope, the company that owned or controlled the intellectual property related to abiprubart. In connection with our acquisition of Primatope, we acquired an exclusive world-wide license to abiprubart from BIDMC. The CD40-CD154 interaction is a key T-cell co-stimulatory signal critical for B-cell maturation, immunoglobulin class switching and Type 1 immune response. We believe disrupting the CD40-CD154 costimulatory interaction is an attractive approach to address multiple autoimmune disease pathologies. In December 2021, we initiated a Phase 2 clinical trial of abiprubart in RA, which is designed to evaluate pharmacokinetics, safety and efficacy with subcutaneous administration. In January 2024, we announced topline clinical data from Cohorts 1, 2 and 3 of the trial, and that the trial met its primary efficacy endpoint in Cohort 3 at the weekly dose level. We expect to announce data from Cohort 4 of the trial in the second quarter of 2024.

Mavrilimumab is an investigational monoclonal antibody inhibitor targeting GM-CSFR α . In 2017, we licensed exclusive worldwide rights in all indications to mavrilimumab from MedImmune. We are currently evaluating potential partnership opportunities to advance mavrilimumab's development. We previously evaluated mavrilimumab in GCA, a chronic inflammatory disease of the medium-to-large arteries, and COVID-19-related ARDS. In February 2022, we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize mavrilimumab in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan.

Our ability to generate product revenue sufficient to achieve sustained corporate profitability will depend heavily on the continued commercialization of ARCALYST and the development and eventual commercialization of one or more of our current or future product candidates, if approved. While our ARCALYST collaboration with

Regeneron has achieved profitability, there is no guarantee that our ARCALYST collaboration with Regeneron will remain profitable in the future. In addition, payments and royalties arising from out-licensing, collaboration or other similar agreements, though potentially substantial, are often isolated events and cannot be relied upon to generate significant and sustained revenue. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, we recognized net income of \$14.1 million, as compared to net income of \$183.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of \$478.0 million. We expect to incur operating losses for the foreseeable future as we advance our product candidates through preclinical and clinical development and, ultimately, seek regulatory approval. In addition, we expect to continue to incur significant expenses related to product manufacturing, including technology transfer costs, marketing, sales and distribution of ARCALYST. We may also incur expenses in connection with the in-licensing or acquisition of additional product candidates.

As of December 31, 2023, we had cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments of \$206.4 million. We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months from the date of issuance of the audited consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect. See “—*Liquidity and Capital Resources*.” Our future viability is dependent on our ability to fund our operations through sales of ARCALYST and/or raise additional capital, such as through debt or equity offerings, as needed.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Product revenue, net

We have been generating product revenue from sales of ARCALYST since April 2021. ARCALYST is sold through a third party logistics provider that distributes primarily through a select network of specialty pharmacies (collectively, “customers”), which deliver the medication to patients by mail.

Net revenue from product sales is recognized at the transaction price when the customer obtains control of our product, which occurs at a point in time, typically upon shipment of the product from the third party logistics provider.

Our net revenues represent total revenues adjusted for discounts and allowances, including estimated cash discounts, chargebacks, rebates, returns, copay assistance, and specialty pharmacy and distributor fees. These adjustments represent variable consideration under ASC 606 and are estimated using the expected value method and are recorded when revenue is recognized on the sale of the product. These adjustments are established by management as its best estimate based on available information and will be adjusted to reflect known changes in the factors that impact such allowances. Adjustments for variable consideration are determined based on the contractual terms with customers, historical trends, communications with customers and the levels of inventory remaining in the distribution channel, as well as expectations about the market for the product and anticipated introduction of competitive products.

License and collaboration revenue

License and collaboration revenue includes amounts recognized related to upfront payments, royalty revenue, milestone payments and products sold under collaboration agreements.

In February 2022, we entered into the Huadong Collaboration Agreements, pursuant to which we granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize the Huadong Licensed Products in the Huadong Territory. We otherwise retained our current rights to the Huadong Licensed Products outside the Huadong Territory. For more information, see “*Business –License and Acquisition Agreements—Out-Licensing Agreements—Huadong Collaboration Agreements*”.

Under the Huadong Collaboration Agreements, we received a total upfront cash payment of \$22.0 million, which includes \$12.0 million for the Huadong Territory license of riloncept and \$10.0 million for the Huadong Territory license of mavrilimumab. In addition, we will be eligible to receive contingent payments, including specified development, regulatory and sales-based milestones. Huadong will also be obligated to pay us tiered percentage royalties on a Huadong Licensed Product-by-Huadong Licensed Product basis ranging from the low-teens to low-twenties on

annual net sales of each Huadong Licensed Product in the Huadong Territory, subject to certain reductions tied to riloncept manufacturing costs and certain other customary reductions, with an aggregate minimum floor. Royalties will be payable on a Huadong Licensed Product-by-Huadong Licensed Product and country-by-country or region-by-region basis until the later of (i) 12 years after the first commercial sale of the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory, (ii) the date of expiration of the last valid patent claim of our patent rights or any joint collaboration patent rights that covers the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory, and (iii) the expiration of the last regulatory exclusivity for the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory. We recognized the \$10.0 million related to the mavrilimumab license during the year ended December 31, 2022. We deferred the \$12.0 million related to the riloncept license agreement as of December 31, 2023, and will recognize revenue as materials are shipped.

In August 2022, we entered into the Genentech License Agreement, pursuant to which we granted Genentech exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize the Genentech Licensed Products. For more information, see “*Business –License and Acquisition Agreements—Out-Licensing Agreements—Genentech License Agreement*”.

Under the Genentech License Agreement, we received an upfront payment of \$80.0 million for the license. Additionally, in 2023, we received a total of \$35.0 million in additional payments from Genentech related to delivery of certain drug material to Genentech and Genentech’s achievement of a development milestone. In the fourth quarter of 2023, following the achievement of a development milestone related to a second indication under the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech became obligated to make an additional cash payment of \$10.0 million, which was received in the first quarter of 2024. We will be eligible to receive up to a total of approximately \$600.0 million in contingent payments, including specified development, regulatory and sales-based milestones, of which approximately \$575.0 million remain as of December 31, 2023, as well as royalties in the low double digits to mid-teens on annual net sales, in each case before fulfilling our upstream financial obligations. We have recognized \$124.7 million of revenue of the \$125.0 million transaction price under the Genentech License Agreement and will recognize the remaining revenue over the remaining duration of the in-progress Phase 2b clinical trial of vixarelimab in prurigo nodularis.

Operating Expenses

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes production and distribution costs of ARCALYST, amortization of the \$20.0 million payment we made to Regeneron in the first quarter of 2021 upon achievement of a regulatory milestone and other miscellaneous product costs associated with ARCALYST. Cost of goods sold also includes labor and overhead costs associated with the production of ARCALYST associated with supply chain, quality, and regulatory activities, and the technology transfer of the manufacturing process for the ARCALYST drug substance.

Collaboration expenses

Collaboration expenses consist of Regeneron’s share of the profit related to ARCALYST sales under the Regeneron Agreement and the cost of products sold under collaboration agreements. We evenly split profits on sales of ARCALYST with Regeneron, where profits are determined after deducting from net sales of ARCALYST certain costs related to the manufacturing and commercialization of ARCALYST. Such costs include but are not limited to (i) our cost of goods sold for product used, sold or otherwise distributed for patient use by us; (ii) customary commercialization expenses, including the cost of our field force, and (iii) our cost to market, advertise and otherwise promote ARCALYST, with such costs identified in subsection (iii) subject to specified limits. With respect to the technology transfer of ARCALYST drug substance manufacturing initiated by Regeneron in March 2023, to the extent permitted by the Regeneron Agreement, the fully-burdened costs of each of us and Regeneron incurred in performing such technology transfer shall also be deducted from net sales of ARCALYST to determine profit. We also evenly split with Regeneron any proceeds received by us from any licensees, sublicensees and distributors in consideration for the sale, license or other disposition of rights with respect to ARCALYST, including upfront payments, milestone payments and royalties.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred in connection with the research and development of our product candidates. We expense research and development costs as incurred. These expenses may include:

- expenses incurred to conduct the necessary preclinical studies and clinical trials required to obtain regulatory approval;
- expenses incurred under agreements with CROs that are primarily engaged in the oversight and conduct of our clinical trials and CDMOs that are primarily engaged to provide preclinical and clinical drug substance and product for our research and development programs for our product candidates;
- other costs related to acquiring and manufacturing preclinical and clinical trial materials, including manufacturing validation batches, as well as investigative sites and consultants that conduct our clinical trials, preclinical studies and other scientific development services;
- payments made in cash or equity securities under third party licensing, acquisition and other similar agreements;
- employee-related expenses, including salaries and benefits, travel and share-based compensation expense for employees engaged in research and development functions;
- costs related to compliance with regulatory requirements; and
- allocated facilities-related costs, which include rent and utilities, depreciation and other expenses.

We recognize external development costs based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using information provided to us by our service providers. This process involves reviewing open contracts and purchase orders, communicating with our personnel to identify services that have been performed on our behalf and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the service when we have not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of actual costs. Nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services to be received in the future for use in research and development activities are recorded as prepaid expenses. Such amounts are recognized as an expense as the goods are delivered or the related services are performed, or until it is no longer expected that the goods will be delivered or the services rendered.

Our direct research and development expenses are tracked on a program-by-program basis for our product candidates and consist primarily of external costs, such as fees paid to outside consultants, CROs, CDMOs and research laboratories in connection with our preclinical development, process development, manufacturing and clinical development activities. Our direct research and development expenses by program also include fees incurred under license, acquisition and other similar agreements. We do not allocate employee costs or facility expenses, including depreciation or other indirect costs, to specific programs because these costs are deployed across multiple programs and, as such, are not separately classified. We use internal resources primarily to conduct our research and discovery activities as well as for managing our preclinical and clinical development, process development and manufacturing clinical and preclinical materials.

Research and development activities are central to our business. Product candidates in later stages of clinical development generally have higher costs than those in earlier stages of clinical development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials. As a result, we expect that our research and development expenses will be substantial over the next several years as we conduct our ongoing and/or planned clinical trials for our product candidates, as well as conduct other preclinical and clinical development, and make regulatory filings for our product candidates.

At this time, we cannot reasonably estimate or know the nature, timing and costs of the efforts that will be necessary to complete the clinical development of our current or future product candidates or when, if ever, we will realize revenue from the sale of our current or future product candidates. This uncertainty is due to the numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described in Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors” in this Annual Report.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and benefits, including share based compensation expense for personnel in selling, marketing, medical, executive, business development, finance, human resources, legal and support personnel functions. Selling, general and administrative expenses also include external commercialization, marketing, and professional fees for legal, patent, and accounting services.

We have been commercializing ARCALYST since April 2021 and expect that our selling, general and administrative expenses will continue to increase in the future.

Other Income

Other income consists of interest income recognized from investments in money market funds, United States Treasury notes and other miscellaneous income offset by expenses related to investments.

Income Taxes

Because our parent company, Kiniksa Pharmaceutical, Ltd. (“Kiniksa Bermuda”) is an exempted company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda, we are principally subject to taxation in Bermuda. Under the current laws of Bermuda, there is no corporate income tax levied on an exempted company’s income, resulting in an effective zero percent tax rate. As a result, we have not recorded any income tax benefits from our losses incurred in Bermuda during each reporting period, and no net operating loss carryforwards are currently available to us for those losses. In December 2023, Bermuda passed legislation enacting a corporate income tax effective in 2025 on companies that meets certain requirements. If we meet those requirements, we could become subject to taxation in Bermuda in the future. Our wholly owned United States subsidiaries, Kiniksa US, and Primatope are subject to federal and state income taxes in the United States. Our wholly owned subsidiary Kiniksa UK, its Swiss branch office, and Kiniksa UK’s wholly owned subsidiaries, Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (Germany) GmbH, Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (France) SARL, and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, GmbH are subject to taxation in their respective countries.

In the first quarter of 2021, Kiniksa Bermuda transferred all rights, title and interest in, among other things, certain contracts, intellectual property rights, product filings and approvals and other information, plans and materials owned insofar as they related exclusively or primarily to ARCALYST to Kiniksa UK. In the first quarter of 2022, Kiniksa Bermuda transferred exclusive rights to develop and commercialize mavrilimumab in the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan, to Kiniksa UK. In the third quarter of 2022, Kiniksa Bermuda transferred exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize vixarelimab to Kiniksa UK. In the fourth quarter of 2023, all rights, title and interest in, among other things, certain contracts, intellectual property rights, product filings and approvals and other information, plans and inventory owned insofar as they related exclusively or primarily to ARCALYST were allocated by Kiniksa UK to its Swiss branch office. In connection with each of the foregoing transfers and /or allocations, we recognized a step-up in basis and did not incur any material tax liabilities.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

	Years Ended			2023/2022		2022/2021	
	December 31,			Comparison		Comparison	
	2023	2022	2021	Increase/(Decrease)		Increase/(Decrease)	
	(in thousands)			(in thousands, except percentages)			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	%
Revenue:							
Product revenue, net	\$ 233,176	\$ 122,524	\$ 38,544	\$ 110,652	90%	\$ 83,980	218%
License and collaboration revenue	37,083	97,656	—	(60,573)	(62)%	97,656	100%
Total revenue	270,259	220,180	38,544	50,079	23%	181,636	471%
Operating expenses:							
Cost of goods sold	33,407	22,895	9,100	10,512	46%	13,795	152%
Collaboration expenses	56,524	24,071	835	32,453	135%	23,236	2783%
Research and development	76,097	65,490	99,297	10,607	16%	(33,807)	(34)%
Selling, general and administrative	129,427	97,951	85,948	31,476	32%	12,003	14%
Total operating expenses	295,455	210,407	195,180	85,048	40%	15,227	8%
Income (loss) from operations	(25,196)	9,773	(156,636)	(34,969)	(358)%	166,409	(106)%
Other income	8,544	1,253	97	7,291	582%	1,156	1192%
Income (loss) before income taxes	(16,652)	11,026	(156,539)	(27,678)	(251)%	167,565	(107)%
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	30,736	172,337	(1,385)	(141,601)	(82)%	173,722	(12,543)%
Net income (loss)	\$ 14,084	\$ 183,363	\$ (157,924)	\$ (169,279)	(92)%	\$ 341,287	(216)%

Product Revenue, Net

We recognized net revenue from the sale of ARCALYST of \$233.2 million, \$122.5 million and \$38.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase of \$110.7 million in 2023 from 2022 was primarily driven by an increase in patients. The increase of \$84.0 million in 2022 from 2021 was primarily driven by an increase in patients as 2022 was our first full year of sales following our commercial launch of ARCALYST in April 2021.

License and Collaboration Revenue

We reported \$37.1 million of license and collaboration revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023, related to the Genentech License Agreement primarily driven by the achievement of \$25.0 million in development milestones related to two new indications, materials delivered and our ongoing recognition of the transaction price related to the in-progress Phase 2b clinical trial of vixarelimab in prurigo nodularis. We reported \$97.7 million of license and collaboration revenue for the year ended December 31, 2022, which primarily consisted of \$87.7 million for revenue related to the Genentech License Agreement and \$10.0 million in revenue recognized upon the signing of the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement in February of 2022. We expect to recognize \$12.0 million of deferred revenue related to the rilonecept Huadong Collaboration Agreement over the life of the agreement as materials are delivered.

Cost of Goods Sold

We recognized cost of goods sold of \$33.4 million, \$22.9 million, and \$9.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase of \$10.5 million in 2023 from 2022 related primarily to the increase in sales of ARCALYST and \$3.3 million related to the initiation of the technology transfer of the manufacturing process offset by a decrease in average cost per unit resulting from favorable production variances. The increase of \$13.8 million in 2022 from 2021 related primarily to the increase in sales and an increase in the average cost per unit. The increase in the average cost per unit was largely attributable to selling through repurposed clinical supply that was previously expensed through R&D and carried at zero-cost during 2021. We expect cost of goods sold to increase as we continue to conduct a technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance.

Collaboration Expenses

We recognized collaboration expenses of \$56.5 million, \$24.1 million and \$0.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase of \$32.5 million in 2023 from 2022 relates primarily to increased revenue from sales of ARCALYST and improved profitability under the Regeneron agreement. The increase of \$23.2 million in 2022 from 2021 relates primarily to an increase in revenue from the sales of ARCALYST and to a \$6.0 million payment due to Regeneron related to the rilonacept Huadong Collaboration Agreement.

Research and Development Expenses

	Years Ended			2023/2022		2022/2021	
	December 31,			Comparison		Comparison	
	2023	2022	2021	Increase/(Decrease)		Increase/(Decrease)	
	(in thousands)			\$	%	\$	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)						
Direct research and development expenses by program:							
Rilonacept	\$ 2,628	\$ 853	\$ 10,842	\$ 1,775	208%	\$ (9,989)	(92)%
Abiprubart	28,388	11,563	5,316	16,825	146%	6,247	118%
Mavrilimumab	768	6,379	30,704	(5,611)	(88)%	(24,325)	(79)%
Vixarelimab	7,717	12,809	10,739	(5,092)	(40)%	2,070	19%
Unallocated research and development expenses:							
Personnel related (including share-based compensation)	22,739	22,548	27,736	191	1%	(5,188)	(19)%
Other	13,857	11,338	13,960	2,519	22%	(2,622)	(19)%
Total research and development expenses	<u>\$ 76,097</u>	<u>\$ 65,490</u>	<u>\$ 99,297</u>	<u>\$ 10,607</u>	16%	<u>\$ (33,807)</u>	(34)%

Research and development expenses were \$76.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to \$65.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, or an increase of \$10.6 million. Research and development expenses were \$65.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to \$99.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, or a decrease of \$33.8 million.

Direct costs for our rilonacept program were \$2.6 million, \$0.9 million and \$10.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2023, expenses primarily related to the purchase of supply to support life-cycle management. During the year ended December 31, 2022, expenses primarily related to close-out activities of our RHAPSODY trial, our global, pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial in recurrent pericarditis. During the year ended December 31, 2021, expenses primarily related to the completion of RHAPSODY and the transition to the long-term extension portion of the trial.

Direct costs for our abiprubart program were \$28.4 million, \$11.6 million and \$5.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2023, expenses incurred primarily related to the manufacturing of clinical material, the continuation of the first two cohorts of the Phase 2 clinical

trial of abiprubart in RA and Cohorts 3 and 4 of such trial. During the year ended December 31, 2022, expenses incurred primarily related to the first two cohorts of our Phase 2 clinical trial of abiprubart in RA, which was initiated in December 2021. During the year ended December 31, 2021, expenses incurred primarily related to manufacturing of drug product supply and other start up activities for our anticipated Phase 2 clinical trial of abiprubart in RA.

Direct costs of our mavrilimumab program were \$0.8 million, \$6.4 million and \$30.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2023, expenses related primarily to intellectual property maintenance. During the year ended December 31, 2022, expenses related primarily to the wind-down activities of the Phase 3 portion of our clinical trial of mavrilimumab in COVID-19 related ARDS. During the year ended December 31, 2021, expenses primarily related to our Phase 2/3 clinical trial in COVID-19 related ARDS.

Direct costs for our vixarelimab program were \$7.7 million, \$12.8 million and \$10.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, expenses incurred related primarily to our ongoing Phase 2b clinical trial of vixarelimab in prurigo nodularis. The decrease of \$5.1 million in 2023 from 2022 was primarily related to a decrease in active participants in our ongoing Phase 2b clinical trial of vixarelimab in prurigo nodularis. During the year ended December 31, 2021, expenses incurred related primarily to the initiation of our Phase 2b clinical trial of vixarelimab in prurigo nodularis.

Unallocated research and development expenses were \$36.6 million, \$33.9 million and \$41.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase of \$2.7 million in unallocated research and development expenses in 2023 from 2022 was primarily due to timing of raw material purchases to support internal development. The decrease of \$7.8 million in unallocated research and development expenses in 2022 from 2021 was primarily due a reduction in resources required to support a lower level of late stage clinical trial activity, as well as a full year of supply chain and quality related costs associated with our commercial ARCALYST program, which are now included as cost of goods sold, resulting in lower overall unallocated research and development expenses. Personnel-related costs for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 included share-based compensation of \$5.5 million, \$6.8 million and \$8.5 million, respectively.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$129.4 million, \$98.0 million and \$85.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021. In 2022 and 2023 we expanded our ARCALYST salesforce to help drive further prescriber adoption and patient enrollments. The increase of \$31.5 million in 2023 from 2022 was primarily due to an increase of \$18.9 million in personnel-related costs and an increase in sales and marketing of \$6.0 million largely attributable to the expansion of our salesforce. The increase of \$12.0 million in 2022 from 2021 was primarily due to an increase of \$8.8 million in sales and marketing associated with our first full year of commercial operations of ARCALYST. Personnel-related costs for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 included share-based compensation of \$19.8 million, \$17.7 million and \$16.5 million, respectively.

Other Income

Other income was \$8.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to other income of \$1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase was due primarily to higher interest rates on U.S. Treasury notes and a higher average balance in short term investments. Other income was \$1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to other income of \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was due primarily to higher interest rates on U.S. Treasury notes and a higher average balance in short term investments.

Benefit (Provision) for Income Taxes

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded an income tax benefit of \$30.7 million relating to a non-cash deferred tax benefit of \$33.8 million primarily associated with Kiniksa UK's allocation of its ARCALYST assets to its Swiss branch office and the release of the valuation allowance on U.S. deferred tax assets offset by the establishment of a partial valuation allowance on our UK deferred tax assets. The net benefit in the net deferred tax asset was offset by

current income tax expense of \$3.1 million primarily associated with income earned in the UK and the United States. We expect that our reported income tax expense for future periods will be higher due to the utilization of our deferred tax assets.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded an income tax benefit of \$172.3 million relating to a non-cash deferred tax benefit of \$185.5 million primarily associated with the release of the valuation allowance on our UK deferred tax assets. Our UK deferred tax asset consists primarily of the tax basis of the intangible assets that were transferred to our wholly-owned UK subsidiary in 2021 and 2022.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, we recorded a provision for income taxes of \$1.4 million relating primarily to U.S. current taxes from the cost-plus arrangement less amounts related to the impact of FDII deduction and R&D Credits. As of December 31, 2021, we maintained a full valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets of \$127.9 million.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2023, our principal source of liquidity was cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments, which totaled \$206.4 million. Our net income (losses) were \$14.1 million, \$183.4 million and (\$157.9) million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We expect to incur significant operating losses for the foreseeable future.

Under various agreements with third parties, we have agreed to make milestone payments, pay royalties, pay annual maintenance fees and to meet due diligence requirements, each based upon specified events. Pursuant to the Regeneron Agreement, we have entered into a supply agreement with Regeneron to purchase both clinical and commercial product. We have committed to minimum payments to Regeneron of \$24.9 million, all of which are due within one year. We have entered into lease agreements for office and laboratory space, and vehicles, with total future lease payments of \$14.2 million, \$3.0 million of which are due within one year. In connection with our ongoing technology transfer of ARCALYST drug substance manufacturing, we have entered into a manufacturing commitment with a CDMO to establish a new manufacturing site for ARCALYST drug substance. Such commitment, which includes the purchase of raw materials and related service fees, obligates us to minimum payments of \$96.8 million, \$19.9 million of which are due within one year. We have additionally entered into agreements with several CDMOs to provide the Company with preclinical and clinical trial materials for our non-ARCALYST assets, which obligate us to minimum payments of \$6.5 million all of which are due within one year.

Under various agreements with third parties, we are entitled to receive upfront payments, milestone payments, and royalties, each based upon specified milestones. During the year ended December 31 2023; we received \$20.0 million for the delivery of certain drug supplies as part of the Genentech License Agreement and \$15.0 million following Genentech's achievement of a development milestone related to a new indication under the Genentech License Agreement. In the fourth quarter of 2023, following Genentech's achievement of a development milestone related to a second indication under the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech became obligated to pay a \$10.0 million milestone, which was received in the first quarter of 2024.

These agreements impact our short-term and long-term liquidity and capital needs. As of December 31, 2023, we had cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments of \$206.4 million.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for each of the periods presented:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(in thousands)		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 13,301	\$ 5,807	\$ (126,298)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(29,557)	(8,078)	128,635
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,495	2,516	5,885
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>\$ (14,761)</u>	<u>\$ 245</u>	<u>\$ 8,222</u>

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operations was \$13.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$5.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in cash provided by operating activities is primarily due to an increase in net contribution from higher ARCALYST sales, offset by a decrease in cash received from licensing agreements of \$67.0 million.

Net cash provided by operations was \$5.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to net cash used by operating activities of \$126.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in cash provided by operating activities is primarily due to cash received from licensing agreements of \$102 million and an increase in ARCALYST sales offset by increases in inventory and accounts receivable both related to increased sales of ARCALYST.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$29.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to net cash used in investing activities of \$8.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 as part of managing our cash and short-term investment portfolio mix.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$8.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to net cash provided by investing activities of \$128.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 as we were able to fund our operations through operating cash flows in 2022 due to increased ARCALYST sales and cash received from out licensing activities, offset by a \$20.0 million regulatory milestone incurred under the Regeneron Agreement in 2021.

Financing Activities

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, net cash provided by financing activities was \$1.5 million, \$2.5 million and \$5.9 million, respectively, consisting of proceeds from the exercise of employee share options and our 2018 Employee Share Purchase Plan (the "2018 ESPP").

Funding Requirements

We expect to incur significant expenses in connection with our ongoing and planned activities as we continue to commercialize ARCALYST and advance our current and future product candidates through preclinical and clinical development, seek regulatory approval and commercialize one or more of our current or future product candidates, if approved. We may also incur expenses in connection with the in-licensing or acquisition of additional product candidates. As a result, we expect to incur additional expenses related to milestone, royalty and other payments payable to third parties with whom we have entered into license, acquisition and other similar agreements to acquire the rights to our product candidates. Additionally, we expect to continue to incur costs associated with operating as a public

company, including significant legal, accounting, investor relations and other expenses. We expect to incur expenses as we:

- support our sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, infrastructure and organization to commercialize ARCALYST and any product candidates for which we may obtain marketing approval;
- conduct new and ongoing research and pre-clinical and clinical development of our product candidates, including our Phase 2 clinical trial for abiprubart;
- manufacture our products and product candidates for clinical or commercial use, increase our manufacturing capabilities, add additional manufacturers or suppliers and perform activities related to our technology transfer of the process for manufacturing ARCALYST drug substance;
- seek regulatory and marketing approvals for our product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials, if any;
- make milestone or other payments under any current or future license, acquisition, collaboration or other strategic transaction agreement;
- seek to identify, assess and study new or expanded indications for our products or product candidates, new or alternative dosing levels and frequency for our products or product candidates, or new or alternative administration of our products or product candidates, including method, mode or delivery device;
- seek to identify, assess, acquire or develop additional product candidates;
- enter into licensing, acquisition, collaboration or other strategic transaction agreements;
- seek to maintain, protect and expand our intellectual property portfolio;
- seek to attract and retain skilled personnel;
- create additional infrastructure to support our product development and commercialization efforts; and
- experience delays or encounter issues with any of the above, including but not limited to failed trials, complex results, safety issues, regulatory challenges that require longer follow-up of existing trials, additional major trials, additional supportive trials in order to pursue marketing approval, a pandemic or other outbreak of disease, or the global economic slowdown and rising inflation.

We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months. The future viability of our company is dependent on our ability to fund our operations through sales of ARCALYST and/or raise additional capital, such as through debt or equity offerings, as needed. We anticipate that we may require additional capital if we choose to pursue in-licenses or acquisitions of other product candidates and technologies or their related businesses. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses related to product manufacturing, including technology transfer costs, sales, marketing and distribution of ARCALYST. In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for any of our current or future product candidates, pursue additional indications or additional territories for our products or any of our current or future product candidates, we expect to incur significant expenses related to product development and manufacturing, sales, marketing and distribution, depending on where we choose to commercialize.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with research, development and commercialization of biologic products, we are unable to estimate the exact amount of our working capital requirements. Our future funding requirements may be impacted by a number of factors, including those described in Part I, Item 1A. “*Risk Factors*” in this Annual Report.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial and sustained product revenue, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of public or private equity offerings, debt financings, or other sources, including, licensing, collaboration, marketing, distribution or other strategic transactions or arrangements with third parties. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, our shareholders' ownership interest may be materially diluted, and the terms of such securities could include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect our shareholders' rights as a common shareholder. Debt financing and preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to take specified actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. In addition, debt financing would result in fixed payment obligations.

If we raise funds through licensing, collaboration, marketing, distribution or other strategic transactions or arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, product candidates or future revenue streams, or otherwise agree to terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to obtain funding, we could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate some or all of our research and development programs for product candidates, product portfolio expansion or commercialization efforts, which could adversely affect our business prospects, or we may be unable to continue operations.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, costs and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in our financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience, known trends and events and various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

ASC 606 outlines a five-step process for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers: (i) identify the contract with the customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue associated with the performance obligations as they are satisfied.

We only apply the five-step model to contracts when it is probable that we will collect the consideration we are entitled to in exchange for the goods or services we transfer to the customer. Once a contract is determined to be within the scope of ASC 606, we determine the performance obligations that are distinct. We recognize as revenues the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to each respective performance obligation when the performance obligation is satisfied or as it is satisfied. Generally, our performance obligations are transferred to customers at a point in time, typically upon receipt of the product by the customer.

ASC 606 requires entities to record a contract asset when a performance obligation has been satisfied or partially satisfied, but the amount of consideration has not yet been received because the receipt of the consideration is conditioned on something other than the passage of time. ASC 606 also requires an entity to present a revenue contract as a contract liability in instances when a customer pays consideration, or an entity has a right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (e.g. receivable), before the entity transfers a good or service to the customer.

Product Revenue, Net

Net revenue from product sales is recognized at the transaction price when the specialty pharmacy or specialty distributors obtains control of our products, which occurs at a point in time, typically upon shipment of the product from the third party logistics provider.

Our net revenues represent total revenues adjusted for discounts and allowances, including estimated cash discounts, chargebacks, rebates, returns, copay assistance, and specialty pharmacy and distributor fees. These adjustments represent variable consideration under ASC 606 and are estimated using the expected value method and are recorded when revenue is recognized on the sale of the product. These adjustments are established by us as our best estimate based on available information and will be adjusted to reflect known changes in the factors that impact such allowances. Adjustments for variable consideration are determined based on the contractual terms with customers, historical trends, communications with customers and the levels of inventory remaining in the distribution channel, as well as expectations about the market for the product and anticipated introduction of competitive products.

As of December 31, 2023, a 10% change in our product revenue allowance and reserve would not result in a material change in our net revenue.

Accrued Research and Development Expenses

As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our accrued research and development expenses. This process involves reviewing open contracts and purchase orders, communicating with our personnel to identify services that have been performed on our behalf and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the service when we have not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of actual costs. The majority of our service providers invoice us in arrears for services performed, on a pre-determined schedule or when contractual milestones are met; however, some require advanced payments. We make estimates of our accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in the consolidated financial statements based on facts and circumstances known to us at that time. We periodically confirm the accuracy of these estimates with the service providers and make adjustments if necessary. Examples of estimated accrued research and development expenses include fees paid to:

- vendors, including research laboratories, in connection with preclinical development activities;
- CROs and investigative sites in connection with preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- third parties in the connection with the achievement of milestones due under license acquisition and other similar agreements; and
- CDMOs in connection with drug substance and drug product formulation and manufacturing of materials.

We base our expenses related to preclinical studies and clinical trials on our estimates of the services received and efforts expended pursuant to quotes and contracts with multiple research institutions and CROs that conduct and manage preclinical studies and clinical trials on our behalf. The financial terms of these agreements are subject to negotiation, vary from contract to contract and may result in uneven payment flows. There may be instances in which payments made to our vendors will exceed the level of services provided and result in a prepayment of the expense. Payments under some of these contracts depend on factors such as the successful enrollment of participants and the completion of clinical trial milestones. Non-refundable prepayments determined to be used within one year for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are recorded as prepaid expenses. Non-refundable prepayments or minimum balance requirements associated to clinical trials determined to not be used within one year are classified as other long-term assets. In accruing service fees, we estimate the time period over which services will be performed and the level of effort to be expended in each period. If the actual timing of the performance of services or the level of effort varies from the estimate, we adjust the accrual or the amount of prepaid expenses accordingly. Although we do not expect our estimates to be materially different from amounts actually incurred, our understanding of the status and timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services

performed may vary and may result in reporting amounts that are too high or too low in any particular period. To date, there have not been any material adjustments to our prior estimates of accrued research and development expenses.

As of December 31, 2023, we have accrued \$7.9 million of estimated research and development expenses.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the consolidated financial statements or in our tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded in the benefit (provision) for income taxes. We assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and, to the extent we believe, based upon the weighting of both positive and negative evidence available, that it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, a valuation allowance is established through a charge to income tax expense. Potential for recovery of deferred tax assets is evaluated by estimating the future taxable profits expected, cumulative recent earnings and considering prudent and feasible tax planning strategies. Significant judgment is required in assessing both positive and negative evidence available and, to the extent that a reversal of any portion of our valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets is deemed appropriate, a tax benefit will be recorded in our income tax benefit (provision) in the period of such reversal.

We believe our estimates for the valuation allowances against certain deferred tax assets recognized in our financial statements are appropriate based upon our assessment of the factors mentioned above.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

A description of recently issued accounting pronouncements that may potentially impact our financial position and results of operations is disclosed in Note 2 to our annual consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates. As of December 31, 2023, our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments consisted of money market funds and United States Treasury notes. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest income sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of United States interest rates. Such interest rates have and in the future may be subject to significant volatility. However, because of the short-term nature of the instruments in our portfolio, an immediate 100 basis point change in market interest rates would not have a material impact on the fair market value of our investment portfolio or on our financial position or results of operations.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

The financial statements required to be filed pursuant to this Item 8 are appended to this report. An index of those financial statements is found in Item 15.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of December 31, 2023.

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act), management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act.

Our management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 using the criteria set forth in "Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on this assessment, our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2023, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting, (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2023 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.

Trading Arrangements.

During the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023, none of our directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" as such terms are defined under Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS.

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.

Except to the extent provided below, the information required to be disclosed by this Item will be set forth in our proxy statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2023, and is incorporated into this Annual Report by reference.

We have adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and controller, or persons performing similar functions. Our code of business conduct and ethics is available in the “Investors” section of our website at www.kiniksa.com under “Corporate Governance”. We intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by law or the Nasdaq rules concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the code. The reference to our website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained at or available through our website, and you should not consider it to be a part of this Annual Report.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

The information required to be disclosed by this Item will be set forth in our proxy statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2023, and is incorporated into this Annual Report by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS.

The information required to be disclosed by this Item will be set forth in our proxy statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2023, and is incorporated into this Annual Report by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.

The information required to be disclosed by this Item will be set forth in our proxy statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2023, and is incorporated into this Annual Report by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.

The information required to be disclosed by this Item will be set forth in our proxy statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2023, and is incorporated into this Annual Report by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

(a)(1) Financial Statements.

See the “Index to Consolidated Financial Statements” on page F-1 below for the list of financial statements filed as part of this report.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

All schedules have been omitted because they are not required or because the required information is given in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto set forth below beginning on page F-1.

(a)(3) Exhibits. See Exhibit Index.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed/ Furnished Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
3.1	Memorandum of Association of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.	S-1	333-224488	3.1	4/27/18	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bye-Laws of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.	8-K	001-38492	3.1	5/29/18	
4.1	Specimen Share Certificate evidencing the Class A common shares	S-1/A	333-224488	4.1	5/14/18	
4.2	Second Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2018	S-1	333-224488	4.2	4/27/18	
4.3	Description of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. Securities	10-K	001-38492	4.3	3/5/20	
10.1†	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 7, 2016, by and between the Registrant and Biogen MA Inc., as amended	S-1	333-224488	10.6	4/27/18	
10.2††	Amendment No. 2, dated August 2, 2022, to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 7, 2016, by and between the Registrant and Biogen MA Inc.	10-Q	001-38492	10.2	11/3/22	
10.3†	License Agreement, dated September 25, 2017, by and between the Registrant and Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	S-1	333-224488	10.7	4/27/18	
10.4††	Amendments Nos. 1 and 2 to the License Agreement, dated September 25, 2017, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Ltd. and Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	10-Q	001-38492	10.2	5/6/21	
10.5†	License Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2017, by and between the Registrant and MedImmune, Limited	S-1	333-224488	10.8	4/27/18	
10.6†	Amendment No. 1 to the License Agreement, effective as of July 9, 2020, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. and MedImmune Limited	8-K	001-38492	10.1	7/15/20	
10.7††	Exclusive License Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2013, by and between The Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center and Primatope Therapeutics Inc.	10-K	001-38492	10.38	2/24/22	
10.8††+	Collaboration and License Agreement (Riloncept), by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (UK), Ltd. and Hangzhou Zhongmei Huadong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., dated as of February 21, 2022	10-Q	001-38492	10.2	5/5/22	

[Table of Contents](#)

10.9††+	Collaboration and License Agreement (Mavrilimumab), by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (UK), Ltd. and Hangzhou Zhongmei Huadong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., dated as of February 21, 2022	10-Q	001-38492	10.3	5/5/22
10.10††+	License Agreement, dated August 2, 2022, by and among Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (UK), Ltd., Genentech, Inc. and F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd.	10-Q	001-38492	10.1	11/3/22
10.11††	Commercial Supply Agreement, dated February 26, 2021, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (UK) Ltd. and Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	10-Q	001-38492	10.1	5/6/21
10.12	Clinical Supply Agreement, dated as of September 27, 2017, by and between the Registrant and Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	S-1	333-224488	10.9	4/27/18
10.13	Sublease Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2018, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and Shire Human Genetic Therapies, Inc.	S-1	333-224488	10.10	4/27/18
10.14	First and Second Amendment to Sublease Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2018 and July 17, 2018, respectively, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and Shire Human Genetic Therapies, Inc.	10-Q	001-38492	10.10	8/6/18
10.15	Third Amendment to Sublease Agreement, dated as of November 7, 2018, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and Shire Human Genetic Therapies, Inc.	8-K	001-38492	10.1	11/13/18
10.16	Recognition and Attornment Agreement and Amendment of Sublease by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and 92 Hayden Avenue Trust dated as of November 6, 2020	8-K	001-38492	10.1	11/10/20
10.17	Fifth Amendment of Sublease, dated July 27, 2022, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and 92 Hayden Avenue Trust	10-Q	001-38492	10.3	11/3/22
10.18	Sixth Amendment of Sublease, dated May 24, 2023, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and 92 Hayden Avenue Trust	10-Q	001-38492	10.1	8/1/23
10.19#	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of May 29, 2018, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and Sanj K. Patel	10-Q	001-38492	10.7	8/6/18
10.20#	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of May 29, 2018, by and between Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. and John F. Paolini	10-Q	001-38492	10.9	8/6/18
10.21#	Employment Agreement, effective as of April 1, 2021, by and between the Company and Mark Ragosa	10-Q	001-38492	10.3	5/6/21
10.22#	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective as of January 3, 2022, by and between Eben Tessari and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp.	8-K	001-38492	10.1	1/3/22

[Table of Contents](#)

10.23#	Change in Control Agreement, effective as of January 3, 2022, by and between Michael Megna and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp.	10-K	001-38492	10.33	2/24/22	
10.24+#	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective as of February 1, 2022, by and between Ross Moat and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (UK), Ltd.	10-K	001-38492	10.34	2/24/22	
10.25+#	Letter Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2022, by and between Ross Moat and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.	10-K	001-38492	10.35	2/24/22	
10.26#	Employment Agreement, effective as of April 1, 2021, by and between Arian Pano and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp.	10-K	001-38492	10.36	2/24/22	
10.27+#	Separation Agreement, effective as of February 3, 2022, by and between Arian Pano and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp.	10-K	001-38492	10.37	2/24/22	
10.28	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Non Fund Designated Directors	S-1	333-224488	10.11	4/27/18	
10.29	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Fund Designated Directors	S-1	333-224488	10.12	4/27/18	
10.30	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Officers	S-1	333-224488	10.13	4/27/18	
10.31#	2015 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, and form of share option grant notice and option agreement thereunder	S-1	333-224488	10.1	4/27/18	
10.32#	2018 Incentive Award Plan, and the form of share option grant notice and option agreement, form of restricted share grant notice and restricted share agreement, and form of restricted share unit grant notice and restricted share unit agreement thereunder	10-Q	001-38492	10.3	5/4/20	
10.33#	2018 Incentive Award Plan; Sub Plan for UK Employees, and the form of share option grant notice for UK participants	S 1	333-229394	10.23	1/28/19	
10.34#	Form of Restricted Share Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Share Unit Agreement Thereunder for UK Participants under the 2018 Incentive Award plan; Sub-Plan for UK Employees	S-8	333-237589	99.3	4/7/20	
10.35#	2018 Incentive Award Plan forms of share option grant notice and share option agreement for German participants, restricted share grant notice and restricted share agreement for German participants, and restricted share unit grant notice and restricted share unit agreement for German participants	10-K	001-38492	10.27	3/12/19	
10.36#	2018 Incentive Award Plan forms of share option grant notice and share option agreement for Swiss participants, restricted share grant notice and restricted share agreement for Swiss participants, and restricted share unit grant notice and restricted share unit agreement for Swiss participants					*
10.37#	2018 Employee Share Purchase Plan	S-1/A	333-224488	10.14	5/14/18	

[Table of Contents](#)

10.38#	Offering Document under the 2018 Employee Share Purchase Plan (effective July 1, 2019)	10-K	001-38492	10.22	2/25/21	
10.39#	Offering Document under the 2018 Employee Share Purchase Plan (effective January 1, 2021)	10-K	001-38492	10.23	2/25/21	
10.40†#	Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. Rilonacept Long-Term Incentive Plan	8-K	001-38492	10.1	12/16/19	
10.41#	Form of U.S. Performance Restricted Share Unit and Performance Cash Award Grant Notice and Agreement under the Rilonacept Long-Term Incentive Plan	8-K	001-38492	10.2	12/16/19	
10.42#	Form of U.S. Restricted Share Unit Grant Notice and Agreement under the Rilonacept Long-Term Incentive Plan	8-K	001-38492	10.3	12/16/19	
10.43#	Forms of Performance Restricted Share Unit and Performance Cash Award Grant Notice and Performance Restricted Share Unit and Performance Cash Award Agreement thereunder and Restricted Share Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Share Unit Agreement thereunder for UK participants and German participants under the Rilonacept Long-Term Incentive Plan	S-8	333-237589	99.8	4/7/20	
10.44#	Non-Employee Director Compensation Program	10-Q	001-38492	10.1	5/5/22	
10.45#	Restricted Share Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2015, by and between the Registrant and Sanj K. Patel	S-1	333-229394	10.25	1/28/19	
19.1	Insider Trading Compliance Program					*
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant	10-K	001-38492	21.1	2/25/21	
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm					*
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer					*
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer					*
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer					**
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer					**
97.1	Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation					*
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document					***
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					***
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					***
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Extension Definition Linkbase Document					***

[Table of Contents](#)

101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document	***
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	***
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).	

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

*** Submitted electronically herewith

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan

† Confidential treatments of certain provisions has been granted by the SEC pursuant to Rule 406 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended

†† Portions of the exhibit have been redacted in compliance with Regulation S-K Item 601(b)(10)(iv)

+ Portions of the exhibit have been redacted in compliance with Regulation S-K Item 601(a)(6)

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.

Date: February 28, 2024

By: /s/ Sanj K. Patel
Sanj K. Patel
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Sanj K. Patel</u> Sanj K. Patel	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors (principal executive officer)	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Mark Ragosa</u> Mark Ragosa	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Michael R. Megna</u> Michael R. Megna	Group VP, Finance and Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Felix J. Baker</u> Felix J. Baker	Lead Independent Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Stephen R. Biggar</u> Stephen R. Biggar	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ G. Bradley Cole</u> G. Bradley Cole	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Richard S. Levy</u> Richard S. Levy	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Thomas R. Malley</u> Thomas R. Malley	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Tracey L. McCain</u> Tracey L. McCain	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Kimberly J. Popovits</u> Kimberly J. Popovits	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Barry D. Quart</u> Barry D. Quart	Director	February 28, 2024

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 238)	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), of shareholders’ equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company’s management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Accrued Research and Development Costs

As described in Notes 2 and 9 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has entered into various research and development-related contracts with companies both inside and outside of the United States. When billing terms under these contracts do not coincide with the timing of when the work is performed, management is required to make estimates of outstanding obligations to those third parties as of the end of the reporting period. Within accrued expenses, total accrued research and development expenses amounted to \$7.9 million as of December 31, 2023, which include accruals for these estimated research and development obligations. Accrual estimates are based on a number of factors, including management's assessment of progress towards completion of the research and development activities, invoicing to date under the contracts, communication from the research institution or other companies of any actual costs incurred during the period that have not yet been invoiced, and the costs included in the contracts. Significant judgments and estimates are made in determining the accrued balances at the end of any reporting period.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to accrued research and development costs is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management in estimating the accrued research and development costs and (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence for these accrued costs and the factors related to management's assessment of progress towards completion of the research and development activities, invoicing to date under the contracts and communication from the research institution or other companies of any actual costs incurred during the period that have not yet been invoiced.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to accrued research and development costs, including controls over the review of contracts, accumulating information on actual costs incurred during the period, and assessment of progress towards completion of the research and development activities. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for estimating accrued research and development costs; (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the methodology used by management to determine the estimate; (iii) evaluating the reasonableness of the factors related to management's assessment of progress towards completion of the research and development activities, invoicing to date under the contracts and communication from the research institution or other companies of any actual costs incurred during the period that have not yet been invoiced by testing, on a sample basis, specific tasks and the associated cost incurred for services the Company has not yet been invoiced for or otherwise notified of the actual cost at period end, and (iv) testing the completeness and accuracy of the data inputs to the estimate, including total costs included within executed contracts and actual billed expenses under these contracts.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Boston, Massachusetts
February 28, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 107,954	\$ 122,715
Short-term investments	98,417	67,893
Accounts receivable, net	21,266	12,660
Contract asset	—	7,656
Inventory	31,122	21,599
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	17,538	10,537
Total current assets	<u>276,297</u>	<u>243,060</u>
Property and equipment, net	734	1,658
Operating lease right-of-use assets	11,931	5,385
Other long-term assets	827	5,824
Intangible asset, net	17,250	18,250
Deferred tax assets	219,283	185,495
Total assets	<u>\$ 526,322</u>	<u>\$ 459,672</u>
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 8,246	\$ 7,899
Accrued expenses	44,667	30,112
Deferred revenue	307	—
Operating lease liabilities	2,253	3,301
Other current liabilities	8,193	5,754
Total current liabilities	<u>63,666</u>	<u>47,066</u>
Non-current liabilities:		
Non-current deferred revenue	11,954	12,000
Non-current operating lease liabilities	10,005	2,618
Other long-term liabilities	1,858	1,839
Total liabilities	<u>87,483</u>	<u>63,523</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Class A common shares, par value of \$0.000273235 per share; 35,781,373 shares and 34,750,560 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	10	9
Class B common shares, par value of \$0.000273235 per share; 1,795,158 shares and 1,813,457 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	1	1
Class A1 common shares, \$0.000273235 par value; 16,826,468 shares and 17,075,868 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	5	5
Class B1 common shares, \$0.000273235 par value; 16,057,618 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	4	4
Additional paid-in capital	916,763	888,120
Accumulated other comprehensive income	6	44
Accumulated deficit	(477,950)	(492,034)
Total shareholders' equity	<u>438,839</u>	<u>396,149</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u>\$ 526,322</u>	<u>\$ 459,672</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenue:			
Product revenue, net	\$ 233,176	\$ 122,524	\$ 38,544
License and collaboration revenue	37,083	97,656	—
Total revenue	<u>270,259</u>	<u>220,180</u>	<u>38,544</u>
Operating expenses:			
Cost of goods sold	33,407	22,895	9,100
Collaboration expenses	56,524	24,071	835
Research and development	76,097	65,490	99,297
Selling, general and administrative	129,427	97,951	85,948
Total operating expenses	<u>295,455</u>	<u>210,407</u>	<u>195,180</u>
Income (loss) from operations	(25,196)	9,773	(156,636)
Other income	8,544	1,253	97
Income (loss) before income taxes	(16,652)	11,026	(156,539)
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	30,736	172,337	(1,385)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 14,084</u>	<u>\$ 183,363</u>	<u>\$ (157,924)</u>
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders—basic	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.64	\$ (2.30)
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders—diluted	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 2.60</u>	<u>\$ (2.30)</u>
Weighted average common shares outstanding—basic	70,058,952	69,382,275	68,576,810
Weighted average common shares outstanding—diluted	<u>71,922,915</u>	<u>70,421,322</u>	<u>68,576,810</u>
Comprehensive income (loss):			
Net income (loss)	\$ 14,084	\$ 183,363	\$ (157,924)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Unrealized gain (loss) on short-term investments and currency translation adjustments, net of tax	(38)	110	(32)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>(38)</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>(32)</u>
Total comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 14,046</u>	<u>\$ 183,473</u>	<u>\$ (157,956)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Common Shares (Class A, B, A1 and B1)		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balances at December 31, 2020	68,215,022	\$ 18	\$ 829,424	\$ (34)	\$ (517,473)	\$ 311,935
Issuance of Class A common shares under incentive award plans and employee share purchase plan	845,381	—	5,885	—	—	5,885
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	25,173	—	—	25,173
Unrealized loss on short-term investments and currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(32)	—	(32)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(157,924)	(157,924)
Balances at December 31, 2021	69,060,403	\$ 18	\$ 860,482	\$ (66)	\$ (675,397)	\$ 185,037
Issuance of Class A common shares under incentive award plans and employee share purchase plan	637,100	1	2,518	—	—	2,519
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	25,120	—	—	25,120
Unrealized gain on short-term investments and currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	110	—	110
Net income	—	—	—	—	183,363	183,363
Balances at December 31, 2022	69,697,503	\$ 19	\$ 888,120	\$ 44	\$ (492,034)	\$ 396,149
Issuance of Class A common shares under incentive award plans and employee share purchase plan	763,114	1	1,494	—	—	1,495
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	27,149	—	—	27,149
Unrealized loss on short-term investments and currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(38)	—	(38)
Net income	—	—	—	—	14,084	14,084
Balances at December 31, 2023	70,460,617	\$ 20	\$ 916,763	\$ 6	\$ (477,950)	\$ 438,839

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 14,084	\$ 183,363	\$ (157,924)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expense	2,341	2,402	2,355
Share-based compensation expense	27,149	25,120	25,173
Non-cash lease expense	3,054	3,041	2,631
Amortization (accretion) of discounts on short-term investments	(1,068)	(82)	664
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	179	33	103
Deferred income taxes	(33,788)	(185,495)	11
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(7,067)	(3,858)	2,941
Accounts receivable, net	(8,606)	(8,675)	(3,910)
Inventory	(9,523)	(17,924)	(3,675)
Contract asset	7,656	(7,656)	—
Other long-term assets	4,584	2,654	(3,284)
Accounts payable	347	6,031	1,366
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	16,940	(3,709)	10,339
Operating lease liabilities	(3,261)	(3,007)	(2,553)
Deferred revenue	261	12,000	—
Other long-term liabilities	19	1,569	(535)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>13,301</u>	<u>5,807</u>	<u>(126,298)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	—	91	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(130)	(105)	(415)
Purchases of short-term investments	(204,933)	(135,864)	(157,250)
Proceeds from the maturities of short-term investments	175,506	127,800	306,300
Intangible assets acquired	—	—	(20,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>(29,557)</u>	<u>(8,078)</u>	<u>128,635</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of Class A common shares under incentive award plans and employee share purchase plan	3,701	3,417	5,885
Payments in connection with Common Stock tendered for employee tax obligations	(2,206)	(901)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>1,495</u>	<u>2,516</u>	<u>5,885</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(14,761)	245	8,222
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	122,715	122,470	114,248
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	<u>\$ 107,954</u>	<u>\$ 122,715</u>	<u>\$ 122,470</u>
Supplemental information:			
Cash paid for income taxes, net	\$ 5,605	\$ 10,689	\$ 1,279
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Change in right-of-use asset as a result of new, modified, and terminated leases	\$ 9,600	\$ 2,876	\$ 1,619
Additions to property and equipment included in accrued expenses and other liabilities	\$ 54	\$ —	\$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

1. Nature of the Business and Basis of Presentation

Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the “Company”) is a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering, acquiring, developing and commercializing therapeutic medicines for patients suffering from debilitating diseases with significant unmet medical need. The Company’s portfolio of immune-modulating assets is based on strong biologic rationale or validated mechanisms, targets a spectrum of underserved cardiovascular and autoimmune conditions and offers the potential for differentiation.

The Company is subject to risks and uncertainties common to small commercial stage companies in the biopharmaceutical industry and global health, societal, economic and market conditions, including the Company’s dependence on third parties, including contract research organizations and contract manufacturing organizations, the Company’s limited experience obtaining regulatory approvals, the potential failure of the Company to successfully complete research and development of its current or future product candidates, the potential inability of the Company to adequately protect its technology, potential competition, the uncertainty that any current or future product candidates will obtain necessary government regulatory approval, that ARCALYST will continue to be commercially viable and whether any of the Company’s current or future product candidates, if approved, will be commercially viable. Such risks and uncertainties may be subject to substantial and uncertain changes, which may cause significant disruption to the Company’s business and operations, preclinical studies and clinical trials, the business and operations of the third parties with whom the Company conducts business and the national and global economies, all of which may have material impacts on the Company’s business, financial condition and results of operations.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals Corp. (“Kiniksa US”), Primatope Therapeutics, Inc. (“Primatope”) and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (UK), Ltd. (“Kiniksa UK”) as well as the subsidiaries of Kiniksa UK, Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (Germany) GmbH (“Kiniksa Germany”), Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals (France) SARL (“Kiniksa France”), and Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals GmbH (“Kiniksa Switzerland”), after elimination of all significant intercompany accounts and transactions. Where the Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. entity is referred to in its single, unconsolidated form it is referred to as “Kiniksa Bermuda”.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the Company’s consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates and assumptions reflected in these consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, the recognition of revenue, the accrual for research and development expenses, and the valuation of our deferred tax assets. Estimates are periodically reviewed in light of changes in circumstances, facts and experience. Changes in estimates are recorded in the period in which they become known. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Reporting and Functional Currency

The financial results of the Company’s global activities are reported in U.S. dollars (“USD”) and its foreign subsidiaries other than Kiniksa UK generally utilize their respective local currency to be their functional currency.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Transactions in other currencies are recorded in the functional currency at the rate of exchange prevailing when the transactions occur. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in other currencies are re-measured into the functional currency at the rate of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Exchange rate gains and losses arising from re-measurement of foreign currency-denominated monetary assets and liabilities are included in income or losses in the period in which they occur.

For the Company's foreign subsidiaries where the local currency is the functional currency, assets and liabilities denominated in local currencies are translated into USD at end-of-period exchange rates and the resulting translation adjustments are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within shareholders' equity.

Liquidity

The Company has evaluated whether there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date the consolidated financial statements are issued. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$477,950. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded net income of \$14,084 and provided \$13,301 of cash from operating activities. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments of \$206,371.

Based on its current operating plan, the Company expects that its cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments will be sufficient to fund its operations and capital expenditure requirements for at least twelve months from the issuance date of these consolidated financial statements. The future viability of the Company beyond that point is dependent on its ability to fund its operations through sales of ARCALYST and/or raise additional capital, as needed. If the Company is unable to grow or sustain ARCALYST commercial revenue in future periods, the Company would need to seek additional financing through public or private securities offerings, debt financings, or other sources, which may include licensing, collaborations or other strategic transactions or arrangements. Although the Company has been successful in raising capital in the past, there is no assurance that it will be successful in obtaining such additional financing on terms acceptable to the Company, if at all. If the Company is unable to obtain funding, the Company could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate some or all of its commercialization efforts, research and development programs for product candidates or product portfolio expansion, which could adversely affect its business prospects, or the Company may be unable to continue operations.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company classifies deposits in banks, money market funds and cash invested temporarily in various instruments with maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase as cash and cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022 cash and cash equivalents consisted principally of U.S. Treasury notes, amounts held in money market accounts and cash on deposit at commercial banks.

Short-Term Investments

The Company generally invests its excess cash in money market funds and short-term investments in U.S. Treasury notes. Such investments which are included in short-term investments on the Company's consolidated balance sheets are considered available-for-sale ("AFS") debt securities and are reported at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in stockholders' equity, net of related tax effects. Realized gains and losses, if any, on short-term investments are included in interest income.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

If the AFS debt security's fair value declines below its amortized cost the Company considers all available evidence to evaluate the extent to which the decline is due to credit-related factors or noncredit-related factors. If the decline is due to noncredit-related factors then no credit loss is recorded and the unrealized loss is recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in stockholders' equity, net of the related tax effects. If the decline is considered to be a credit-related impairment, it is recognized as an allowance on the consolidated balance sheet with a corresponding charge to the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss). The credit allowance is limited to the difference between the fair value and the amortized cost basis. No credit-related allowances or impairments have been recognized on the Company's investments in available-for-sale debt securities.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, substantially all of the Company's cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments were held at two financial institutions. The Company generally maintains balances in various operating accounts at financial institutions that management believes to be of high credit quality, in amounts that may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses related to its cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments and does not believe that it is subject to unusual credit risk beyond the normal credit risk associated with commercial banking relationships.

The Company is also subject to credit risk from the accounts receivable related to product revenue. The majority of trade accounts receivable are recorded net of allowances for cash discounts associated with prompt payments from customers. All trade accounts receivable arise from product revenue in the United States due from the Company's third party logistics provider. There were no material write-offs charged against the allowance for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Restricted Cash

In conjunction with the Company's lease agreement entered into in March 2018, the Company maintained a letter of credit for the benefit of the landlord. The lease expired in August 2021 and the restricted cash was released to operating cash in September 2021. As of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, there was no balance in restricted cash. As of December 31, 2020, the underlying cash balance of \$210 securing this letter of credit, was classified as current, in its consolidated balance sheet.

Fair Value Measurements

Certain assets and liabilities of the Company are carried at fair value under GAAP. Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value are to be classified and disclosed in one of the following three levels of the fair value hierarchy, of which the first two are considered observable and the last is considered unobservable:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2—Observable inputs (other than Level 1 quoted prices), such as quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active for identical or similar assets or liabilities, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

- Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity that are significant to determining the fair value of the assets or liabilities, including pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies and similar techniques.

The Company's cash equivalents and short-term investments, consisting of money market accounts and U.S. Treasury notes, are carried at fair value, determined based on Level 1 and 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy described above (see Note 3). The carrying values of the Company's prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate their fair values due to the short-term nature of these assets and liabilities.

Leases

At the inception of an arrangement, the Company determines whether the arrangement is or contains a "lease" as defined by ASC 842. A lease is an arrangement, or part of an arrangement, that conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant, or equipment (an identified asset) for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company determines if the arrangement conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time. It assesses throughout the period of use whether the Company has both of the following (1) the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the identified asset and (2) the right to direct the use of the identified asset. This determination is reassessed if the terms of the arrangement are changed. Leases are classified as operating or finance leases based on the terms of the lease agreement and certain characteristics of the identified asset. Right-of-use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities are recognized at lease commencement date based on the present value of the minimum future lease payments.

Leases with a term greater than one year are recognized on the balance sheet as ROU assets with corresponding lease liabilities and, if applicable, long-term lease liabilities. The Company has elected not to recognize leases with a term of one year or less on its balance sheet, the Company recognizes lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Operating leases, ROU assets and their corresponding lease liabilities are recorded based on the present value of lease payments over the expected remaining lease term. However, certain adjustments to the ROU assets may be required for items such as incentives received. The interest rate implicit in lease arrangements is typically not readily determinable. As a result, the Company utilizes its incremental borrowing rate, which is the rate incurred to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term an amount equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment.

In accordance with the guidance in ASU 2016-02, components of a lease should be split into three categories: lease components (e.g., land, building, etc.), non-lease components (e.g., common area maintenance, consumables, etc.), and non-components (e.g., property taxes, insurance, etc.); then the fixed and in-substance fixed contract consideration (including any related to non-components) must be allocated based on fair values to the lease components and non-lease components.

The Company has elected to account for the lease and non-lease components of each of its operating leases as a single lease component and allocate all of the arrangement consideration to the lease component only. The lease component results in an operating ROU asset being recorded on the balance sheet and amortized on a straight-line basis as lease expense.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated over the estimated useful lives of the related assets using the straight-line method. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost of these assets and related accumulated depreciation or amortization are eliminated from the consolidated balance sheet and any resulting gains or losses are included in the consolidated statement of operations

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

and comprehensive income (loss) in the period of disposal. The expected useful lives of the respective assets are as follows:

	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Computer hardware and software	3 - 5 years
Laboratory equipment	5 years
Furniture, fixtures and vehicles	5 - 7 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of estimated useful life or lease term

Inventory

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value with cost based on the first-in first-out method. Inventory that can be used in either the production of clinical or commercial products is expensed as research and development costs when identified and labeled for use in clinical trials as the products are required to be re-labeled for alternative uses. Prior to the regulatory approval of its drug candidates, the Company incurs expenses for the manufacture of product candidate supplies to support clinical development that could potentially be available to support the commercial launch of those therapeutics. Until the date at which regulatory approval has been received or is otherwise considered probable, the Company records all such costs as research and development expenses. The Company performs an assessment of the recoverability of capitalized inventories during each reporting period and writes down any excess and obsolete inventory to its net realizable value in the period in which the impairment is first identified. Such impairment charges, should they occur, are recorded as a component of cost of sales in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). The determination of whether inventory costs will be realizable requires the use of estimates by management. If actual market conditions are less favorable than projected by management, additional writedown of inventory may be required.

The vials that will ultimately be distributed free of charge under our patient assistance program are recognized as selling expense when they are labeled as free goods.

The Company is conducting a technology transfer of ARCALYST drug substance manufacturing from Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron") to a new contract development and manufacturing organization ("CDMO"). Costs associated with the establishment of ARCALYST production at a new manufacturing site that do not meet the criteria for research and development or capitalization into inventory are included in cost of goods sold in the period incurred. During the year ended December 31, 2023 the Company incurred \$3,265 of expense related to the technology transfer of ARCALYST drug substance manufacturing in cost of goods sold. No expenses were incurred in the years ending December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Revenue Recognition

ASC 606 outlines a five-step process for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers: (i) identify the contract with the customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue associated with the performance obligations as they are satisfied.

The Company only applies the five-step model to contracts when it is probable that the Company will collect the consideration it is entitled to in exchange for the goods or services it transfers to the customer. Once a contract is determined to be within the scope of ASC 606, the Company determines the performance obligations that are distinct. The Company recognizes as revenues the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to each respective performance obligation when the performance obligation is satisfied. Generally, the Company's performance obligations are transferred to customers at a point in time, typically upon delivery of the product to the customer.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

ASC 606 requires entities to record a contract asset when a performance obligation has been satisfied or partially satisfied, but the amount of consideration has not yet been received because the receipt of the consideration is conditioned on something other than the passage of time. ASC 606 also requires an entity to present a revenue contract as a contract liability in instances when a customer pays consideration, or an entity has a right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (e.g. receivable), before the entity transfers a good or service to the customer.

Product Revenue, Net

Following the FDA approval of ARCALYST in March 2021, the Company began generating product revenue from sales of ARCALYST in April 2021. ARCALYST is sold through a third party logistics provider that distributes primarily through a network of authorized specialty pharmacies and specialty distributors (“customer”), which deliver the medication to patients by mail. The Company’s payment terms are between 30 to 35 days.

Net revenue from product sales is recognized at the transaction price when the specialty pharmacy or specialty distributors obtains control of the Company’s products, which occurs at a point in time, typically upon shipment of the product from the third party logistics provider.

The Company’s net revenues represent total revenues adjusted for discounts and allowances, including estimated cash discounts, chargebacks, rebates, returns, copay assistance, and specialty pharmacy and distributor fees. These adjustments represent variable consideration under ASC 606 and are estimated using the expected value method and are recorded when revenue is recognized on the sale of the product. These adjustments are established by management as its best estimate based on available information and will be adjusted to reflect known changes in the factors that impact such allowances. Adjustments for variable consideration are determined based on the contractual terms with customers, historical trends, communications with customers and the levels of inventory remaining in the distribution channel, as well as expectations about the market for the product and anticipated introduction of competitive products.

Discounts and Allowances

Revenue from product sales is recorded at the transaction price, which includes estimates for discounts and allowances and includes cash discounts, chargebacks, rebates, returns, copay assistance, and specialty pharmacy and distributor fees. These reserves are classified as reductions of accounts receivable (if the amount is payable to the Customer and right of offset exists) or a current liability (if the right of offset does not exist, the amount is payable to a third party, or is related to a future return). These allowances are established by management as its best estimate based on historical experience and data points available and are adjusted to reflect known changes in the factors that impact such reserves. Allowances for customer credits, chargebacks, rebates, data fees for services, returns, and discounts are established based on contractual terms with customers and analyses of historical usage of these items. Actual amounts of consideration ultimately received may differ from the Company’s estimates. If actual results in the future vary from the Company’s estimates, the Company will adjust these estimates, which would affect net product revenue and earnings in the period such variances become known. The nature of the allowances and accruals requiring estimates, and the specific considerations the Company uses in estimating these amounts are as follows:

Government Chargebacks and Rebates

Government and other rebates and chargebacks include amounts payable to payors and healthcare professionals under various programs and by payor and individual payor plans. Rebates and chargebacks are based on contractual arrangements or statutory requirements which may vary by product, payor and individual payor plans. For qualified programs that can purchase products through wholesalers or other distributors at a lower contractual price, the

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

wholesalers or distributors charge back to the Company the difference between their acquisition cost and the lower contractual price.

Rebates and chargebacks are estimated primarily based on product sales, and expected payor mix and discount rates, which require significant estimates and judgment. Additionally, in developing the estimates the Company considers: historical and estimated payor mix; statutory discount requirements and contractual terms; historical claims experience and processing time lags; estimated patient population; known market events or trends; market research; channel inventory data obtained from customers; and other pertinent internal or external information. The Company assesses and updates the estimates every quarter to reflect actual claims and other current information.

Government and other chargebacks are recognized as reduction of revenue upon the sale to the Customers. These items are payable to customers and other rebates that are payable to other third party payors and healthcare professionals are classified as accrued expense liabilities.

Cash Discounts

The Company estimates cash discounts based on contractual terms and expectations regarding future customer payment patterns.

Specialty Pharmacy & Distributor Fees

Under the inventory management agreements with specialty pharmacies and distributors, the Company pays a fee primarily for compliance with certain contractually determined covenants such as the maintenance of agreed upon inventory levels. These specialty pharmacy and distributor fees are based on a contractually determined fixed percentage of sales.

The Company has contracted with certain specialty pharmacies to obtain transactional data related to the products in order to develop a better understanding of the selling channel as well as patient activity and utilization by the Medicaid program and other government agencies and managed care organizations. The Company pays a variable fee to the specialty pharmacies to provide the data. The Company also pay the specialty pharmacies a fee in exchange for providing distribution and inventory management services, including the provision of inventory management data to the Company. The Company estimates the fee for service accruals and allowances based on sales to each specialty pharmacy and the applicable contracted rate.

Sales Returns

Allowances are made for estimated sales returns by the customers and are recorded in the period the related revenue is recognized. The Company typically permit returns if the product is out of date or damaged during transition to the common carrier. The Company's estimates of sales returns are based primarily on analysis of industry information reporting the return rates for similar products and contractual agreement terms. The Company also takes into consideration known or expected changes in the marketplace specific to ARCALYST.

Shipping and Handling

Shipping and handling activities are considered to be fulfillment activities and not considered to be a separate performance obligation.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Other Incentives

Other incentives include a co-pay assistance program for eligible patients with commercial insurance in the U.S. The co-pay assistance programs assist certain commercially insured patients by reducing each participating patient's financial responsibility for the purchase price, up to a specified dollar amount of assistance.

Collaboration Expenses

Collaboration expenses consist of Regeneron's share of the profit related to ARCALYST sales under the license agreement (the "Regeneron Agreement") with Regeneron (see Note 13) and the cost of products sold under collaboration agreements. The Company also evenly split with Regeneron any proceeds received by the Company from any licensees, sublicensees and distributors in consideration for the sale, license or other disposition of rights with respect to ARCALYST, including upfront payments, milestone payments and royalties.

License and Collaboration Revenue

License and collaboration revenue includes amounts recognized related to upfront payments, royalty revenue, milestone payments and products sold under collaboration agreements.

The Company analyzes its collaboration arrangements to assess whether such arrangements involve joint operating activities performed by parties that are both active participants in the activities and exposed to significant risks and rewards dependent on the commercial success of such activities and therefore within the scope of ASC Topic 808, Collaborative Arrangements ("Topic 808"). This assessment is performed throughout the life of the arrangement based on changes in the responsibilities of all parties in the arrangement. For collaboration arrangements within the scope of Topic 808 that contain multiple elements, the Company first determines which elements of the collaboration are deemed to be within the scope of Topic 808 and which elements of the collaboration are more reflective of a vendor-customer relationship and therefore within the scope of Topic 606.

For elements of collaboration arrangements that are accounted for pursuant to ASC 606, we identify the performance obligations and allocate the total consideration we expect to receive on a relative standalone selling price basis to each performance obligation. Variable consideration such as performance-based milestones will be included in the total consideration if we expect to receive such consideration and if it is probable that the inclusion of the variable consideration will not result in a significant reversal in the cumulative amount of revenue recognized under the arrangement. Our estimate of the total consideration we expect to receive under each collaboration arrangement is updated for each reporting period, and any adjustments to revenue are recorded on a cumulative catch-up basis. We exclude sales-based royalty and milestone payments from the total consideration we expect to receive until the underlying sales occur because the license to our intellectual property is deemed to be the predominant item to which the royalties or milestones relate as it is the primary driver of value in our collaboration arrangements.

Key assumptions to determine the standalone selling price may include forecasted revenues, development timelines, reimbursement rates for personnel costs, discount rates and probabilities of technical and regulatory success. We recognize revenue associated with each performance obligation as the control over the promised goods or services transfer to our collaboration partner which occurs either at a point in time or over time. If control transfers over time, revenue is recognized by using a method of measuring progress that best depicts the transfer of goods or services. We evaluate the measure of progress and related inputs each reporting period and any resulting adjustments to revenue are recorded on a cumulative catch-up basis.

Consideration received that does not meet the requirements to satisfy ASC 808 or ASC 606 revenue recognition criteria is recorded as deferred revenue in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, classified as either short-term

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

(less than 12 months) or long-term (more than 12 months) deferred revenue based on our best estimate of when such revenue will be recognized.

Intangible Assets

Upon FDA approval and commercial launch of ARCALYST in March 2021, the Company capitalized the \$20,000 milestone payment to Regeneron for a specified regulatory milestone as a finite-lived intangible asset (see Note 13). The intangible asset will be amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the underlying intellectual property of 20 years. Amortization expense will be recorded as cost of goods sold in the Company's consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company assesses the impairment of long-lived assets, including intangible assets and property and equipment, whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of the assets may not be fully recoverable. When such events occur, the Company determines whether there has been an impairment in value by comparing the asset's carrying value with its fair value, as measured by the anticipated undiscounted net cash flows of the asset. If an impairment in value exists, the asset is written down to its estimated fair value. The Company has not recognized any impairment losses through December 31, 2023 and there have been no events that triggered an impairment analysis.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses consist of costs incurred to discover, research and develop drug candidates, including personnel expenses, share-based compensation expense, allocated facility-related and depreciation expenses, third party license fees and external costs of outside vendors engaged to conduct preclinical and clinical development activities and clinical trials as well as to manufacture clinical trial materials. Non-refundable prepayments determined to be used within one year for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are recorded as prepaid expenses. Non-refundable prepayments or minimum balance requirements associated to clinical trials determined to not be used within one year are classified as other long-term assets. Such amounts are recognized as an expense as the goods are delivered or the related services are performed, or until it is no longer expected that the goods will be delivered, or the services rendered. Milestone and other payments made to third parties with respect to in-process research and development, in accordance with the Company's license, acquisition and other similar agreements are expensed when determined to be probable and estimable.

Research Contract Costs

The Company has entered into various research and development-related contracts with companies both inside and outside of the United States. The related costs are recorded as research and development expenses as incurred. The Company records accruals for estimated ongoing research and development costs. When billing terms under these contracts do not coincide with the timing of when the work is performed, the Company is required to make estimates of outstanding obligations to those third parties as of the end of the reporting period. Any accrual estimates are based on a number of factors, including the Company's knowledge of the progress towards completion of the research and development activities, invoicing to date under the contracts, communication from the research institution or other companies of any actual costs incurred during the period that have not yet been invoiced, and the costs included in the contracts. Significant judgments and estimates are made in determining the accrued balances at the end of any reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from the Company's estimates.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Patent Costs

The Company charges patent-related costs in connection with filing and prosecuting patent applications to operations as incurred as their realization is uncertain. These costs are classified as selling, general and administrative expenses.

Segment Information

The Company manages its operations as a single operating segment for the purposes of assessing performance and making operating decisions. The Company's singular focus is on developing and delivering therapeutic medicines for patients suffering from debilitating diseases with significant unmet medical need.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company measures all share-based awards granted to employees and directors based on their fair value on the date of grant. The Company issues share-based awards with both service-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions. The Company recognizes compensation expense for awards with service conditions on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. For awards with performance conditions, the Company recognizes compensation expense when the achievement of the performance milestone is probable and estimable through the vest date.

For share-based awards granted to consultants and non-employees, compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period of the awards, which is generally the period during which services are rendered by such consultants and non-employees until completed.

The Company classifies share-based compensation expense in its consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) in the same manner in which the award recipient's payroll costs are classified or in which the award recipient's service payments are classified.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which requires inputs based on certain subjective assumptions, including the expected share price volatility, the expected term of the award, the risk-free interest rate, and expected dividends (see Note 11). Prior to May 2018, the Company was a private company and, accordingly, lacks company-specific historical and implied volatility information for its shares. Therefore, it estimates its expected share price volatility based on the historical volatility of the Company and historical volatility of publicly traded peer companies and expects to continue to do so until such time as it has adequate historical data regarding the volatility of its own traded share price. The expected term of the Company's options has been determined utilizing the "simplified" method for awards that qualify as "plain-vanilla" options. The expected term of options granted to non-employees is equal to the contractual term of the option award. The risk-free interest rate is determined by reference to the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant of the award for time periods approximately equal to the expected term of the award. Expected dividend yield is based on the fact that the Company has never paid cash dividends on common shares and does not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

The fair value of each restricted share unit award is based on the closing price of the Company's Class A common shares on the date of grant. Restricted share unit awards with an associated performance condition are evaluated on a regular basis for probability of achievement to determine the timing of recording share-based compensation expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) includes net income (loss) as well as other changes in shareholders' equity that result from transactions and economic events other than those with shareholders. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 the Company's other comprehensive income (loss) was comprised of unrealized gain (loss) on short-term investments and currency translation adjustments, net of tax.

Net Income (Loss) per Share

Basic net income (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders is computed by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders is computed by adjusting net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders to reallocate undistributed earnings based on the potential impact of dilutive securities. Diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders is computed based on the treasury method by dividing the diluted net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period, including potential dilutive common shares. For purpose of this calculation, outstanding share options and unvested restricted share units are considered potential dilutive common shares.

In periods in which the Company reports a net loss attributable to common shareholders, diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders is the same as basic net loss per share attributable to common shareholders, since dilutive common shares are not assumed to have been issued if their effect is anti-dilutive. The Company reported a net loss attributable to common shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the consolidated financial statements or in the Company's tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded in the (provision) benefit for income taxes. The Company assesses the likelihood that its deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and, to the extent it believes, based upon the weighting of the positive and negative available evidence, that it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, a valuation allowance is established through a charge to income tax expense. Potential for recovery of deferred tax assets is evaluated by estimating the future taxable profits expected, cumulative recent earnings and considering prudent and feasible tax planning strategies.

The Company is an exempted company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda. Under the current laws of Bermuda, income tax is not charged or levied on an exempted company's income. As a result, the Company has not recorded any income tax benefits from losses incurred in Bermuda during each reporting period, and no net operating loss carryforwards will be available to the Company for those losses. In 2023, Bermuda passed legislation enacting a corporate income tax effective in 2025 on companies that meets certain requirements. At the current time, the Company does not meet these requirements, but if the Company meets these requirements in the future, it could become subject to taxation in Bermuda. The Company's wholly owned U.S. subsidiaries, Kiniksa US and Primatope, are subject to federal and state income taxes in the United States. The Company's wholly owned subsidiary Kiniksa UK, its Swiss branch office and its wholly owned subsidiaries: Kiniksa Germany, Kiniksa France, and Kiniksa Switzerland, are subject to taxation in their respective countries. Certain of the Company's subsidiaries, primarily Kiniksa US, operate under cost-plus arrangements.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

The Company accounts for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in the consolidated financial statements by applying a two-step process to determine the amount of tax benefit to be recognized. First, the tax position must be evaluated to determine the likelihood that it will be sustained upon external examination by the taxing authorities. If the tax position is deemed more-likely-than-not to be sustained, the tax position is then assessed to determine the amount of benefit to recognize in the consolidated financial statements. The amount of the benefit that may be recognized is the largest amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The provision for income taxes includes the effects of any resulting tax reserves, or unrecognized tax benefits, that are considered appropriate as well as the related net interest and penalties.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting - Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. The amendments require disclosure of incremental segment information on an annual and interim basis. The amendments also require companies with a single reportable segment to provide all disclosures required by this amendment and all existing segment disclosures in Accounting Standards Codification 280, Segment Reporting. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company does not expect the adoption of the amendments to have a material impact on its financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2023-09, Income Taxes - Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures. The amendments require (i) enhanced disclosures in connection with an entity's effective tax rate reconciliation and (ii) income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company does not expect the adoption of the amendments to have a material impact on its financial statements.

3. Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities

The following tables present information about the Company's financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis and indicate the level of the fair value hierarchy used to determine such fair values:

	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2023 Using:			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Cash equivalents — money market funds	\$ 43,554	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 43,554
Cash equivalents — U.S. Treasury notes	—	1,995	—	1,995
Short-term investments — U.S. Treasury notes	—	98,417	—	98,417
Total	\$ 43,554	\$ 100,412	\$ —	\$ 143,966

	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2022 Using:			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Cash equivalents — money market funds	\$ 20,929	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 20,929
Cash equivalents — U.S. Treasury notes	—	15,009	—	15,009
Short-term investments — U.S. Treasury notes	—	67,893	—	67,893
Total	\$ 20,929	\$ 82,902	\$ —	\$ 103,831

During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 there were no transfers between Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3. The money market funds were valued using quoted prices in active markets, which represent a Level 1

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

measurement in the fair value hierarchy. The Company's cash equivalents and short-term investments as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 included U.S. Treasury notes, which are not traded on a daily basis and, therefore, represent a Level 2 measurement in the fair value hierarchy at each period end.

Cash equivalents and short-term investments as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of U.S. Treasury notes which investments were each due within six months of such date.

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Credit Losses	Fair Value
December 31, 2023					
Cash equivalents — U.S. Treasury notes	\$ 1,995	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,995
Short-term investments — U.S. Treasury notes	98,387	30	—	—	98,417
Total	\$ 100,382	\$ 30	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 100,412

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Credit Losses	Fair Value
December 31, 2022					
Cash equivalents — U.S. Treasury notes	\$ 15,006	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,009
Short-term investments — U.S. Treasury notes	67,891	6	(4)	—	67,893
Total	\$ 82,897	\$ 9	\$ (4)	\$ —	\$ 82,902

As of December 31, 2023, the Company held no securities in an unrealized loss position. As of December 31, 2022 we consider the unrealized losses in our investment portfolio to be temporary in nature and not due to credit losses. We have the ability to hold such investments until recovery of the fair value. We utilize the specific identification method in computing realized gains and losses. We had no realized gains and losses on our available-for-sale securities for the years ended December 31, 2023 or 2022.

4. Product Revenue, Net

ARCALYST

Product revenue, net, from sales of ARCALYST was as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Product Revenue, net	\$ 233,176	\$ 122,524

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

The following tables summarizes balances and activity in each of the product revenue allowance and reserve categories for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Contractual Adjustments	Government Rebates	Returns	Total
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 1,464	\$ 2,084	\$ 351	\$ 3,899
Current provisions relating to sales in the current year	16,274	9,437	212	25,923
Adjustments relating to prior years	(88)	(199)	(182)	(469)
Payments/returns relating to sales in the current year	(14,234)	(5,694)	—	(19,928)
Payments/returns relating to sales in the prior years	(1,394)	(1,853)	(40)	(3,287)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 2,022</u>	<u>\$ 3,775</u>	<u>\$ 341</u>	<u>\$ 6,138</u>

	Contractual Adjustments	Government Rebates	Returns	Total
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 515	\$ 719	\$ 101	\$ 1,335
Current provisions relating to sales in the current year	7,366	4,543	269	12,178
Adjustments relating to prior years	—	—	(19)	(19)
Payments/returns relating to sales in the current year	(5,902)	(2,535)	—	(8,437)
Payments/returns relating to sales in the prior years	(515)	(643)	—	(1,158)
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 1,464</u>	<u>\$ 2,084</u>	<u>\$ 351</u>	<u>\$ 3,899</u>

Total revenue-related reserves as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, included in our consolidated balance sheets, are summarized as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Reduction of accounts receivable	\$ (459)	\$ (304)
Components of other current liabilities	6,597	4,203
Total revenue-related reserves	<u>\$ 6,138</u>	<u>\$ 3,899</u>

5. Inventory

Inventory consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Raw materials	\$ —	\$ —
Work-in-process	18,258	6,312
Finished Goods	12,864	15,287
Total inventory	<u>\$ 31,122</u>	<u>\$ 21,599</u>

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

6. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Furniture, fixtures and vehicles	\$ 224	\$ 224
Computer hardware and software	379	345
Leasehold improvements	3,931	3,931
Lab equipment	3,972	4,017
Construction in progress	13	—
Total property and equipment	8,519	8,517
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(7,785)	(6,859)
Total property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 734</u>	<u>\$ 1,658</u>

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$1,109, \$1,179 and \$1,455, respectively.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, \$122 and \$226, respectively, of our property and equipment, net was in the United Kingdom.

7. Leases

The Company leases office, laboratory space and vehicles under operating leases. In May 2023, the Company entered into a lease amendment to extend the term of the Lexington, Massachusetts headquarters lease by forty-eight months to August 31, 2028. The Company accounted for the lease amendment as a modification and recorded increases in the right-of-use-assets and lease liability of \$8,515.

The components of lease cost for the year ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

	Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Operating lease cost	\$ 3,749	\$ 3,380	\$ 2,748
Variable lease cost	1,023	132	287
Total lease cost	<u>\$ 4,772</u>	<u>\$ 3,512</u>	<u>\$ 3,035</u>

	December 31, 2023
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	4.31
Weighted-average discount rate	6.52%

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Maturities of operating leases liabilities were as follows:

As of December 31,	
2024	\$ 2,944
2025	3,240
2026	2,959
2027	2,996
2028	2,037
Thereafter	—
Total future minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 14,176</u>
Less imputed interest	(1,918)
Present value of lease liabilities	<u>\$ 12,258</u>

8. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization, impairment charges and adjustments are summarized in the following table.

	Estimated life	As of December 31, 2023			As of December 31, 2022		
		Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Regulatory milestone	20 years	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,750	\$ 17,250	\$ 20,000	\$ 1,750	\$ 18,250
Total		<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,750</u>	<u>\$ 17,250</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,750</u>	<u>\$ 18,250</u>

As of December 31, 2023 future amortization of intangible assets are as follows:

For the years ended December 31,	
2024	\$ 1,000
2025	1,000
2026	1,000
2027	1,000
2028	1,000

9. Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Accrued research and development expenses	\$ 7,895	\$ 8,378
Accrued employee compensation and benefits	15,954	11,213
Accrued collaboration expenses	16,939	7,522
Accrued legal, commercial and professional fees	3,553	2,866
Other	326	133
Total accrued expenses	<u>\$ 44,667</u>	<u>\$ 30,112</u>

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded out of period adjustments of \$2,223 that primarily relates to a decrease in accrued research and development expenses to correct immaterial errors that originated in prior periods. The Company evaluated the materiality of the adjustments to prior-period annual and interim financial statements and the current period, and concluded the effect of the adjustments were immaterial to all periods.

10. Common Shares

The rights of the holders of the Company's Class A common shares, Class B common shares, Class A1 common shares and Class B1 common shares are identical, except with respect to voting, transferability and conversion, as described below. The Company has authorized 200,000,000 shares, at a par value of \$0.000273235 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Voting

Each Class A common share entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to the shareholders for a vote. Each Class B common share entitles the holder to ten votes on all matters submitted to the shareholders for a vote. The holders of Class A and Class B common shares, voting together as a single class, are entitled to elect the directors of the Company. Holders of Class A1 common shares and Class B1 common shares have no voting rights.

Dividends

The Company's common shareholders are entitled to receive dividends, as may be declared by the Company's board of directors. Through December 31, 2023, no cash dividends have been declared or paid.

Conversion

Each Class B common share automatically converts into one Class A common share upon certain transfers of such shares by the holder thereof (subject to certain exceptions). Each Class B common share is convertible, at the holder's election into one Class A common share or one Class B1 common share. Each Class A1 common share is convertible into one Class A common share at the holder's election (subject to certain exceptions). Each Class B1 common share automatically converts into one Class A common share upon certain transfers of such shares by the holder thereof (subject to certain exceptions). Each Class B1 common share is convertible into one Class A common share or one Class B common share at the holder's election (subject to certain exceptions). There are no conversion rights associated with the Class A common shares.

11. Share-Based Compensation

2018 Incentive Award Plan

In May 2018, the Company's board of directors and shareholders approved the 2018 Incentive Award Plan (the "2018 Plan"), which became effective on May 23, 2018. The 2018 Plan provides for the grant of incentive share options, nonqualified share options, share appreciation rights, restricted shares, dividend equivalents, restricted share units and other share- or cash- based awards. Upon the effectiveness of the 2018 Plan, the Company ceased granting awards under its 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended, the "2015 Plan" together with the 2018 Plan, the "Plans").

A total of 4,466,500 Class A common shares were initially reserved for issuance under the 2018 Plan. The number of Class A common shares that may be issued under the 2018 Plan will automatically increase on each January 1, beginning in 2019 and continuing for each fiscal year until, and including, the fiscal year ending December 31, 2028, equal to the lesser of (1) 4% of the Class A common shares outstanding (on an as-converted basis) on the final day of the immediately preceding calendar year and (2) a smaller number of Class A common shares

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

determined by the Company's board of directors. As of December 31, 2023, 4,030,035 shares remained available for future grant. On January 1, 2024, the Class A common shares issuable pursuant to the 2018 Plan increased by 2,818,425 shares, equal to 4% of the as-converted Class A common shares outstanding on December 31, 2023. The Class A common shares underlying any awards issued under the 2018 Plan or the 2015 Plan that on or after the effective date of the 2018 Plan expire, lapse unexercised or are terminated, exchanged for cash, surrendered, repurchased, canceled without having been fully exercised, or forfeited under the 2018 Plan or the 2015 Plan will be added back to the Class A common shares available for issuance under the 2018 Plan.

2015 Equity Incentive Plan

Until May 23, 2018 (the effective date of the 2018 Plan), the 2015 Plan provided for the Company to grant incentive share options, nonqualified share options, share grants and other share-based awards to employees and non-employees to purchase the Company's Class A common shares. On the effective date of the 2018 Plan, the Company ceased granting awards under the 2015 Plan. At that time, the 4,691,213 Class A common shares subject to outstanding awards under the 2015 Plan remained reserved for issuance under the plan pursuant to such awards and the 92,170 Class A common shares that had been available for future grant under the 2015 Plan were no longer authorized and reserved for issuance or available for future grant under the 2015 Plan.

As of December 31, 2023, there were 1,856,506 Class A common shares subject to outstanding awards under the 2015 Plan and reserved for issuance thereunder pursuant to such awards. The 2015 Plan continues to govern the terms and conditions of the outstanding awards granted under it. Class A common shares subject to awards granted under the 2015 Plan that expire, lapse unexercised or are terminated, exchanged for cash, surrendered, repurchased, canceled without having been fully exercised, or forfeited become available for issuance under the 2018 Plan.

The exercise price for share options granted under the 2015 Plan was determined by the Company's board of directors. All incentive share options granted to any person possessing 10% or less of the total combined voting power of all classes of shares could not have an exercise price of less than 100% of the fair market value of the Class A common shares on the grant date. All incentive share options granted to any person possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of shares could not have an exercise price of less than 110% of the fair market value of the Class A common shares on the grant date. The option term for incentive share options could not be greater than 10 years. Incentive share options granted to persons possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of shares could not have an option term of greater than five years. The vesting period for equity-based awards was determined by the board of directors, which was generally four to six years. For awards granted to employees and non-employees with four year vesting terms, 25% of the option vests on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remaining shares vest equally each month for three years thereafter. For awards granted to employees with six year vesting terms, 16% of the option vests on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remaining shares vest based on a predetermined vesting schedule for five years thereafter.

2018 Employee Share Purchase Plan

In May 2018, the Company's board of directors and shareholders approved the 2018 Employee Share Purchase Plan (the "2018 ESPP"), which became effective on May 23, 2018. A total of 670,000 Class A common shares were initially reserved for issuance under the 2018 ESPP. The number of Class A common shares that may be issued under the 2018 ESPP automatically increases on each January 1, beginning in 2019 and continuing for each fiscal year until, and including, the fiscal year ending December 31, 2028, equal to the lesser of (1) 1% of the Class A common shares outstanding (on an as-converted basis) on the final day of the immediately preceding calendar year and (2) a smaller number of Class A common shares determined by the Company's board of directors, provided that no more than 6,420,000 Class A common shares may be issued under the 2018 ESPP. In December 2023, the Company's board of directors approved an increase as of January 1, 2024 of 215,000 Class A common shares. As of December 31, 2023, 528,130 Class A common shares were available for future issuance under the 2018 ESPP.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Share Options

The following table summarizes option activity for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)</u>	<u>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</u>
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	10,144,618	\$ 13.36	7.33	\$ 32,634
Granted	2,133,581	\$ 14.69		
Exercised	(319,829)	\$ 8.99		
Forfeited	(359,281)	\$ 15.06		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	<u>11,599,089</u>	\$ 13.67	6.91	\$ 54,653
Share options exercisable as of December 31, 2023	7,349,632	\$ 13.59	5.87	\$ 37,613
Share options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2023	11,599,089	\$ 13.67	6.91	\$ 54,653

The aggregate intrinsic value of share options is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the share options and the fair value of the Company's common shares for those share options that had exercise prices lower than the fair value of the Company's common shares.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, share option holders exercised 319,829 share options for Class A common shares with an intrinsic value of \$2,595 for total cash proceeds to the Company of \$2,876. During the year ended December 31, 2022, share option holders exercised 383,106 share options for Class A common shares with an intrinsic value of \$2,196 for total cash proceeds to the Company of \$2,606. During the year ended December 31, 2021, share option holders exercised 795,404 share options for Class A common shares with an intrinsic value of \$6,392 for total cash proceeds to the Company of \$5,311.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value per share of share options granted during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$9.82, \$7.66 and \$11.30, respectively.

The total fair value of share options vested during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$19,036, \$21,229 and \$22,870, respectively.

As of December 31, 2023, total unrecognized compensation expense related to the unvested share option awards was \$36,369 which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average remaining period of 2.53 years.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Option Valuation

The assumptions that the Company used to determine the grant-date fair value of share options granted to employees and directors from the 2018 Plan during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were as follows, presented on a weighted-average basis:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Risk-free interest rate	3.96 %	3.00 %	1.00 %
Expected term (in years)	6.15	6.17	6.13
Expected volatility	71.33 %	73.83 %	76.05 %
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %	— %

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company did not grant share options to non-employees.

Restricted Share Units

RSUs represent the right to receive shares of the Company's Class A common shares upon vesting of the RSUs. The fair value of each RSU award is based on the closing price of the Company's Class A common shares on the date of grant.

Starting March 2021, the Company granted RSUs with service conditions ("Time-Based RSUs") to eligible employees. The Time-Based RSUs vest 25% on each of the first, second, third and fourth anniversaries of the date of grant, subject to continued employment through such dates.

Riloncept Long-Term Incentive Plan

In December 2019, the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors approved the Company's Riloncept Long-Term Incentive Plan ("RLTIP") under the Company's 2018 Plan to incentivize eligible employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to achieve FDA approval for the commercial sale and marketing of riloncept for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis in the United States ("RLTIP Milestone"). The RLTIP provided for eligible employees to receive a cash award and two grants of RSU awards covering Class A common shares under the 2018 Plan.

The cash award was eligible to be earned and paid upon the date the RLTIP Milestone was achieved (the "Achievement Date") with respect to an amount determined in accordance with the RLTIP based on the earnout percentage. The number of Class A common shares issuable under the first RSU award ("First RSU Award") as a result of the achievement of the RLTIP Milestone was determined in accordance with the RLTIP based on the earnout percentage, and such RSUs vested on the first anniversary of the Achievement Date, subject to continued employment on such date. The second RSU award was granted on the Achievement Date with respect to a number of shares determined in accordance with the RLTIP, based on both the earnout percentage and the upside earnout percentage, and vested on the second anniversary of the Achievement Date, subject to continued employment on such date.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company granted the First RSU Awards as part of the RLTIP to eligible employees. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the RLTIP Milestone was achieved and 187,682 of Class A common shares were issued under the First RSU Awards in accordance with the RLTIP and vested in one installment in March 2022 (on the first anniversary of the Achievement Date). During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Second RSU Awards were granted to eligible employees on the Achievement Date with 142,283 shares granted in accordance with the RLTIP which vested in one installment in March 2023.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized \$7,822, \$4,246 and \$3,682, respectively in compensation expense related to RSUs including those granted in connection with the RLTIP.

The following table summarizes RSU activity, including the Time-Based RSUs and the RSU Awards under the RLTIP, for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested RSUs as of December 31, 2022	1,742,401	\$ 12.76
Granted	1,389,421	\$ 15.13
Vested	(521,440)	\$ 13.60
Forfeited	(213,494)	\$ 12.27
Unvested RSUs as of December 31, 2023	<u>2,396,888</u>	<u>\$ 14.00</u>

As of December 31, 2023, total unrecognized compensation cost related to the RSU Awards and Time-Based RSUs was \$28,613 which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average remaining period of 2.94 years.

Share-Based Compensation

Share-based compensation expense was classified in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cost of goods sold	\$ 1,812	\$ 636	\$ 197
Research and development expenses	5,496	6,766	8,450
Selling, general and administrative expenses	19,841	17,718	16,526
Total stock-based compensation	<u>\$ 27,149</u>	<u>\$ 25,120</u>	<u>\$ 25,173</u>

12. Out-Licensing Agreements

Genentech License Agreement

In August 2022, the Company entered into a license agreement (the “Genentech License Agreement”) with Genentech, Inc. and F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd (collectively, “Genentech”), pursuant to which the Company granted Genentech exclusive worldwide rights to develop, manufacture and commercialize vixarelimab and related antibodies (each, a “Genentech Licensed Product”). The Genentech License Agreement became effective in September 2022 (the “Genentech Effective Date”) following termination of the statutory waiting period under the Hart-Scott Rodino Act.

Under the Genentech License Agreement, the Company received an upfront payment of \$80,000 for the license. During the year ended December 31 2023, the Company received cash payments of \$20,000 following delivery of certain drug supplies to Genentech and \$15,000 following Genentech’s achievement of a development milestone related to a new indication under the Genentech License Agreement. In the fourth quarter of 2023, following the achievement of a development milestone related to a second indication under the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech became obligated to make an additional cash payment of \$10,000 which the Company recorded in accounts receivable as of December 31, 2023. Under the terms of the Genentech License Agreement, the Company is eligible to receive a total of

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

approximately \$600,000 in contingent payments, including specified development, regulatory and sales-based milestones, before fulfilling the Company's upstream financial obligations, of which approximately \$575,000 remain as of December 31, 2023. The Company will also be eligible to receive tiered percentage royalties on a Genentech Licensed Product-by-Genentech Licensed Product basis ranging from low-double digits to mid-teens on annual net sales of each Genentech Licensed Product, subject to certain customary reductions, with an aggregate minimum floor, before fulfilling the Company's upstream financial obligations. Royalties will be payable on a Genentech Licensed Product-by-Genentech Licensed Product and country-by-country basis until the latest to occur of the expiration of certain patents that cover a Genentech Licensed Product, the expiration of regulatory exclusivity for such Genentech Licensed Product, or the tenth anniversary of first commercial sale of such Genentech Licensed Product in such country.

Pursuant and subject to the terms of the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech has the exclusive worldwide right to conduct development and commercialization activities for Genentech Licensed Products at its sole cost. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company is responsible, at its sole cost, for continuing to conduct and finalize its Phase 2b clinical trial assessing the efficacy, safety and tolerability of vixarelimab in reducing pruritis in prurigo nodularis. Both the Company and Genentech participate in a joint transition committee, which coordinates and oversees the technology and inventory transition activities relating to the development of the Genentech Licensed Products and the Company's conduct and finalization of its Phase 2b clinical trial.

Under the Genentech License Agreement, Genentech has the right to assume manufacturing responsibilities for Genentech Licensed Products.

Absent early termination, the Genentech License Agreement will continue until there are no more royalty or other payment obligations owed to the Company. Genentech has the right to terminate the Genentech License Agreement at its discretion with prior written notice and either party may terminate the Genentech License Agreement in the event of an uncured material breach of the other party or in the case of insolvency of the other party. In addition, the Genentech License Agreement will terminate upon termination of the Biogen Agreement (as defined below).

The Company concluded that Genentech is a customer in this license agreement, and as such, the Genentech License Agreement falls within the scope of the revenue recognition guidance in ASC 606.

Accounting for Genentech License Agreement

As of the Genentech Effective Date, the Company identified the following material promises in the Genentech License Agreement: (i) the delivery of the exclusive license for vixarelimab; (ii) an initial drug supply delivery; (iii) a drug product resupply delivery; and (iv) completion of the Phase 2b clinical trial for vixarelimab.

The Company also evaluated whether certain options outlined within the Genentech License Agreement represented material rights that would give rise to a performance obligation, including the option to purchase additional drug substance, and concluded that none of the options convey a material right to Genentech and therefore are not considered separate performance obligations within the Genentech License Agreement.

The Company assessed the above promises and determined that the exclusive license for vixarelimab is reflective of a vendor-customer relationship and therefore represents a performance obligation. The exclusive license for vixarelimab is considered functional intellectual property and distinct from other promises under the Genentech License Agreement as Genentech can benefit from the license on its own or together with other readily available resources and the license is separately identifiable from the other promises. The initial drug supply and drug product resupply are considered distinct from the exclusive license for vixarelimab as Genentech can benefit from such supply together with the license transferred by the Company at the inception of the Genentech License Agreement. The completion of the Phase 2b clinical trial is considered distinct from the exclusive license for vixarelimab as Genentech can benefit from the

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

data generated by such trial together with such license. Therefore, each represents a separate performance obligation within a contract with a customer at contract inception.

The Company determined the transaction price at the inception of the Genentech License Agreement which consists of the \$80,000 upfront payment. The Company determined that the \$20,000 variable consideration related to the delivery of the initial drug supply and drug product resupply was no longer constrained during the fourth quarter of 2022, as the Company determined that it could assert it was not probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized would occur. The Company met the milestone obligation in the first quarter of 2023 and invoiced Genentech for the related \$20,000 payment for the delivery of certain drug material. In 2023, the Company added \$25,000 to the transaction price following Genentech's achievement of two development milestones under the Genentech License Agreement. The Company determined that all other variable considerations related to the future development and regulatory milestones, are deemed fully constrained and therefore excluded from the transaction price due to the high degree of uncertainty and risk associated with these potential payments, as the Company also determined that it could not assert that it was not probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized would occur. The Company also determined that royalties and sales milestones relate solely to the license of intellectual property. Revenue related to these royalties and sales milestones will only be recognized when the associated sales occur, and relevant thresholds are met, under the sales or usage-based royalty exception of Topic 606.

As noted above, the Company identified four performance obligations in the Genentech License Agreement: (i) the delivery of the exclusive license for vixarelimab; (ii) an initial drug supply delivery; (iii) a drug product resupply delivery; and (iv) completion of the Phase 2b clinical trial for vixarelimab. The selling price of each performance obligation in the Genentech License Agreement was determined based on the Company's standalone selling price ("SSP") with the objective of determining the price at which it would sell such an item if it were to be sold regularly on a standalone basis. The Company allocated the transaction price to each of the four performance obligations noted above.

Performance Obligation	Method of Recognition
Exclusive license for vixarelimab	Point in time; that is upon transfer of the license to Genentech. As control of the license was transferred on the Genentech Effective Date and Genentech could begin to use and benefit from the license on that date.
Initial drug supply delivery	Point in time upon delivery.
Drug product resupply delivery	Point in time upon delivery.
Completion of the phase 2b clinical trial for vixarelimab	Over time; using the cost-to-cost input method, which is believed to best depict the transfer of control to the customer. Under the cost-to-cost input method, the percent of completion is based on the ratio of actual costs incurred as of the period end to the total estimated costs. Revenue is recorded as a percentage of the allocated transaction price times the percent of completion.

The Company recognized \$37,083 and \$87,656 of collaboration revenue during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, under the Genentech License Agreement related to the license, completed portion of the Phase 2b Clinical trial for vixarelimab, and materials delivered. As a result of the \$25,000 in development milestones achieved by Genentech, the Company recognized revenue of \$21,914, during the year ended December 31, 2023, related to performance obligations satisfied in prior periods. The remaining revenue was recognized as a result of further progress towards completion of the phase 2b clinical trial for vixarelimab and materials delivered. The Company expects to recognize the remaining deferred revenue associated with the Genentech License Agreement over the remaining portion of the Phase 2b clinical trial for vixarelimab.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Huadong Collaboration Agreements

In February 2022 (the “Effective Date”), the Company entered into two collaboration and license agreements (each, a “Huadong Collaboration Agreement” and together, the “Huadong Collaboration Agreements”) with Hangzhou Zhongmei Huadong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (“Huadong”), pursuant to which the Company granted Huadong exclusive rights to develop and commercialize rilonacept and develop, manufacture and commercialize mavrilimumab (each, a “Huadong Licensed Product” and together, the “Huadong Licensed Products”) in the following countries: People’s Republic of China, Hong Kong SAR, Macao SAR, Taiwan Region, South Korea, Indonesia, Singapore, The Philippines, Thailand, Australia, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, New Zealand, Sri Lanka, and Vietnam (collectively, the “Huadong Territory”). The Company otherwise retained its current rights to the Huadong Licensed Products outside the Huadong Territory.

Under the Huadong Collaboration Agreements, the Company received a total upfront cash payment of \$22,000, which includes \$12,000 for the Huadong Territory license of rilonacept and \$10,000 for the Huadong Territory license of mavrilimumab. The Company will be eligible to receive up to approximately \$70,000 in payments for rilonacept, and up to approximately \$576,000 in payments for mavrilimumab, including specified development, regulatory and sales-based milestones. Huadong will also be obligated to pay the Company tiered percentage royalties on a Huadong Licensed Product-by-Huadong Licensed Product basis ranging from the low-teens to low-twenties on annual net sales of each Huadong Licensed Product in the Huadong Territory, subject to certain reductions tied to rilonacept manufacturing costs and certain other customary reductions, with an aggregate minimum floor. Royalties will be payable on a Huadong Licensed Product-by-Huadong Licensed Product and country-by-country or region-by-region basis until the later of (i) 12 years after the first commercial sale of the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory, (ii) the date of expiration of the last valid patent claim of the Company’s patent rights or any joint collaboration patent rights that covers the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory, and (iii) the expiration of the last regulatory exclusivity for the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such country or region in the Huadong Territory.

Pursuant and subject to the terms of the Huadong Collaboration Agreements, Huadong has the exclusive right to conduct Huadong Territory-specific development activities for the Huadong Licensed Products in the Huadong Territory, the first right to support global development of the Huadong Licensed Products by serving as the sponsor of the global clinical trials conducted in the Huadong Territory and the exclusive right to commercialize the Huadong Licensed Products in the Huadong Territory. Huadong will be responsible for all costs of development activities and commercialization in the Huadong Territory. Both the Company and Huadong participate in a joint steering committee, which coordinates and oversees the exploitation of the Huadong Licensed Products in the Huadong Territory.

The Company will supply certain materials to support development and commercialization activities for both mavrilimumab and rilonacept. Under the Huadong Collaboration Agreement for mavrilimumab, Huadong has the right to assume manufacturing responsibilities for materials in the Huadong Territory. Under the Huadong Collaboration Agreement for rilonacept, Huadong does not have rights to perform manufacturing activities in the Huadong Territory.

Absent early termination, each Huadong Collaboration Agreement will continue on a country-by-country or region-by-region basis until there are no more royalty payments owed to the Company in such country or region for the applicable Huadong Licensed Product. Huadong has the right to terminate each Huadong Collaboration Agreement at its discretion upon 12 months’ notice and either party may terminate the applicable Huadong Collaboration Agreement in the event of an uncured material breach of the other party or in the case of insolvency of the other party. In addition, the Company may terminate the applicable Huadong Collaboration Agreement if Huadong or its affiliates or sublicensees challenges the scope, validity, or enforceability of the Company’s patent rights being licensed to Huadong. If Huadong and its affiliates do not conduct any material development or commercialization activities with respect to a Huadong Licensed Product in the People’s Republic of China for a continuous period of longer than six months, then, subject to certain exceptions, the Company may terminate the Huadong Collaboration Agreement applicable to such Huadong

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Licensed Product with 60 days' prior written notice. In addition, Huadong's rights under each Huadong Collaboration Agreement in certain regions within the Huadong Territory may be subject to termination upon failure by Huadong to perform certain clinical, development or commercialization activities, as applicable, with respect to the applicable Huadong Licensed Product in such regions.

The Company concluded that Huadong is a customer in these Huadong Collaboration Agreements, and as such, each Huadong Collaboration Agreement falls within the scope of the revenue recognition guidance in ASC 606.

The Company concluded that the Huadong Collaboration Agreements should not be combined and treated as a single arrangement for accounting purposes as the Huadong Collaboration Agreements were negotiated separately with separate and distinct commercial objectives, the amount of consideration in one Huadong Collaboration Agreement is not dependent on the price or performance of the other Huadong Collaboration Agreement, and the goods and services promised in the Huadong Collaboration Agreements are not a single performance obligation.

Accounting for Mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement

As of the Effective Date, the Company identified the following material promises in the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement: delivery of (i) exclusive license for mavrilimumab in the Huadong Territory and (ii) clinical manufacturing supply of certain materials for mavrilimumab products in the Huadong Territory.

The Company also evaluated whether certain options outlined within the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement represented material rights that would give rise to a performance obligation and concluded that none of the options convey a material right to Huadong and therefore are not considered separate performance obligations within the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement.

The Company assessed the above promises and determined that the exclusive license for mavrilimumab in the Huadong Territory is reflective of a vendor-customer relationship and therefore represents a performance obligation. The exclusive license for mavrilimumab in the Huadong Territory is considered functional intellectual property and distinct from other promises under the Huadong Collaboration Agreement as Huadong can benefit from the license on its own or together with other readily available resources and the license is separately identifiable from the other promises. The clinical manufacturing supply of certain materials for mavrilimumab products in the Huadong Territory is considered distinct from the exclusive license for mavrilimumab as Huadong can benefit from the manufacturing services together with the license transferred by the Company at the inception of the Huadong Collaboration Agreement. Therefore, each represents a separate performance obligation within a contract with a customer at contract inception.

The Company determined the transaction price at the inception of the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement which includes \$10,000, consisting of the upfront payment. The Company also includes an estimate of variable consideration associated with the clinical manufacturing supply of certain materials when those materials are shipped. The Company determined that any variable consideration related to development and regulatory milestones is deemed fully constrained and therefore excluded from the transaction price due to the high degree of uncertainty and risk associated with these potential payments, as the Company determined that it could not assert that it was probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. The Company also determined that royalties and sales milestones relate solely to the licenses of intellectual property. Revenue related to these royalties and sales milestones will only be recognized when the associated sales occur, and relevant thresholds are met, under the sales or usage-based royalty exception of Topic 606.

As noted above, the Company identified two performance obligations in the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement: (i) the delivery of the exclusive license for mavrilimumab in the Huadong Territory; and (ii) the clinical manufacturing supply of certain materials for mavrilimumab products in the Huadong Territory. The selling price of each performance obligation in the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement was determined based on the

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Company's standalone selling price ("SSP") with the objective of determining the price at which it would sell such an item if it were to be sold regularly on a standalone basis. The Company allocated the variable consideration related to the manufacturing obligations to the future clinical supply of mavrilimumab products in the Huadong Territory and the remaining fixed and variable consideration to the license obligation. The Company recognizes revenue for the license performance obligations at a point in time, that is upon transfer of the license to Huadong. As control of the license was transferred on the Effective Date and Huadong could begin to use and benefit from the license, the Company recognized \$10,000 of collaboration revenue during the year ended December 31, 2022 under the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement. The Company will recognize revenue for the clinical manufacturing supply obligations at a point in time, that is upon each delivery of the supply to Huadong. The Company has not recognized any revenue under the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement for the year ended December 31, 2023 as there has been no delivery of clinical manufacturing supply of certain materials under the mavrilimumab Huadong Collaboration Agreement to date.

Accounting for Rilonacept Huadong Collaboration Agreement

As of the Effective Date, the Company identified the following material promises in the rilonacept Huadong Collaboration Agreement that were evaluated: delivery of (i) exclusive license for rilonacept in the Huadong Territory; (ii) clinical manufacturing supply of certain materials for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory; and (iii) commercial manufacturing supply of certain material for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory.

The Company also evaluated whether certain options outlined within the rilonacept Huadong Collaboration Agreement represented material rights that would give rise to a performance obligation and concluded that none of the options convey a material right to Huadong and therefore are not considered separate performance obligations within the rilonacept Huadong Collaboration Agreement.

The Company assessed the above promises and determined that there is one combined performance obligation for the exclusive license for rilonacept and clinical and commercial manufacturing obligations for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory. Huadong cannot exploit the value of the exclusive license for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory without receipt of supply as the exclusive license for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory does not convey to Huadong the right to manufacture and therefore the Company has combined the exclusive license for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory and the manufacturing obligations into one performance obligation.

The Company determined the transaction price at the inception of the rilonacept Huadong Collaboration Agreement which includes \$12,000, consisting of the upfront payment. The Company also includes an estimate of variable consideration associated with the clinical manufacturing supply of certain materials when those materials are shipped. The Company determined that any variable consideration related to development and regulatory milestones, sales milestones and royalties are deemed fully constrained and therefore excluded from the transaction price due to the high degree of uncertainty and risk associated with these potential payments, as the Company determined that it could not assert that it was probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. Royalties and sales milestones will be recognized as the Company delivers the commercial manufactured product to Huadong. Any changes in estimates may result in a cumulative catch-up based on the number of units of manufactured product delivered.

As noted above, the Company identified a single combined performance obligation in the rilonacept Huadong Collaboration Agreement consisting of the exclusive license for rilonacept and clinical and commercial manufacturing obligations for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory. The Company recognizes revenue for the combined performance obligation consisting of the exclusive license for rilonacept and clinical and commercial manufacturing obligations for rilonacept products in the Huadong Territory at a point in time, upon which control of materials are transferred to Huadong for each delivery of the associated materials. The Company currently expects to recognize the revenue over the life of the agreement. This estimate considers the timing of development and commercial activities

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

under the riloncept Huadong Collaboration Agreement and may be reduced or increased based on changes in the various activities.

The Company has not recognized any revenue under the riloncept Huadong Collaboration Agreement for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 as there has been no delivery of materials under the riloncept Huadong Collaboration Agreement to date. As of December 31, 2023, \$46 is recorded in current deferred revenue and \$11,954 is recorded in non-current deferred revenue, based upon timing of anticipated future shipments.

The following tables summarizes the Company’s contract assets and contract liabilities in connection with license and collaboration agreements for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Balance at		Revenue		Balance at End
	<u>Beginning of Period</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Recognized</u>	<u>Reclassification</u>	<u>of Period</u>
Year ended December 31, 2023					
Contract Assets:					
Genentech vixarelimab	\$ 7,656	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (7,656)	\$ —
Contract Liabilities:					
Genentech vixarelimab	\$ —	\$ 45,000	\$ (37,083)	\$ (7,656)	\$ 261
Huadong riloncept	12,000	—	—	—	12,000
Total Contract Liabilities	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	<u>\$ (37,083)</u>	<u>\$ (7,656)</u>	<u>\$ 12,261</u>

	Balance at		Revenue		Balance at End
	<u>Beginning of Period</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Recognized</u>	<u>Reclassification</u>	<u>of Period</u>
Year ended December 31, 2022					
Contract Assets:					
Genentech vixarelimab	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7,656	\$ 7,656
Contract Liabilities:					
Genentech vixarelimab	\$ —	\$ 14,290	\$ (21,946)	\$ 7,656	\$ —
Huadong riloncept	—	12,000	—	—	12,000
Total Contract Liabilities	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 26,290</u>	<u>\$ (21,946)</u>	<u>\$ 7,656</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>

13. License and Acquisition Agreements

Biogen Asset Purchase Agreement

In September 2016, the Company entered into an asset purchase agreement (the “Biogen Agreement”) with Biogen MA Inc. (“Biogen”) to acquire all of Biogen’s right, title and interest in and to certain assets used in or relating to vixarelimab and other antibodies covered by certain patent rights, including patents and other intellectual property rights, clinical data, know-how, and clinical drug supply. In addition, Biogen granted to the Company a non-exclusive, sublicensable, worldwide license to certain background patent rights related to the vixarelimab program. The Company is obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize such acquired products.

In exchange for these rights, the Company made an upfront payment to Biogen of \$11,500 and a technology transfer payment of \$500. The Company accounted for the acquisition of technology as an asset acquisition because it

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

did not meet the definition of a business. The Company recorded the upfront payment and technology transfer payment as research and development expense in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss) because the acquired technology represented in-process research and development and had no alternative future use.

Under the Biogen Agreement, the Company is obligated to make milestone payments to Biogen of up to \$179,000 upon the achievement of specified clinical and regulatory milestones in multiple indications in various territories, of which \$165,000 remains as of December 31, 2023. Additionally, the Company could be obligated to make up to an aggregate of up to \$150,000 of payments upon the achievement of specified annual net sales milestones and to pay tiered royalties on escalating tiers of annual net sales of licensed products starting in the high single-digit percentages and ending below the teens.

The Company also agreed to pay certain obligations under third party contracts retained by Biogen that relate to the vixarelimab program. Under these retained contracts, the Company paid a one-time upfront sublicense fee of \$150 and is obligated to pay insignificant annual maintenance fees as well as clinical and regulatory milestone payments of up to an aggregate of \$1,575. The Biogen Agreement will terminate upon the expiration of all payment obligations with respect to the last product in all countries in the territory. The Company has the right to terminate the agreement with 90 days' prior written notice. Both parties may terminate by mutual written consent or in the event of material breach of the agreement by the other party that remains uncured for 90 days (or 30 days for payment-related breaches).

In July 2017, the Company and Biogen entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Biogen Agreement, which clarified the scope of the antibodies subject to the Biogen Agreement.

In August 2022, the Company entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Biogen Agreement (the "Second Biogen Amendment"). Pursuant to the terms of the Second Biogen Amendment, commencing on the effective date of the Genentech License Agreement, certain defined terms in the Biogen Agreement were amended, including "Net Sales", "Indication", "Product", "Combination Product" and "Valid Claim". In addition, the tiered royalty rates to be paid by the Company to Biogen increased by an amount equal to less than one percent.

Upon the termination or expiration of the Genentech License Agreement, the amendments to the terms of the Biogen Agreement, as set forth in the Second Biogen Amendment, will terminate and all terms of the Biogen Agreement will revert to the version of such terms in effect as of immediately prior to the effective date of the Genentech License Agreement.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded research and development expenses of \$94, \$56 and \$53 respectively, related to a milestone and the annual maintenance fee in connection with the retained contracts.

Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center License Agreement

In 2019, the Company acquired all of the outstanding securities of Primatope Therapeutics, Inc. ("Primatope"), the company that owned or controlled the intellectual property related to abiprubart (also known as KPL-404). In connection with the Company's acquisition of Primatope, the Company acquired the rights to an exclusive license to certain intellectual property rights controlled by Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Inc. ("BIDMC") to make, use, develop and commercialize abiprubart (the "BIDMC Agreement"). Under the BIDMC Agreement, the Company is solely responsible for all development, regulatory and commercial activities and costs. The Company is also responsible for costs related to filing, prosecuting and maintaining the licensed patent rights. Under the BIDMC Agreement, the Company is obligated to pay an insignificant annual maintenance fee as well as clinical and regulatory milestone payments of up to an aggregate of \$1,200 to BIDMC. The Company is also obligated to pay a low single-digit royalty on annual net sales of products licensed under the agreement.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded research and development expense of \$40, \$10 and \$10, respectively in connection with the BIDMC Agreement.

Regeneron License Agreement

In September 2017, the Company entered into the Regeneron Agreement with Regeneron, pursuant to which the Company has been granted an exclusive license under certain intellectual property rights controlled by Regeneron to develop and commercialize ARCALYST worldwide, excluding the Middle East and North Africa, for all indications other than those in oncology and local administration to the eye or ear. Upon receiving positive data in RHAPSODY, the Company's pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial of ARCALYST, Regeneron transferred the biologics license application ("BLA") for ARCALYST to the Company. In March 2021, when the FDA granted approval of ARCALYST for the treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children 12 years and older, the Company assumed the sales and distribution of ARCALYST for CAPS and DIRA in the United States.

The Company has made \$32,500 in payments under the Regeneron Agreement in connection with upfront fees and achievement of regulatory milestones, including a \$20,000 payment in the first quarter of 2021 in connection with the achievement of a regulatory milestone. The Company accounted for the acquisition of technology as an asset acquisition because it did not meet the definition of a business.

The Company evenly splits profits on sales of ARCALYST with Regeneron, where profits are determined after deducting from net sales of ARCALYST certain costs related to the manufacturing and commercialization of ARCALYST. Such costs include but are not limited to (i) the Company's cost of goods sold for product used, sold or otherwise distributed for patient use by the Company; (ii) customary commercialization expenses, including the cost of the Company's field force, and (iii) the Company's cost to market, advertise and otherwise promote ARCALYST, with such costs identified in subsection (iii) subject to specified limits. To the extent permitted in accordance with the Regeneron Agreement, the fully-burdened costs incurred by each of the Company and Regeneron in performing (or having performed) the technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance will also be deducted from net sales of ARCALYST to determine profit. The Company also evenly splits with Regeneron any proceeds received by the Company from any licensees, sublicensees and distributors in consideration for the sale, license or other disposition of rights with respect to ARCALYST, including upfront payments, milestone payments and royalties. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized \$56,524, \$24,071 and \$835 respectively, of expenses related to the profit sharing agreement presented within collaboration expenses.

Pursuant to the Regeneron Agreement, in September 2017, the parties entered into a clinical supply agreement under which Regeneron agreed to manufacture product solely for the Company's use in development activities. Pursuant to the Regeneron Agreement, during the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company entered into a commercial supply agreement under which Regeneron agreed to manufacture product for the Company's use, including for commercial sales. The commercial supply agreement terminates upon the sooner of the termination of the Regeneron Agreement and the date of completion of the transfer of technology related to the manufacture of ARCALYST. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company incurred \$1,356 of research and development expense related to the purchase of drug materials under the clinical supply agreement. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company did not incur any research and development expense related to the purchase of drug materials under the clinical supply agreement. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recorded inventory of \$31,122 and \$21,599 related to the purchase of commercial product under the commercial supply agreement (see Note 5). As of December 31, 2023, the Company had non-cancelable purchase commitments under the commercial supply agreement (see Note 16).

The Regeneron Agreement will expire when the Company is no longer developing or commercializing any licensed product under the Regeneron Agreement. Either party may terminate the agreement upon the other party's insolvency or bankruptcy or for material breach of the agreement by the other party that remains uncured for 90 days (or 30 days for payment related breaches). Regeneron has the right to terminate the agreement if the Company suspends its

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

development or commercialization activities for a consecutive 12 month period or does not grant a sublicense to a third party to perform such activities, or if the Company challenges any of the licensed patent rights. The Company may terminate the agreement at any time with one year's written notice. The Company may also terminate the agreement with three months' written notice if the licensed product is determined to have certain safety concerns.

MedImmune License Agreement

In December 2017, the Company entered into a license agreement (as amended from time to time, the "MedImmune Agreement") with MedImmune, Limited ("MedImmune"), pursuant to which MedImmune granted the Company an exclusive, sublicensable, worldwide license to certain intellectual property rights to make, use, develop and commercialize mavrilimumab. Under the MedImmune Agreement, the Company also acquired reference rights to relevant manufacturing and regulatory documents and MedImmune's existing supply of mavrilimumab drug substance and product. The Company is obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize the licensed products.

In exchange for these rights, the Company made an upfront payment of \$8,000. The Company accounted for the acquisition of technology as an asset acquisition because it did not meet the definition of a business. The Company recorded the upfront payment as research and development expense in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss) because the acquired technology represented in-process research and development and had no alternative future use.

In addition, the Company is obligated to make clinical, regulatory and initial sales milestone payments of up to \$72,500 in aggregate for the first two indications, including, a \$5,000 pass-through payment due upon the achievement of a specified clinical milestone event which was achieved in the fourth quarter of 2018. Also included is a milestone payment of \$10,000 due upon the earlier to occur of a specified regulatory milestone and December 31, 2018, unless the MedImmune Agreement is earlier terminated by either party. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company made both the \$5,000 and \$10,000 previously accrued milestone payments in accordance with the MedImmune Agreement. In addition, the Company is obligated to make clinical and regulatory milestone payments of up to \$15,000 in the aggregate for each subsequent indication. In July 2020, the Company entered into an amendment to the MedImmune Agreement to establish a new coronavirus field and defer the payment of certain development and regulatory milestones as applied to the new coronavirus field. The Company is obligated to make milestone payments to MedImmune of up to \$85,000 upon the achievement of annual net sales thresholds up to, but excluding, \$1,000,000 in annual net sales as well as additional milestone payments aggregating up to \$1,100,000 upon the achievement of additional specified annual net sales thresholds starting at \$1,000,000 and higher. The Company has also agreed to pay tiered royalties on escalating tiers of annual net sales of licensed products starting in the low double-digit percentages and ending at twenty percent. Royalty rates are subject to reductions upon certain events.

The Company is solely responsible for all development, manufacturing, and commercial activities and costs of the licensed products, including clinical studies or other tests necessary to support the use of a licensed product. The Company is also responsible for costs related to the filing, prosecution and maintenance of the licensed patent rights.

The MedImmune Agreement will expire upon the expiration of the royalty term in the last country for the last indication, as defined in the agreement. Either party may terminate the agreement upon the other party's insolvency or bankruptcy or for material breach of the agreement by the other party that remains uncured for 90 days. MedImmune has the right to terminate the agreement if the Company challenges any of the licensed patent rights. The Company may terminate the agreement at any time upon 90 days' prior written notice.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company did not record research and development expense in connection with milestone payments due under the MedImmune Agreement.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

14. Income Taxes

As a company incorporated in Bermuda, the Company is principally subject to taxation in Bermuda. Under the current laws of Bermuda, tax on a company's income is assessed at a zero percent tax rate. As a result, the Company has not recorded any income tax benefits from its losses incurred in Bermuda during each reporting period, and no net operating loss carryforwards will be available to the Company for those losses.

The Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries have entered into agreements with Kiniksa US, under which Kiniksa US provides management, commercial, manufacturing and research and development services to those parties for which Kiniksa US receives costs plus a service fee.

In 2021, 2022 and 2023 the Company engaged in a series of intra-entity asset transfers and allocations to contribute assets to its wholly owned UK subsidiary and its UK Swiss branch office.

In January 2021, in connection with its launch readiness activities, Kiniksa Bermuda contributed all of its rights, title and interest in, among other things, certain contracts (including the Regeneron Agreement), intellectual property rights, product filings and approvals and other information, plans and materials owned or controlled by Kiniksa Bermuda insofar as they related exclusively or primarily to ARCALYST to Kiniksa UK.

In February 2022, Kiniksa Bermuda contributed its exclusive rights to develop and commercialize mavrilimumab in the Huadong Territory to Kiniksa UK.

In July 2022, Kiniksa Bermuda contributed all of its rights, title and interest in, among other things, certain contracts (including the Biogen Agreement), intellectual property rights, product filings and approvals and other information, plans and materials owned or controlled by Kiniksa Bermuda insofar as they related exclusively or primarily to vixarelimab to Kiniksa UK.

The consolidated Company did not incur tax liabilities on any of these intra-entity transfers since the transferor, Kiniksa Bermuda, is exempt from income tax in Bermuda, its jurisdiction of incorporation. Kiniksa UK accounted for the 2021 and 2022 intra-entity transfers as transfers of assets between related parties and received stepped up tax bases in the contributed intellectual property assets, equal to the fair value of the assets at the time of transfer. The Company recorded UK deferred tax assets as a result of these contributions, which represent the difference between the stepped-up tax bases and the book bases for financial statement purposes. At the time of the 2021 and 2022 transfers of the relevant assets, the Company recorded a valuation allowance on the full amount of the recognized deferred tax assets.

The fair value of the January 2021 transfer of ARCALYST intellectual property assets was determined utilizing forecasted cash flows attributable to commercial operations and estimated probabilities of success of such cash flows, discounted to present value utilizing the discounted cash flow method. The fair values of the transferred mavrilimumab and vixarelimab intellectual property assets were determined utilizing future cash flows related to agreements with third parties for the use of the applicable intellectual property and estimated probabilities of success of such cash flows, discounted to present value utilizing the discounted cash flow method.

In December 2023, Kiniksa UK allocated all of its rights, title and interest in, among other things, certain contracts (including the Regeneron Agreement), intellectual property rights, product filings and approvals and other information, plans and inventory owned or controlled by the Company insofar as they related exclusively or primarily to ARCALYST to Kiniksa UK's Swiss branch office.

The December 2023 allocation of the assets to the Swiss branch did not result in a taxable disposal for Kiniksa UK as the allocation was to a branch within the entity. The future results of Kiniksa UK's Swiss branch office are subject to income taxes in Switzerland and the Company expects it will not be subject to tax in the UK. Kiniksa UK's Swiss branch office received a step up in basis resulting in a Swiss deferred tax asset. The fair value of the allocated ARCALYST intellectual property assets was determined utilizing forecasted cash flows attributable to commercial

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

operations and estimated probabilities of success of such cash flows, discounted to present value utilizing the discounted cash flow method. The fair value of the ARCALYST inventory was determined utilizing the average net selling price less estimated costs to sell.

Income (loss) before benefit (provision) for income taxes consisted of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Bermuda	\$ (91,133)	\$ (84,067)	\$ (164,284)
Foreign (U.S., U.K., Germany, France, Switzerland)	74,481	95,093	7,745
Total	<u>\$ (16,652)</u>	<u>\$ 11,026</u>	<u>\$ (156,539)</u>

The components of the Company's income tax benefit (provision) were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Current income tax benefit (provision):			
Bermuda	\$ (122)	\$ (1,318)	\$ —
U.S. federal	(566)	(4,393)	(682)
U.S. state	(567)	(3,117)	(706)
Foreign (U.K., Germany, France, Switzerland)	(1,797)	(4,330)	14
Total current income tax benefit (provision)	<u>(3,052)</u>	<u>(13,158)</u>	<u>(1,374)</u>
Deferred income tax benefit (provision):			
Bermuda	—	—	—
U.S. federal	12,958	—	—
U.S. state	5,122	—	—
Foreign (U.K., Germany, France, Switzerland)	15,708	185,495	(11)
Total deferred income tax benefit (provision)	<u>33,788</u>	<u>185,495</u>	<u>(11)</u>
Total benefit (provision) for income taxes	<u>\$ 30,736</u>	<u>\$ 172,337</u>	<u>\$ (1,385)</u>

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

A reconciliation of the Bermuda statutory income tax rate of 0% to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Bermuda statutory income tax rate	— %	— %	— %
U.S. and Europe tax rate differential	(103.1)	165.9	1.9
Research and development tax credits	13.7	(21.5)	2.4
Share-based compensation	(7.4)	13.2	(0.4)
U.S. state taxes, net of federal	(7.9)	10.4	(0.5)
FDII	13.8	(35.9)	1.4
Uncertain tax positions	—	14.3	0.2
IP transfers and allocation	258.6	(343.9)	71.0
Inventory allocation	181.4	—	—
Other	(4.7)	17.2	(0.8)
Change in valuation allowance	(159.8)	(1,382.8)	(76.1)
Effective income tax rate	<u>184.6 %</u>	<u>(1,563.1)%</u>	<u>(0.9)%</u>

Net deferred tax assets consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets:		
Research and development tax credit carryforwards	\$ 265	\$ 231
Share-based compensation	15,642	11,789
Operating lease liability	3,317	1,543
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2,914	2,134
Intangible assets	215,396	181,458
Inventory	30,338	—
Capitalized research and development	—	5,586
Net operating losses	<u>1,128</u>	<u>4,054</u>
Total deferred tax assets	269,000	206,795
Valuation allowance	(46,260)	(19,584)
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and amortization	(237)	(312)
Right of use asset	(3,220)	(1,404)
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 219,283</u>	<u>\$ 185,495</u>

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had no federal research and development tax credit carryforwards available to reduce future tax liabilities. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had state research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$337 and \$297 respectively, available to reduce future tax liabilities, which can be carried forward indefinitely. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022 the Company had foreign net operating loss (NOLs) carryforwards of \$1,128 and \$3,902 respectively, available to reduce future tax liabilities. The NOLs may be carried forward and utilized, subject to local limitations.

As required by ASC 740 management regularly reassesses the valuation allowance on the Company's deferred income tax assets. Valuation allowances require an assessment of both positive and negative evidence when determining whether it is more likely than not that the Company will be able to recover its deferred tax assets. Such assessment is

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

required on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible.

In the third quarter of 2022, the Company assessed the valuation allowance on its UK deferred tax assets and considered positive evidence, including, among other things, cumulative UK income in recent years, estimates of sales related to the Company's commercial product ARCALYST, and future profitability by jurisdiction. After assessing both the positive evidence and negative evidence, the Company determined it was more likely than not that its UK deferred tax assets would be realized in the future and released the associated valuation allowance during the year ended December 31, 2022. This resulted in a non-cash deferred tax benefit of \$185,495. As of December 31, 2022, the Company maintained a full valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets.

In the second quarter of 2023, the Company assessed the valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets and considered positive evidence, including cumulative U.S. income in recent years, primarily related to cost plus arrangements and expectations regarding future profitability. The Company determined it was more likely than not that its U.S. deferred tax assets are realizable in the future and released the associated valuation allowance as of June 30, 2023.

In the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company assessed the valuation allowance on its Kiniksa UK deferred tax assets and considered positive and negative evidence, including among other things, the impact of future profitability decreasing in the UK as a result of the allocation of ARCALYST to the Swiss branch office. After assessing both the positive and negative evidence, the Company determined it was more likely than not that a portion of the UK deferred tax assets would not be realized in the future and established a partial valuation allowance on those assets during the year ended December 31, 2023.

The Company recognized a non-cash deferred tax benefit of \$33,788 during the year ended December 31, 2023. This benefit primarily resulted from the step up in basis of intangible assets and inventory received in Switzerland associated with the allocation of ARCALYST to the Swiss branch office and the release of the U.S. valuation allowance. This was partially offset by the establishment of a partial UK valuation allowance. There are no material deferred tax assets in the jurisdictions outside the United States, UK and Switzerland.

Utilization of the state research and development tax credits may be subject to substantial annual limitation under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 due to ownership changes that could occur in the future. These ownership changes may limit the amount of carryforwards that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income. In general, an ownership change, as defined by Section 382, results from transactions increasing the ownership of certain shareholders or public groups in the shares of a corporation by more than 50% over a three-year period.

Changes in the valuation allowance for deferred taxes were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Valuation allowance at beginning of year	\$ (19,584)	\$ (127,944)
Increases recorded through the balance sheet	—	—
Decreases (increases) recorded to income tax provision	(26,676)	108,360
Valuation allowance at end of year	<u>\$ (46,260)</u>	<u>\$ (19,584)</u>

The valuation allowance increased by \$26,676 in 2023 primarily as a result of the establishment of the valuation allowance for the UK deferred tax assets which primarily consisted of the tax basis in intellectual property transferred from Bermuda and net operating losses.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more-likely-than-not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits is \$1,794, \$1,794 and \$545 as of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The net change in 2023, 2022 and 2021 relate to tax positions on our intellectual property transfers and positions on research and development credits.

A roll forward of the Company's uncertainties in its income tax provision liability is presented below:

	Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Gross balance at the beginning of year	\$ 1,794	\$ 545	\$ 837
Gross increases based on current period tax positions	—	1,386	50
Gross increases based on tax positions of the prior periods	122	—	—
Gross decreases based on tax positions of the prior periods	(122)	(137)	(342)
Unrecognized tax benefits at the end of the year	<u>\$ 1,794</u>	<u>\$ 1,794</u>	<u>\$ 545</u>

The Company's policy is to record interest and penalties related to income taxes as part of its income tax provision. The Company had recorded immaterial interest on the tax positions during the year ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

The Company files U.S. federal income tax returns and income tax returns in various state, local and foreign jurisdictions. The Company's income tax returns are subject to tax examinations for the tax years ended December 31, 2020 and subsequent years. To the extent the Company has tax attribute carryforwards, the tax years in which the attribute was generated may still be adjusted upon examination by tax authorities to the extent utilized in a future period.

No additional provision has been made for withholding taxes related to undistributed foreign earnings of the Company's wholly owned foreign subsidiaries or for unrecognized deferred tax liabilities for temporary differences related to investments in foreign subsidiaries. As such, earnings are expected to be permanently reinvested, the investments are permanent in duration, or the Company has estimated that no additional tax liability will arise as a result of the distribution of such earnings. Unremitted earnings are \$50,466 as of December 31, 2023 and a liability could arise if amounts are distributed by the subsidiaries or if subsidiaries are ultimately disposed, which could result in up to \$15,140 withholding taxes related to permanently reinvested earnings.

15. Net Income (Loss) per Share

The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of Class A, Class B, Class A1 and Class B1 common shares are identical, except with respect to voting, transferability and conversion (see Note 10). As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, losses are allocated on a proportionate basis and the resulting net income (loss) per share attributed to common shareholders will, therefore, be the same for both Class A and Class B common shares on an individual or combined basis.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Basic and diluted Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders was calculated as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Numerator:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$ 14,084	\$ 183,363	\$ (157,924)
Denominator:			
Weighted-average basic shares outstanding	70,058,952	69,382,275	68,576,810
Effect of dilutive securities			
Options to purchase common shares	1,362,250	968,512	—
Unvested RSUs	501,712	70,535	—
Weighted-average diluted shares	71,922,915	70,421,322	68,576,810
Basic net income (loss) per share	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.64	\$ (2.30)
Diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.60	\$ (2.30)

The Company's unvested RSUs have been excluded from the computation of basic net loss per share attributable to common shareholders.

Diluted earnings per share includes the assumed exercise of dilutive options and the assumed issuance of unvested RSUs and performance-based awards for which the performance condition has been met as of the date of determination, using the treasury stock method unless the effect is anti-dilutive. The treasury stock method assumes that proceeds, including cash received from the exercise of employee stock options and the average unrecognized compensation expense for unvested share-based compensation awards, would be used to purchase the Company's common stock at the average market price during the period.

For year ended December 31, 2021 the Company's potentially dilutive securities, which include options and unvested RSUs, have been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders for the periods indicated as the effect would be to reduce the net loss per share attributable to common shareholders. Therefore, the weighted average number of common shares outstanding used to calculate both basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders is the same. The Company excluded the following potential common shares, presented based on amounts outstanding at each period end, from the computation of diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders for the periods indicated because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Share options to purchase common shares	8,498,144	8,403,074	9,226,846
Unvested RSUs	975,608	1,548,347	885,021
Total anti-dilutive shares	9,473,752	9,951,421	10,111,867

16. Commitments and Contingencies

License Agreements

The Company has entered into license agreements with various parties under which it is obligated to make contingent and non-contingent payments (see Note 13).

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Manufacturing Commitments

The Company entered into supply agreements with Regeneron to provide both clinical supply and commercial product (see Note 13). In May 2023, the Company signed a letter of intent with a CDMO related to its technology transfer of the manufacturing process for ARCALYST drug substance. The Company has additionally entered into agreements with several CDMOs to provide the Company with preclinical and clinical trial materials for its non-ARCALYST assets. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had committed to minimum payments under these agreements totaling \$128,297, of which \$51,376 are due within one year.

Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may provide indemnification of varying scope and terms to vendors, lessors, business partners and other parties with respect to certain matters including, but not limited to, losses arising out of breach of such agreements or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. In addition, the Company has entered into indemnification agreements with members of its board of directors, officers and other key personnel that will require the Company, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers or other key personnel. The maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make under these indemnification agreements is, in many cases, unlimited. To date, the Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such indemnifications. The Company does not believe that the outcome of any claims under indemnification arrangements will have a material effect on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows, and it has not accrued any liabilities related to such obligations in its consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2023, 2022 or 2021.

Legal Proceedings

The Company is not a party to any litigation and does not have contingency reserves established for any litigation liabilities.

17. Benefit Plans

The Company has established a defined-contribution savings plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. This plan covers substantially all employees who meet minimum age and service requirements and allows participants to defer a portion of their annual compensation on a pre-tax basis. The Company provides matching contributions of 100% of the first 3% of each participant's salary contributed, plus 50% for each of the next 2% contributed. Employees are immediately and fully vested in their own contributions and the Company's match. During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company contributed \$2,305, \$1,683 and \$1,558 respectively, to the plan.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD. 2018 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN
--

**SHARE OPTION GRANT NOTICE
FOR SWISS PARTICIPANTS**

Capitalized terms not specifically defined in this Share Option Grant Notice (the “*Grant Notice*”) have the meanings given to them in the 2018 Incentive Award Plan (as amended from time to time, the “*Plan*”) of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the “*Company*”).

The Company has granted to the participant listed below (“*Participant*”) the share option described in this Grant Notice (the “*Option*”), subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Share Option Agreement attached as **Exhibit A** (the “*Agreement*”), both of which are incorporated into this Grant Notice by reference.

Participant:	
Grant Date:	
Grant Number:	
Exercise Price per Share:	
Shares Subject to the Option:	
Final Expiration Date:	
Vesting Commencement Date:	
Vesting Schedule:	[To be specified in individual award agreements]
Type of Option:	[Incentive Stock Option/Non-Qualified Stock Option]

By Participant’s signature below, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms of this Grant Notice, the Plan and the Agreement. Participant has reviewed the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under the Plan, this Grant Notice or the Agreement. By accepting this Option, the Participant acknowledges and agrees that this Option is a voluntary gratification in the sense of art. 322d Swiss Code of Obligations (“CO”) and under no circumstances shall constitute a salary component.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.

PARTICIPANT

By:

Name:

Title:

[Participant Name]

SHARE OPTION AGREEMENT

Capitalized terms not specifically defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified in the Grant Notice or, if not defined in the Grant Notice, in the Plan.

ARTICLE I. GENERAL

1.1 Grant of Option. The Company has granted to Participant the Option effective as of the grant date set forth in the Grant Notice (the "**Grant Date**").

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Option is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan will control.

ARTICLE II. PERIOD OF EXERCISABILITY

2.1 Commencement of Exercisability. The Option will vest and become exercisable according to the vesting schedule in the Grant Notice (the "**Vesting Schedule**"), except that any fraction of a Share as to which the Option would be vested or exercisable will be accumulated and will vest and become exercisable only when a whole Share has accumulated. In addition, if a Change in Control occurs (i) any outstanding portion of the Option that is not assumed, continued converted, replaced or substituted with a substantially similar award by the Company or a successor entity or its parent or subsidiary in the Change in Control (an "**Assumption**") will be accelerated and will become vested and exercisable in full as of immediately prior to the occurrence of the Change in Control, and (ii) following an Assumption, if Participant's employment with the Surviving Entity is terminated by the Surviving Entity without Cause within 12 months following the Change in Control, any outstanding portion of the Option will be accelerated and will become vested and exercisable in full as of immediately prior to Participant's employment termination. Notwithstanding anything in the Grant Notice, the Plan or this Agreement to the contrary, unless the Administrator otherwise determines, the Option will immediately expire and be forfeited as to any portion that is not vested and exercisable as of Participant's Termination of Service for any reason.

2.2 Duration of Exercisability. The Vesting Schedule is cumulative. Any portion of the Option which vests and becomes exercisable will remain vested and exercisable until the Option expires. The Option will be forfeited immediately upon its expiration.

2.3 Expiration of Option. The Option may not be exercised to any extent by anyone after, and will expire on, the first of the following to occur:

(a) The final expiration date in the Grant Notice;

(b) Except as the Administrator may otherwise approve, the expiration of three (3) months from the date of Participant's Termination of Service, unless Participant's Termination of Service is for Cause or by reason of Participant's death or Disability; Participant agrees that the term Cause includes any other important reason in the sense of art. 337 CO which allows the company employing the Participant to terminate the employment relationship with immediate effect.

(c) Except as the Administrator may otherwise approve, the expiration of one (1) year from the date of Participant's Termination of Service by reason of Participant's death or Disability; and

- (d) Except as the Administrator may otherwise approve, Participant's Termination of Service for Cause.

**ARTICLE III.
EXERCISE OF OPTION**

3.1 Person Eligible to Exercise. During Participant's lifetime, only Participant may exercise the Option. After Participant's death, any exercisable portion of the Option may, prior to the time the Option expires, be exercised by Participant's Designated Beneficiary according to the procedures in the Plan.

3.2 Partial Exercise. Any exercisable portion of the Option or the entire Option, if then wholly exercisable, may be exercised, in whole or in part, according to the procedures in the Plan at any time prior to the time the Option or portion thereof expires, except that the Option may only be exercised for whole Shares.

3.3 Withholding.

(a) The Company has the right and option, but not the obligation, to treat Participant's failure to provide timely payment in accordance with the Plan of any withholding tax, any applicable employment tax, social security or pension contributions arising in connection with the Option as Participant's election to satisfy all or any portion of the withholding tax, any applicable employment tax or social security or pension contributions by requesting the Company repurchase Shares otherwise issuable under the Option limited to the number of Shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of repurchase necessary to pay the aggregate amount of tax liability.

(b) Participant acknowledges that Participant is ultimately liable and responsible for all taxes, social security or pension contributions owed in connection with the Option, regardless of any action the Company or any Subsidiary takes with respect to any tax withholding, any applicable employment tax or social security or pension obligations that arise in connection with the Option. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary makes any representation or undertaking regarding the treatment of any tax withholding in connection with the awarding, vesting or exercise of the Option or the subsequent sale of Shares. The Company and the Subsidiaries do not commit and are under no obligation to structure the Option to reduce or eliminate Participant's tax liability.

**ARTICLE IV.
OTHER PROVISIONS**

4.1 Adjustments. Participant acknowledges that the Option is subject to adjustment, modification and termination in certain events as provided in this Agreement and the Plan.

4.2 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company must be in writing and addressed to the Company in care of the Company's Secretary at the Company's principal office or the Secretary's then-current email address or facsimile number. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to Participant must be in writing and addressed to Participant (or, if Participant is then deceased, to the person entitled to exercise the Option) at Participant's last known mailing address, email address or facsimile number in the Company's personnel files. By a notice given pursuant to this Section, either party may designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice will be deemed duly given when actually received, when sent by email, when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited with postage prepaid in a post office or branch post office regularly

maintained by the United States Postal Service, when delivered by a nationally recognized express shipping company or upon receipt of a facsimile transmission confirmation.

4.3 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

4.4 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement are intended to conform to the extent necessary with all Applicable Laws and, to the extent Applicable Laws permit, will be deemed amended as necessary to conform to Applicable Laws.

4.5 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement will inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in the Plan, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

4.6 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, if Participant is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Plan, the Grant Notice, this Agreement and the Option will be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent Applicable Laws permit, this Agreement will be deemed amended as necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

4.7 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement (including any exhibit hereto) constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

4.8 Agreement Severable. In the event that any provision of the Grant Notice or this Agreement is held illegal or invalid, the provision will be severable from, and the illegality or invalidity of the provision will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of the Grant Notice or this Agreement.

4.9 Limitation on Participant's Rights. Participation in the Plan confers no rights or interests other than as herein provided. This Agreement creates only a contractual obligation on the part of the Company as to amounts payable and may not be construed as creating a trust. Neither the Plan nor any underlying program, in and of itself, has any assets. Participant will have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company with respect to amounts credited and benefits payable, if any, with respect to the Option, and rights no greater than the right to receive the Shares as a general unsecured creditor with respect to the Option, as and when exercised pursuant to the terms hereof.

4.10 Not a Contract of Employment. Nothing in the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement confers upon Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any Subsidiary or interferes with or restricts in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without Cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company or a Subsidiary and Participant.

4.11 Counterparts. The Grant Notice may be executed in one or more counterparts, including by way of any electronic signature, subject to Applicable Law, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which together will constitute one instrument.

4.12 Incentive Stock Options. If the Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option:

(a) Participant acknowledges that to the extent the aggregate fair market value of shares (determined as of the time the option with respect to the shares is granted) with respect to which share options intended to qualify as “incentive stock options” under Section 422 of the Code, including the Option, are exercisable for the first time by Participant during any calendar year exceeds \$100,000 or if for any other reason such share options do not qualify or cease to qualify for treatment as “incentive stock options” under Section 422 of the Code, such share options (including the Option) will be treated as non-qualified share options. Participant further acknowledges that the rule set forth in the preceding sentence will be applied by taking the Option and other share options into account in the order in which they were granted, as determined under Section 422(d) of the Code. Participant acknowledges that amendments or modifications made to the Option pursuant to the Plan that would cause the Option to become a Non-Qualified Stock Option will not materially or adversely affect Participant’s rights under the Option, and that any such amendment or modification shall not require Participant’s consent. Participant also acknowledges that if the Option is exercised more than three (3) months after Participant’s Termination of Service as an Employee, other than by reason of death or disability, the Option will be taxed as a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(b) Participant will give prompt written notice to the Company of any disposition or other transfer of any Shares acquired under this Agreement if such disposition or other transfer is made (a) within two (2) years from the Grant Date or (b) within one (1) year after the transfer of such Shares to Participant. Such notice will specify the date of such disposition or other transfer and the amount realized, in cash, other property, assumption of indebtedness or other consideration, by Participant in such disposition or other transfer.

* * * * *

**KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.
2018 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN**

**RESTRICTED SHARE UNIT GRANT NOTICE
FOR SWISS PARTICIPANTS**

Capitalized terms not specifically defined in this Restricted Share Unit Grant Notice (the “*Grant Notice*”) have the meanings given to them in the 2018 Incentive Award Plan (as amended from time to time, the “*Plan*”) of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the “*Company*”).

The Company has granted to the participant listed below (“*Participant*”) the Restricted Share Units described in this Grant Notice (the “*RSUs*”), subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Restricted Share Unit Agreement attached as **Exhibit A** (the “*Agreement*”), both of which are incorporated into this Grant Notice by reference.

Participant:

Grant Date:

Grant Number:

Number of RSUs:

Vesting Commencement Date: [To be specified in individual award agreements]

By Participant’s signature below, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms of this Grant Notice, the Plan and the Agreement. Participant has reviewed the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under the Plan, this Grant Notice or the Agreement. By accepting these RSUs, the Participant acknowledges and agrees that these RSUs are a voluntary gratification in the sense of art. 322d Swiss Code of Obligations (“CO”) and under no circumstances shall constitute a salary component.

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.

PARTICIPANT

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

[Participant Name]

RESTRICTED SHARE UNIT AGREEMENT

Capitalized terms not specifically defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified in the Grant Notice or, if not defined in the Grant Notice, in the Plan.

**ARTICLE I.
GENERAL**

1.1 Award of RSUs and Dividend Equivalents.

(a) The Company has granted the RSUs to Participant effective as of the grant date set forth in the Grant Notice (the “**Grant Date**”). Each RSU represents the right to receive one Share or, at the option of the Company, an amount of cash, in either case, as set forth in this Agreement. Participant will have no right to the distribution of any Shares or payment of any cash until the time (if ever) the RSUs have vested.

(b) The Company hereby grants to Participant, with respect to each RSU, a Dividend Equivalent for ordinary cash dividends paid to substantially all holders of outstanding Shares with a record date after the Grant Date and prior to the date the applicable RSU is settled, forfeited or otherwise expires. Each Dividend Equivalent entitles Participant to receive the equivalent value of any such ordinary cash dividends paid on a single Share. The Company will establish a separate Dividend Equivalent bookkeeping account (a “**Dividend Equivalent Account**”) for each Dividend Equivalent and credit the Dividend Equivalent Account (without interest) on the applicable dividend payment date with the amount of any such cash paid.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The RSUs are subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan will control.

1.3 Unsecured Promise. The RSUs and Dividend Equivalents will at all times prior to settlement represent an unsecured Company obligation payable only from the Company’s general assets.

ARTICLE II.
VESTING; FORFEITURE AND SETTLEMENT

2.1 Vesting; Forfeiture. The RSUs will vest according to the vesting schedule in the Grant Notice except that any fraction of an RSU that would otherwise be vested will be accumulated and will vest only when a whole RSU has accumulated. In the event of Participant's Termination of Service for any reason, all unvested RSUs will immediately and automatically be cancelled and forfeited, except as otherwise determined by the Administrator or provided in a binding written agreement between Participant and the Company. Dividend Equivalents (including any Dividend Equivalent Account balance) will vest or be forfeited, as applicable, upon the vesting or forfeiture of the RSU with respect to which the Dividend Equivalent (including the Dividend Equivalent Account) relates.

2.2 Settlement.

(a) RSUs and Dividend Equivalents (including any Dividend Equivalent Account balance) will be paid in Shares or cash at the Company's option as soon as administratively practicable after the vesting of the applicable RSU, but in no event more than sixty (60) days after the RSU's vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may delay any payment under this Agreement that the Company reasonably determines would violate Applicable Law until the earliest date the Company reasonably determines the making of the payment will not cause such a violation (in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(7)(ii)), provided the Company reasonably believes the delay will not result in the imposition of excise taxes under Section 409A.

(b) If an RSU is paid in cash, the amount of cash paid with respect to the RSU will equal the Fair Market Value of a Share on the day immediately preceding the payment date. If a Dividend Equivalent is paid in Shares, the number of Shares paid with respect to the Dividend Equivalent will equal the quotient, rounded down to the nearest whole Share, of the Dividend Equivalent Account balance divided by the Fair Market Value of a Share on the day immediately preceding the payment date.

ARTICLE III.
TAXATION AND TAX WITHHOLDING

3.1 Representation. Participant represents to the Company that Participant has reviewed with Participant's own tax advisors the tax consequences of this Award and the transactions contemplated by the Grant Notice and this Agreement. Participant is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents.

3.2 Withholding.

(a) The Company has the right and option, but not the obligation, to treat Participant's failure to provide timely payment in accordance with the Plan of any withholding tax, any applicable

employment tax, social security or pension contributions arising in connection with the RSUs or Dividend Equivalents as Participant's election to satisfy all or any portion of the withholding tax, any applicable employment tax, social security or pension contributions by requesting the Company repurchase Shares otherwise issuable under the Award limited to the number of Shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of repurchase necessary to pay the aggregate amount of tax liability.

(b) Participant acknowledges that Participant is ultimately liable and responsible for all taxes or social security or pension contributions owed in connection with the RSUs and the Dividend Equivalents, regardless of any action the Company or any Subsidiary takes with respect to any tax withholding, social security or pension obligations that arise in connection with the RSUs or Dividend Equivalents. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary makes any representation or undertaking regarding the treatment of any tax withholding in connection with the awarding, vesting or payment of the RSUs or the Dividend Equivalents or the subsequent sale of Shares. The Company and the Subsidiaries do not commit and are under no obligation to structure the RSUs or Dividend Equivalents to reduce or eliminate Participant's tax liability.

ARTICLE IV. OTHER PROVISIONS

4.1 Adjustments. Participant acknowledges that the RSUs, the Shares subject to the RSUs and the Dividend Equivalents are subject to adjustment, modification and termination in certain events as provided in this Agreement and the Plan.

4.2 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company must be in writing and addressed to the Company in care of the Company's Secretary at the Company's principal office or the Secretary's then-current email address or facsimile number. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to Participant must be in writing and addressed to Participant at Participant's last known mailing address, email address or facsimile number in the Company's personnel files. By a notice given pursuant to this Section, either party may designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice will be deemed duly given when actually received, when sent by email, when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited with postage prepaid in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, when delivered by a nationally recognized express shipping company or upon receipt of a facsimile transmission confirmation.

4.3 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

4.4 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement are intended to conform to the extent necessary with all Applicable Laws and, to the extent Applicable Laws permit, will be deemed amended as necessary to conform to Applicable Laws.

4.5 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement will inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in the Plan, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

4.6 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, if Participant is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Plan, the Grant Notice, this Agreement, the RSUs and the Dividend Equivalents will be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent Applicable Laws permit, this Agreement will be deemed amended as necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

4.7 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement (including any exhibit hereto) constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

4.8 Agreement Severable. In the event that any provision of the Grant Notice or this Agreement is held illegal or invalid, the provision will be severable from, and the illegality or invalidity of the provision will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of the Grant Notice or this Agreement.

4.9 Limitation on Participant's Rights. Participation in the Plan confers no rights or interests other than as herein provided. This Agreement creates only a contractual obligation on the part of the Company as to amounts payable and may not be construed as creating a trust. Neither the Plan nor any underlying program, in and of itself, has any assets. Participant will have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company with respect to amounts credited and benefits payable, if any, with respect to the RSUs and Dividend Equivalents, and rights no greater than the right to receive cash or the Shares as a general unsecured creditor with respect to the RSUs and Dividend Equivalents, as and when settled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

4.10 Not a Contract of Employment. Nothing in the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement confers upon Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any Subsidiary or interferes with or restricts in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without Cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company or a Subsidiary and Participant.

4.11 Counterparts. The Grant Notice may be executed in one or more counterparts, including by way of any electronic signature, subject to Applicable Law, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which together will constitute one instrument.

* * * * *

INSIDER TRADING COMPLIANCE POLICY

POL-0029



1. Purpose

This global policy describes Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals' ("Kiniksa" or "Company") requirements for the prevention of insider trading. Preventing insider trading is necessary to comply with securities laws and to preserve the reputation and integrity of the Company as well as that of all persons affiliated with the Company. Insider trading is a crime. The penalties for violating insider trading laws include imprisonment, disgorgement of profits, civil fines, and significant criminal fines.

This Policy is based on the guiding principles established in Kiniksa's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which outlines our commitment, as a Company and individuals, to adhere to the highest standards of integrity and stewardship in service to patients, colleagues, the medical community, and shareholders.

U.S. applicable laws, and internal Kiniksa standards facilitating compliance with such laws, may be stricter and should also be respected. Refer to local Policies and SOPs and consult country-specific guidance.

2. Scope

This Policy applies to all officers, directors and employees of the Company. Individuals subject to this Policy are responsible for ensuring that members of their households also comply with this Policy. This Policy also applies to any entities controlled by individuals subject to the Policy, including any corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships or trusts (such entities, together with all officers, directors and employees of the Company, are referred to as the "**Covered Persons**"), and transactions by these entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for the individual's own account, except that this policy does not apply to an entity controlled by or affiliated with a person covered under this policy if the entity's principal business is the investment of securities (an investment fund or partnership) and the entity has established its own insider trading controls and procedures in compliance with applicable securities laws. This Policy extends to all activities within and outside an individual's Company duties.

3. Definitions

Insider trading – the purchase or sale of a security while in possession of "material," "non-public" information relating to the security or its issuer.

Securities – include (but are not limited to) shares, bonds, notes, debentures, options, warrants and other convertible securities, as well as derivative instruments.

Purchase and **Sale** are defined broadly under the federal securities laws. "*Purchase*" includes not only the actual purchase of a security, but any contract to purchase or otherwise acquire a security. "*Sale*" includes not only the actual sale of a security, but any contract to sell or otherwise dispose of a security. These definitions extend to a broad range of transactions, including conventional cash-for-shares transactions, conversions, the exercise of share options, and acquisitions and exercises of warrants or puts, calls or other derivative securities.

Trading day – a day on which national stock exchanges are open for trading.

4. Prohibition of Insider Trading

- 4.1. No officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any type of security while in possession of material, non-public information relating to the security or its issuer, whether the issuer of such security is the Company or any other company. In addition, if an officer, director or employee is in possession of material non-public information about other publicly traded companies, such as suppliers, customers, competitors, potential acquisition targets, or potential acquirers, such person may not trade in such other companies' securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material. Further, no officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any security of any other company, including another company in the Company's industry, while in possession of material non-public information if such information is obtained in the course of such person's employment or service with the Company.
 - 4.2. No officer, director or other employee designated from time to time by the Board of Directors, the Chief Legal Officer, or the General Counsel as being subject to quarterly blackout periods shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on the fourteenth calendar day before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon the completion of the first full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company. For example, if the Company's fourth fiscal quarter ends at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on December 31, the corresponding blackout period would begin at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on December 17.
 - 4.2.1. These prohibitions do not apply to:
 - 4.2.1.1. purchases of the Company's securities by a Covered Person from the Company or sales of the Company's securities by a Covered Person to the Company;
 - 4.2.1.2. exercises of share options or other equity awards or the surrender of shares to the Company in payment of the exercise price or in satisfaction of any tax withholding obligations in a manner permitted by the applicable equity award agreement, or vesting of equity-based awards, that in each case do not involve a market sale of the Company's securities (the "cashless exercise" of a Company share option through a broker does involve a market sale of the Company's securities, and therefore would not qualify under this exception);
 - 4.2.1.3. bona fide gifts of the Company's securities, unless the person making the gift has reason to believe that the recipient intends to sell the securities while the donor is in possession of material, non-public information about the Company; or
 - 4.2.1.4. purchases or sales of the Company's securities made pursuant to any binding contract, specific instruction or written plan entered into outside of a black-out period and while the purchaser or seller, as applicable, was unaware of any material, non-public information and which contract, instruction or plan (i) meets all of the requirements of the affirmative defense provided by Rule 10b5-1 ("**Rule 10b5-1**") promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), (ii) was pre-cleared in advance pursuant to this Policy and (iii) has not been amended or modified in any respect after such initial pre-clearance without such amendment or modification being pre-cleared in advance pursuant to this Policy. For more information about Rule 10b5-1 trading plans, see [Section 8](#) below.
 - 4.3. No officer, director or employee shall directly or indirectly communicate (or "tip") material, non-public information to anyone outside of the Company (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information, including the Company's Policy Statement Guidelines for Corporate Disclosure) or to anyone within the Company other than on a need-to-know basis.
-

5. Explanation of Insider Trading

5.1. What Facts are Material?

5.1.1. The materiality of a fact depends upon the circumstances. A fact is considered “material” if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in making a decision to buy, sell or hold a security, or if the fact is likely to have a significant effect on the market price of the security. Material information can be positive or negative and can relate to virtually any aspect of a company’s business or to any type of security, debt or equity.

5.1.2. Examples of material information include (but are not limited to) information about:

- corporate earnings or earnings forecasts;
- possible mergers, acquisitions, tender offers or dispositions;
- major new products or product developments;
- important business developments, such as developments regarding acquisitions of product candidates or strategic collaborations;
- important product candidate developments, such as the results of clinical trials or the status of regulatory submissions, including communications with regulatory authorities;
- management or control changes;
- significant financing developments including pending public sales or offerings of debt or equity securities;
- defaults on borrowings;
- bankruptcies; and
- significant litigation or regulatory actions.

5.1.3. Moreover, material information does not have to be related to a company’s business. For example, the contents of a forthcoming newspaper column that is expected to affect the market price of a security can be material.

5.1.4. A good general rule of thumb: **When in doubt, do not trade.**

5.2. What is Non-Public?

5.2.1. Information is “non-public” if it is not available to the general public. In order for information to be considered public, it must be widely disseminated in a manner making it generally available to investors through such media as Dow Jones, Business Wire, Reuters, The Wall Street Journal, Associated Press, or United Press International, a broadcast on widely available radio or television programs, publication in a widely available newspaper, magazine or news web site, a Regulation FD-compliant conference call, or public disclosure documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) that are available on the SEC’s web site.

5.2.2. The circulation of rumors, even if accurate and reported in the media, does not constitute effective public dissemination. In addition, even after a public announcement, a reasonable period of time must lapse in order for the market to react to the information. Generally, one should allow one full trading day following publication as a reasonable waiting period before such information is deemed to be public.

5.3. Who is an Insider?

5.3.1. “Insiders” include officers, directors and employees of a company and anyone else who has material inside information about a company. Insiders have independent fiduciary duties to their company and its shareholders not to trade on material, non-public information relating to the company’s securities. All officers, directors and employees of the Company should consider themselves insiders with respect to material, non-public information about the Company’s business, activities and securities. Officers, directors and employees may not trade in the Company’s securities while in possession of material, non-public information relating to the Company, nor may they disclose such information to anyone outside the Company (except in accordance with the Company’s policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information, including the Company’s Policy Statement Guidelines for Corporate Disclosure) or to anyone within the Company other than on a need-to-know basis.

5.3.2. Individuals subject to this Policy are responsible for ensuring that members of their households also comply with this Policy. This Policy also applies to any entities controlled by individuals subject to the Policy, including any corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships or trusts, and transactions by these entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for the individual’s own account, except that this policy does not apply to an entity controlled by or affiliated with a person covered under this policy if the entity’s principal business is the investment of securities (an investment fund or partnership) and the entity has established its own insider trading controls and procedures in compliance with applicable securities laws.

5.4. Trading by Persons Other than Insiders

5.4.1. Insiders may be liable for communicating or tipping material, non-public information to a third party (“tippee”), and insider trading violations are not limited to trading or tipping by insiders. Persons other than insiders also can be liable for insider trading, including tippees who trade on material, non-public information tipped to them or individuals who trade on material, non-public information that has been misappropriated.

5.4.2. Tippees inherit an insider’s duties and are liable for trading on material, non-public information illegally tipped to them by an insider. Similarly, just as insiders are liable for the insider trading of their tippees, so are tippees who pass the information along to others who trade. In other words, a tippee’s liability for insider trading is no different from that of an insider. Tippees can obtain material, non-public information by receiving overt tips from others or through, among other things, conversations at social, business, or other gatherings.

5.5. Penalties for Engaging in Insider Trading

5.5.1. Penalties for trading on or tipping material, non-public information can extend significantly beyond any profits made or losses avoided, both for individuals engaging in such unlawful conduct and their employers. The SEC and Department of Justice have made the civil and criminal prosecution of insider trading violations a top priority. Enforcement remedies available to the government or private plaintiffs under the federal securities laws include:

- SEC administrative sanctions;
- securities industry self-regulatory organization sanctions;
- civil injunctions;
- damage awards to private plaintiffs;
- disgorgement of all profits;
- civil fines for the violator of up to three times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided;
- civil fines for the employer or other controlling person of a violator (i.e., where the violator is an employee or other controlled person) of up to the greater of \$2,479,282 (subject to adjustment for inflation) or three times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided by the violator;
- criminal fines for individual violators of up to \$5,000,000 (\$25,000,000 for an entity); and
- jail sentences of up to 20 years.

5.5.2. In addition, insider trading could result in serious sanctions by the Company, including dismissal. Insider trading violations are not limited to violations of the federal securities laws. Other federal and state civil or criminal laws, such as the laws prohibiting mail and wire fraud and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO), also may be violated in connection with insider trading.

5.6. **Size of Transaction and Reason Do Not Matter.** The size of the transaction or the amount of profit received does not have to be significant to result in prosecution. The SEC has the ability to monitor even the smallest trades, and the SEC performs routine market surveillance. Brokers and dealers are required by law to inform the SEC of any possible violations by people who may have material, non-public information. The SEC aggressively investigates even small insider trading violations.

5.7. Examples of Insider Trading

5.7.1. Examples of insider trading cases include:

- actions brought against corporate officers, directors, and employees who traded in a company’s securities after learning of significant confidential corporate developments;
- friends, business associates, family members and other tippees of such officers, directors, and employees who traded in the securities after receiving such information;
- government employees who learned of such information in the course of their employment; and
- other persons who misappropriated, and took advantage of, confidential information from their employers.

5.7.2. The following are illustrations of insider trading violations. These illustrations are hypothetical and, consequently, not intended to reflect on the actual activities or business of the Company or any other entity.

5.7.2.1. *Trading by Insider.* An officer of X Corporation learns that earnings to be reported by X Corporation will increase dramatically. Prior to the public announcement of such earnings, the officer purchases X Corporation’s stock. The officer, an insider, is liable for all profits as well as penalties of up to three times the amount of all profits. The officer also is subject to, among other things, criminal prosecution, including up to \$5,000,000 in additional fines and 20 years in jail. Depending upon the circumstances, X Corporation and the individual to whom the officer reports also could be liable as controlling persons.

5.7.2.2. *Trading by Tippee.* An officer of X Corporation tells a friend that X Corporation is about to publicly announce that it has concluded an agreement for a major acquisition. This tip causes the friend to purchase X Corporation's stock in advance of the announcement. The officer is jointly liable with his friend for all of the friend's profits, and each is liable for all civil penalties of up to three times the amount of the friend's profits. The officer and his friend are also subject to criminal prosecution and other remedies and sanctions, as described above.

5.8. **Prohibition on Records Falsification and False Statements.** Section 13(b)(2) of the Exchange Act requires companies subject to the Exchange Act to maintain proper internal books and records and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls. The SEC has supplemented the statutory requirements by adopting rules that prohibit (1) any person from falsifying records or accounts subject to the above requirements and (2) officers or directors from making any materially false, misleading, or incomplete statement to any accountant in connection with any audit or filing with the SEC. These provisions reflect the SEC's intent to discourage officers, directors and other persons with access to the Company's books and records from taking action that might result in the communication of materially misleading financial information to the investing public.

6. **Statement of Procedures Preventing Insider Trading.** The following procedures have been established, and will be maintained and enforced, by the Company to prevent insider trading. Every officer, director and employee is required to follow these procedures.

6.1. **Pre-Clearance of All Trades by Officers, Directors, and Certain Employees**

6.1.1. To provide assistance in preventing inadvertent violations of applicable securities laws and to avoid the appearance of impropriety in connection with the purchase and sale of the Company's securities, all transactions in the Company's securities (including without limitation, acquisitions and dispositions of Company shares, the exercise of share options and the sale of Company shares issued upon exercise of share options) by officers, directors and such other employees as are designated from time to time by the Board of Directors, the Chief Legal Officer, the General Counsel or the Chief Financial Officer as being subject to this pre-clearance process (each, a "**Pre-Clearance Person**") must be pre-cleared by the Company's Chief Legal Officer, General Counsel, Chief Financial Officer, or such other person as the Board of Directors may designate from time to time (the "**Authorizing Officer**"). Pre-clearance does not relieve anyone of his or her responsibility under SEC rules.

6.1.2. A request for pre-clearance must be in writing (including without limitation by e-mail), should be made at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction and should include the identity of the Pre-Clearance Person, the type of proposed transaction (for example, an open market purchase, a privately negotiated sale, an option exercise, etc.), the proposed date of the transaction and the number of shares or options to be involved. In addition, unless otherwise determined by the Authorizing Officer, the Pre-Clearance Person must execute a certification (in the form approved by the Chief Legal Officer or General Counsel) that he, she or it is not aware of material, non-public information about the Company. The Authorizing Officer shall have sole discretion to decide whether to pre-clear any contemplated transaction, provided that the Chief Executive Officer shall have sole discretion to decide whether to pre-clear transactions by the Authorizing Officer or persons or entities subject to this policy as a result of their relationship with the Authorizing Officer. All trades that are pre-cleared must be effected within five business days of receipt of the pre-clearance unless a specific exception has been granted by the Authorizing Officer (or the Chief Executive Officer, in the case of the Authorizing Officer or persons or entities subject to this policy as a result of their relationship with the Authorizing Officer). A pre-cleared trade (or any portion of a pre-cleared trade) that has not been effected during the five business day period must be pre-cleared again prior to execution. Notwithstanding receipt of pre-clearance, if the Pre-Clearance Person becomes aware of material, non-public information or becomes subject to a black-out period before the transaction is effected, the transaction may not be completed.

6.2. Black-Out Periods

6.2.1. No officer, director or other employee designated from time to time by the Board of Directors, the Chief Legal Officer, or the General Counsel as being subject to quarterly blackout periods shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on the fourteenth calendar day before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon the completion of the first full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company, except for purchases and sales made pursuant to the permitted transactions described in Section 4. For example, if the Company's fourth fiscal quarter ends at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on December 31, the corresponding blackout period would begin at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on December 17.

6.2.2. Exceptions to the black-out period policy may be approved only by the Company's Chief Legal Officer or General Counsel (or, in the case of an exception for the Chief Legal Officer, the General Counsel, or persons or entities subject to this policy as a result of their relationship with the Chief Legal Officer or the General Counsel, the Chief Executive Officer or, in the case of exceptions for directors or persons or entities subject to this policy as a result of their relationship with a director, the Board of Directors).

6.2.3. From time to time, the Company, through the Board of Directors, the Company's disclosure committee, the Chief Legal Officer, or the General Counsel, may recommend that officers, directors, employees or others suspend trading in the Company's securities because of developments that have not yet been disclosed to the public. Subject to the exceptions noted above, all of those affected should not trade in the Company's securities while the suspension is in effect, and should not disclose to others that the Company has suspended trading.

6.2.4. If the Company is required to impose a "pension fund black-out period" under Regulation BTR, each director and executive officer shall not, directly or indirectly sell, purchase or otherwise transfer during such black-out period any equity securities of the Company acquired in connection with his or her service as a director or officer of the Company, except as permitted by Regulation BTR.

6.3. **Post-Termination Transactions.** If an individual is in possession of material, non-public information when his or her service terminates, that individual may not trade in the Company's securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

6.4. Information Relating to the Company

6.4.1. Access to Information

6.4.1.1. Access to material, non-public information about the Company, including the Company's business, earnings or prospects, should be limited to officers, directors and employees of the Company on a need-to-know basis. In addition, such information should not be communicated to anyone outside the Company under any circumstances (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information, including the Company's Policy Statement Guidelines for Corporate Disclosure) or to anyone within the Company on an other than need-to-know basis.

6.4.1.2. In communicating material, non-public information to employees of the Company, all officers, directors and employees must take care to emphasize the need for confidential treatment of such information and adherence to the Company's policies with regard to confidential information.

6.4.2. Inquiries From Third Parties

6.4.2.1. Inquiries from third parties, such as industry analysts or members of the media, about the Company should be directed to the Chief Legal Officer, General Counsel, Chief Financial Officer, or the Investor Relations/Corporate Communications Department.

6.5. Limitations on Access to Company Information

6.5.1. The following procedures are designed to maintain confidentiality with respect to the Company's business operations and activities.

6.5.2. All officers, directors and employees should take all steps and precautions necessary to restrict access to, and secure, material, non-public information by, among other things:

- maintaining the confidentiality of Company-related transactions;
 - conducting their business and social activities so as not to risk inadvertent disclosure of confidential information. Review of confidential documents in public places should be conducted so as to prevent access by unauthorized persons;
 - restricting access to documents and files (including computer files) containing material, non-public information to individuals on a need-to-know basis (including maintaining control over the distribution of documents and drafts of documents);
-

- promptly removing and cleaning up all confidential documents and other materials from conference rooms following the conclusion of any meetings;
 - disposing of all confidential documents and other papers, after there is no longer any business or other legally required need, through shredders when appropriate;
 - restricting access to areas likely to contain confidential documents or material, non-public information;
 - safeguarding laptop computers, mobile devices, tablets, memory sticks, CDs and other items that contain confidential information; and
 - avoiding the discussion of material, non-public information in places where the information could be overheard by others such as in elevators, restrooms, hallways, restaurants, airplanes or taxicabs.
- 6.5.3. Personnel involved with material, non-public information, to the extent feasible, should conduct their business and activities in areas separate from other Company activities.

7. **Additional Prohibited Transactions.** The Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if the persons subject to this Policy engage in certain types of transactions. Therefore, officers, directors and employees shall comply with the following policies with respect to certain transactions in Company securities:
- 7.1. **Short Sales.** Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy. In addition, Section 16(c) of the Exchange Act absolutely prohibits Section 16 reporting persons from making short sales of the Company's equity securities, i.e., sales of shares that the insider does not own at the time of sale, or sales of shares against which the insider does not deliver the shares within 20 days after the sale.
 - 7.2. **Publicly Traded Options.** A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's shares and therefore creates the appearance that an officer, director or employee is trading based on inside information. Transactions in options also may focus an officer's, director's or employee's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls or other derivative securities involving the Company's equity securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy.
 - 7.3. **Hedging Transactions.** Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, allow an officer, director or employee to lock in much of the value of his or her share holdings, often in exchange for all or part of the potential for upside appreciation in the shares. These transactions allow the officer, director or employee to continue to own the covered securities, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the officer, director or employee may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other shareholders. Therefore, all hedging transactions involving the Company's equity securities are prohibited by this Policy.
 - 7.4. **Purchases of the Company's Securities on Margin; Pledging the Company's Securities to Secure Margin or Other Loans.** Purchasing on margin means borrowing from a brokerage firm, bank or other entity in order to purchase the Company's securities (other than in connection with a cashless exercise of share options through a broker under the Company's equity plans). Margin purchases of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy. Pledging the Company's securities as collateral to secure loans is prohibited. This prohibition means, among other things, that you cannot hold the Company's securities in a "margin account" (which would allow you to borrow against your holdings to buy securities).
 - 7.5. **Partnership Distributions.** Nothing in this Policy is intended to limit the ability of a venture capital partnership or other similar entity with which a director is affiliated to distribute Company securities to its partners, members or other similar persons. It is the responsibility of each affected director and the affiliated entity, in consultation with their own counsel (as appropriate), to determine the timing of any distributions, based on all relevant facts and circumstances and applicable securities laws.
-

8. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans, Section 16 and Rule 144

8.1. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

8.1.1. Overview

- 8.1.1.1. Rule 10b5-1 will protect directors, officers and employees from insider trading liability under Rule 10b5-1 for transactions under a previously established contract, plan or instruction to trade in the Company's shares entered into and conducted in good faith and in accordance with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 (a "**Trading Plan**") and will be exempt from the trading restrictions set forth in this Policy. The initiation of, and any modification to, any such Trading Plan will be deemed to be a transaction in the Company's securities, and such initiation or modification is subject to all limitations and prohibitions relating to transactions in the Company's securities.
- 8.1.1.2. All executive officers and certain employees designated by the Authorizing Officer must enter into a Trading Plan for transactions in their Company securities. Each such Trading Plan, and any proposed modification or termination thereof, must be submitted to and pre-approved by the Authorizing Officer, who may impose such conditions on the implementation and operation of the Trading Plan as the Authorizing Officer deems necessary or advisable. However, compliance of the Trading Plan to the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and the execution of transactions pursuant to the Trading Plan are the sole responsibility of the person entering into, modifying, or terminating the Trading Plan, not the Company or the Authorizing Officer.
- 8.1.1.3. Trading Plans do not exempt individuals from complying with Section 16 reporting obligations or from short-swing profit rules or liability.
- 8.1.1.4. Rule 10b5-1 presents an opportunity for insiders to establish arrangements to sell (or purchase) Company shares without the restrictions of trading windows and black-out periods, even when there is undisclosed material information. A Trading Plan may also help reduce negative publicity that may result when key executives sell the Company's shares. Rule 10b5-1 only provides an "affirmative defense" in the event there is an insider trading lawsuit. It does not prevent someone from bringing a lawsuit.
- 8.1.1.5. A director, officer or employee may enter into a Trading Plan only in good faith and when he or she is not in possession of material, non-public information, and only during a trading window period outside of the trading black-out period. Although transactions effected under a Trading Plan will not require further pre-clearance at the time of the trade, any transaction (including the quantity and price) made pursuant to a Trading Plan of a Section 16 reporting person must be reported to the Company promptly on the day of each trade to permit the Company's filing coordinator to assist in the preparation and filing of a required Form 4. Such reporting must be in writing (including by e-mail) and should include the identity of the reporting person, the type of transaction, the date of the transaction, the number of shares involved and the purchase or sale price. However, the ultimate responsibility, and liability, for timely filing remains with the Section 16 reporting person.
- 8.1.1.6. The Company reserves the right from time to time to suspend, discontinue or otherwise prohibit any transaction in the Company's securities, even pursuant to a previously approved Trading Plan, if the Authorizing Officer or the Board of Directors, in its discretion, determines that such suspension, discontinuation or other prohibition is in the best interests of the Company. Any Trading Plan submitted for approval hereunder should explicitly acknowledge the Company's right to prohibit transactions in the Company's securities. Failure to discontinue purchases and sales as directed shall constitute a violation of the terms of this Section 8 and result in a loss of the exemption set forth herein.
- 8.1.2. *Adopting a Trading Plan.* The trading restrictions set forth in this Policy, other than those transactions described under Section 7 (Additional Prohibited Transactions) do not apply to a Trading Plan that:
- has been submitted to and pre-approved by the Authorizing Officer;
 - includes a "**Cooling Off Period**" for
 - o Section 16 reporting persons that extends to the later of 90 days after adoption of the Trading Plan or two business days after filing the Form 10-K or Form 10-Q covering the fiscal quarter in which the Trading Plan is adopted, up to a maximum of 120 days; and
 - o employees and any other persons, other than the Company or Section 16 reporting persons, that extends 30 days after adoption of the Trading Plan;
 - for Section 16 reporting persons, includes a representation in the Trading Plan that the Section 16 reporting person is (1) not aware of any material non-public information about the Company or its
-

securities; and (2) adopting the Trading Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade Rule 10b-5;

- has been entered into in good faith at a time when the individual was not in possession of material non-public information about the Company and not otherwise in a blackout period, and the person who entered into the Trading Plan has acted in good faith with respect to the Trading Plan;
- either (1) specifies the amounts, prices, and dates of all transactions under the Trading Plan; or (2) provides a written formula, algorithm, or computer program for determining the amount, price, and date of the transactions, and (3) prohibits the individual from exercising any subsequent influence over the transactions; and
- complies with all other applicable requirements of Rule 10b5-1.

8.1.2.1. Officers, directors and employees may adopt Trading Plans with brokers that outline a pre-set plan for trading of the Company's shares, including the exercise of options. Trades pursuant to a Trading Plan generally may occur at any time. Individuals may not adopt more than one Trading Plan at a time except under the limited circumstances permitted by Rule 10b5-1 and subject to pre-approval by the Authorizing Officer.

8.1.3. Terminations of and Modifications to Trading Plans

8.1.3.1. Terminations of Trading Plans should occur only in unusual circumstances and if the person terminating the plan is acting in good faith. Effectiveness of any termination of a Trading Plan will be subject to the prior review and approval of the Authorizing Officer. Termination is effected upon written notice to the broker. Once a Trading Plan has been terminated, the participant should wait at least 30 days before trading outside of a Trading Plan.

8.1.3.2. A person acting in good faith may modify a prior Trading Plan so long as such modifications are made outside of a quarterly trading black-out period and at a time when the Trading Plan participant does not possess material, non-public information. Modifications to a Trading Plan are subject to the prior review and approval of the Authorizing Officer, and modifications of a Trading Plan that change the amount, price, or timing of the purchase or sale of the securities underlying a Trading Plan will trigger a new Cooling Off Period (as described in Section 8.1.2 above).

8.1.3.3. Under certain circumstances, a Trading Plan must be terminated. This may include circumstances such as the announcement of a merger or the occurrence of an event that would cause the transaction either to violate the law or to have an adverse effect on the Company. The Authorizing Officer or administrator of the Company's share plans is authorized to notify the broker in such circumstances, thereby insulating the insider in the event of termination.

8.1.4. Discretionary Plans

8.1.4.1. Although non-discretionary Trading Plans are preferred, discretionary Trading Plans, where the discretion or control over trading is transferred to a broker, are permitted if pre-approved by the Authorizing Officer.

8.1.4.2. The Authorizing Officer of the Company must pre-approve any Trading Plan, arrangement or trading instructions, etc., involving potential sales or purchases of the Company's shares or option exercises, including but not limited to, blind trusts, discretionary accounts with banks or brokers, or limit orders. The actual transactions effected pursuant to a pre-approved Trading Plan will not be subject to further pre-clearance for transactions in the Company's shares once the Trading Plan or other arrangement has been pre-approved.

8.1.5. *Reporting (if Required)*. If required, an SEC Form 144 will be filled out and filed by the individual/brokerage firm in accordance with the existing rules regarding Form 144 filings. A footnote at the bottom of the Form 144 should indicate that the trades "are in accordance with a Trading Plan that complies with Rule 10b5-1 adopted on ___ and expires ___." For Section 16 reporting persons, Form 4s should be filed before the end of the second business day following the date that the broker, dealer or plan administrator informs the individual that a transaction was executed, provided that the date of such notification is not later than the third business day following the trade date. A similar footnote should be placed at the bottom of the Form 4 as outlined above.

8.1.6. *Options*. Exercises of options for cash may be executed at any time. "Cashless exercise" option exercises through a broker are subject to trading windows. However, the Company will permit same day sales under Trading Plans. If a broker is required to execute a cashless exercise in accordance with a Trading Plan, then the Company must have exercise forms attached to the Trading Plan that are signed, undated and with the number of shares to be exercised left blank. Once a broker determines that the time is right to exercise the

option and dispose of the shares in accordance with the Trading Plan, the broker will notify the Company in writing and the administrator of the Company's share plans will fill in the number of shares and the date of exercise on the previously signed exercise form. The insider should not be involved with this part of the exercise.

- 8.1.7. *Trades Outside of a Trading Plan.* During an open trading window, trades differing from Trading Plan instructions that are already in place are allowed as long as the Trading Plan continues to be followed in accordance with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1.
- 8.1.8. *Public Disclosure.* The Company reserves the right to publicly disclose, announce, or respond to inquiries from the media regarding the adoption, modification, or termination of a Trading Plan and non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements, or the execution of transactions made under a Trading Plan.
- 8.1.9. *Prohibited Transactions.* The transactions prohibited under Section 7 of this Policy, including among others short sales and hedging transactions, may not be carried out through a Trading Plan or other arrangement or trading instruction involving potential sales or purchases of the Company's securities.
- 8.1.10. *Limitation on Liability.* None of the Company, the Chief Legal Officer, the General Counsel, the Chief Financial Officer, the Authorizing Officer, the Company's other employees or any other person will have any liability for any delay in reviewing, or refusal of, a Trading Plan submitted pursuant to this Section 8 or a request for pre-clearance submitted pursuant to Section 6 of this Policy. Notwithstanding any review of a Trading Plan pursuant to this Section 8 or pre-clearance of a transaction pursuant to Section 6 of this Policy, none of the Company, the Chief Legal Officer, the General Counsel, the Authorizing Officer, the Company's other employees or any other person assumes any liability for the legality or consequences of such Trading Plan or transaction to the person engaging in or adopting such Trading Plan or transaction.
- 8.2. **Section 16: Insider Reporting Requirements, Short-Swing Profits and Short Sales**
- 8.2.1. *Reporting Obligations Under Section 16(a): SEC Forms 3, 4, and 5.* Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act generally requires all officers, directors and 10% shareholders ("insiders"), within 10 days after becoming an officer, director or 10% shareholder, to file with the SEC an "Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership of Securities" on Form 3 listing the amount of the Company's shares, options and warrants which the insider beneficially owns. Following the initial filing on Form 3, changes in beneficial ownership of the Company's shares, options and warrants must be reported on Form 4, generally within two business days after the date on which such change occurs, or in certain cases on Form 5, within 45 days after fiscal year end. A Form 4 must be filed even if, as a result of balancing transactions, there has been no net change in holdings. In certain situations, purchases or sales of Company shares made within six months prior to the filing of a Form 3 must be reported on Form 4. Similarly, certain purchases or sales of Company shares made within six months after an officer or director ceases to be an insider must be reported on Form 4.
- 8.2.2. *Recovery of Profits Under Section 16(b)*
- 8.2.2.1. For the purpose of preventing the unfair use of information which may have been obtained by an insider, any profits realized by an insider from any "purchase" and "sale" of Company shares during a six-month period, so called "short-swing profits," may be recovered by the Company. When such a purchase and sale occurs, good faith is no defense. The insider is liable even if compelled to sell for personal reasons, and even if the sale takes place after full disclosure and without the use of any inside information.
- 8.2.2.2. The liability of an insider under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act is only to the Company itself. The Company, however, cannot waive its right to short swing profits, and any Company shareholder can bring suit in the name of the Company. Reports of ownership filed with the SEC on Form 3, Form 4 or Form 5 pursuant to Section 16(a) (discussed above) are readily available to the public, and certain attorneys carefully monitor these reports for potential Section 16(b) violations. In addition, liabilities under Section 16(b) may require separate disclosure in the Company's annual report to the SEC on Form 10-K or its proxy statement for its annual meeting of shareholders. No suit may be brought more than two years after the date the profit was realized. However, if the insider fails to file a report of the transaction under Section 16(a), as required, the two-year limitation period does not begin to run until after the transactions giving rise to the profit have been disclosed. Failure to report transactions and late filing of reports require separate disclosure in the Company's proxy statement.
- 8.2.2.3. Officers and directors should consult the attached "Short-Swing Profit Rule Section 16(b) Checklist" attached hereto as "Attachment A" in addition to consulting the Chief Legal Officer or General Counsel prior to engaging in any transactions involving the Company's securities, including without limitation, the Company's shares, options or warrants. The Company's employees who are not officers, directors or insiders may disregard Attachment A.
-

8.2.3. Short Sales Prohibited Under Section 16(c)

- 8.2.3.1. Section 16(c) of the Exchange Act prohibits insiders absolutely from making short sales of the Company's equity securities. Short sales include sales of shares which the insider does not own at the time of sale, or sales of shares against which the insider does not deliver the shares within 20 days after the sale. Under certain circumstances, the purchase or sale of put or call options, or the writing of such options, can result in a violation of Section 16(c). Insiders violating Section 16(c) face criminal liability.
- 8.2.3.2. The Chief Legal Officer or General Counsel should be consulted if you have any questions regarding reporting obligations, short-swing profits or short sales under Section 16.

8.3. Rule 144

8.3.1. Rule 144 provides a safe harbor exemption to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for certain resales of "restricted securities" and "control securities." "**Restricted securities**" are securities acquired from an issuer, or an affiliate of an issuer, in a transaction or chain of transactions not involving a public offering. "**Control securities**" are any securities owned by directors, executive officers or other "affiliates" of the issuer, including shares purchased in the open market and shares received upon exercise of share options. Sales of Company restricted and control securities must comply with the requirements of Rule 144, which are summarized below:

- 8.3.1.1. *Holding Period.* Restricted securities must be held for at least six months before they may be sold in the market.
- 8.3.1.2. *Current Public Information.* The Company must have filed all SEC-required reports during the last 12 months or such shorter period that the Company was required to file such reports.
- 8.3.1.3. *Volume Limitations.* For affiliates, total sales of Company common shares for any three-month period may not exceed the greater of: (i) 1% of the total number of outstanding shares of Company common shares, as reflected in the most recent report or statement published by the Company, or (ii) the average weekly reported volume of such shares traded during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of the requisite Form 144.
- 8.3.1.4. *Method of Sale.* For affiliates, the shares must be sold either in a "broker's transaction" or in a transaction directly with a "market maker." A "**broker's transaction**" is one in which the broker does no more than execute the sale order and receive the usual and customary commission. Neither the broker nor the selling person can solicit or arrange for the sale order. In addition, the selling person must not pay any fee or commission other than to the broker. A "**market maker**" includes a specialist permitted to act as a dealer, a dealer acting in the position of a block positioner, and a dealer who holds himself out as being willing to buy and sell Company common shares for his own account on a regular and continuous basis.
- 8.3.1.5. *Notice of Proposed Sale.* For affiliates, a notice of the sale (a Form 144) may be required to be filed with the SEC at the time of the sale. Brokers generally have internal procedures for executing sales under Rule 144 and will assist you in completing the Form 144 and in complying with the other requirements of Rule 144.

8.3.2. If you are subject to Rule 144, you must instruct your broker who handles trades in Company securities to follow the brokerage firm's Rule 144 compliance procedures in connection with all trades.

9. Review Cycle

This Policy will be reviewed every 3 years.

10. Training

Training will be conducted on this Policy as directed by Compliance or Legal.

11. Violations

Failure to comply with this Policy may result in disciplinary procedures (up to and including termination) in accordance with Kiniksa Policies. Violations of this Policy should be reported to the Compliance department, the Legal department or management in accordance with Kiniksa's Policy on Compliance Violation Reporting and Non-Retaliation.

12. Questions

Comments or questions about this Policy should be directed to the Company's Chief Legal Officer or General Counsel.

13. Related Documents/References

- Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (POL-0022)
- Policy on Compliance Violation Reporting and Non-Retaliation

14. Version History

Version	Description of Revision
1	Policy Updated to New Format
2	Policy Updated to Include References to Company's General Counsel
3	Policy Updated to Change Beginning of Blackout Period to 14 days prior to quarter end
4	Policy Updated to Reflect SEC Rules Changes Concerning 10b5-1 Trading Plans

SHORT-SWING PROFIT RULE SECTION 16(B) CHECKLIST

Note: ANY combination of PURCHASE AND SALE or SALE AND PURCHASE within six months of each other by an officer, director or 10% shareholder (or any family member living in the same household or certain affiliated entities) results in a violation of Section 16(b), and the “profit” must be recovered by Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the “**Company**”). It makes no difference how long the shares being sold have been held or, for officers and directors, that you were an insider for only one of the two matching transactions. The highest priced sale will be matched with the lowest priced purchase within the six-month period.

Sales

1. If a sale is to be made by an officer, director or 10% shareholder (or any family member living in the same household or certain affiliated entities):
2. Have there been any purchases by the insider (or family members living in the same household or certain affiliated entities) within the past six months?
3. Have there been any option grants or exercises not exempt under Rule 16b-3 within the past six months?
4. Are any purchases (or non-exempt option exercises) anticipated or required within the next six months?
5. Has a Form 4 been prepared?

Note: If a sale is to be made by an affiliate of the Company, has a Form 144 been prepared and has the broker been reminded to sell pursuant to Rule 144?

Purchases And Option Exercises

If a purchase or option exercise for Company shares is to be made:

1. Have there been any sales by the insider (or family members living in the same household or certain affiliated entities) within the past six months?
2. Are any sales anticipated or required within the next six months (such as tax-related or year-end transactions)?
3. Has a Form 4 been prepared?

Before proceeding with a purchase or sale, consider whether you are aware of material, non-public information which could affect the price of the Company shares. All transactions in the Company’s securities by officers and directors must be pre-cleared by contacting the Company’s Chief Legal Officer, General Counsel or Chief Financial Officer.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-264751 and 333-264746) and Form S-8 (No. 333-270226, 333-262971, 333-253514, 333-237589, and 333-225196) of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. of our report dated February 28, 2024 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Boston, Massachusetts
February 28, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, Sanj K. Patel, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2024

/s/ Sanj K. Patel

Sanj K. Patel
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of
Directors
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION

I, Mark Ragosa, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2024

/s/ Mark Ragosa

Mark Ragosa
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Sanj K. Patel, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the "Company"), hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

1. The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2023 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 28, 2024

/s/ Sanj K. Patel

Sanj K. Patel

Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of
Directors

(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Mark Ragosa, Chief Financial Officer of Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the “Company”), hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

1. The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2023 (the “Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 28, 2024

/s/ Mark Ragosa

Mark Ragosa
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD. POLICY FOR RECOVERY OF ERRONEOUSLY AWARDED COMPENSATION



POL-0066

1. Effective Date

Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the “*Company*”) has adopted this Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation (the “*Policy*”), effective as of October 2, 2023 (the “*Effective Date*”). Capitalized terms used in this Policy but not otherwise defined herein are defined in Section 15.

2. Persons Subject to Policy

This Policy shall apply to current and former Officers of the Company. Each Officer shall be required to sign an acknowledgment pursuant to which such Officer will agree to be bound by the terms of, and comply with, this Policy; however, any Officer’s failure to sign any such acknowledgment shall not negate the application of this Policy to the Officer.

3. Compensation Subject to Policy

This Policy shall apply to Incentive-Based Compensation received on or after the Effective Date. For purposes of this Policy, the date on which Incentive-Based Compensation is “received” shall be determined under the Applicable Rules, which generally provide that Incentive-Based Compensation is “received” in the Company’s fiscal period during which the relevant Financial Reporting Measure is attained or satisfied, without regard to whether the grant, vesting or payment of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

4. Recovery of Compensation

In the event that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, the Company shall recover, reasonably promptly, the portion of any Incentive-Based Compensation that is Erroneously Awarded Compensation, unless the Committee has determined that recovery would be Impracticable. Recovery shall be required in accordance with the preceding sentence regardless of whether the applicable Officer engaged in misconduct or otherwise caused or contributed to the requirement for the Restatement and regardless of whether or when restated financial statements are filed by the Company. For clarity, the recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation under this Policy will not give rise to any person’s right to voluntarily terminate employment for “good reason,” or due to a “constructive termination” (or any similar term of like effect) under any plan, program or policy of or agreement with the Company or any of its affiliates.

5. Manner of Recovery; Limitation on Duplicative Recovery

The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, determine the manner of recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, which may include, without limitation, reduction or cancellation by the Company or an affiliate of the Company of Incentive-Based Compensation or Erroneously Awarded Compensation, reimbursement or repayment by any person subject to this Policy of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, and, to the extent permitted by law, an offset of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation against other compensation payable by the Company or an affiliate of the Company to such person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise prohibited by the Applicable Rules, to the extent this Policy provides for recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation already recovered by the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or Other Recovery Arrangements, the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation already recovered by the Company from the recipient of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation may be credited to the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation required to be recovered pursuant to this Policy from such person.

6. Administration

This Policy shall be administered, interpreted and construed by the Committee, which is authorized to make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for such purpose. The Board of Directors of the Company (the “*Board*”) may re-vest in itself the authority to administer, interpret and construe this Policy in accordance with applicable law, and in such event references herein to the “Committee” shall be deemed to be references to the Board. Subject to any permitted review by the applicable national securities exchange or association pursuant to the Applicable Rules, all determinations and decisions made by the Committee pursuant to the provisions of this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including the Company and its affiliates, shareholders and employees. The Committee may delegate administrative duties with respect to this Policy to one or more directors or employees of the Company, as permitted under applicable law, including any Applicable Rules.

7. Interpretation

This Policy will be interpreted and applied in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of the Applicable Rules, and to the extent this Policy is inconsistent with such Applicable Rules, it shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to ensure compliance therewith.

8. No Indemnification; No Liability

The Company shall not indemnify or insure any person against the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Policy, nor shall the Company directly or indirectly pay or reimburse any person for any premiums for third-party insurance policies that such person may elect to purchase to fund such person’s potential obligations under this Policy. None of the Company, an affiliate of the Company or any member of the Committee or the Board shall have any liability to any person as a result of actions taken under this Policy.

9. Application; Enforceability

Except as otherwise determined by the Committee or the Board, the adoption of this Policy does not limit, and is intended to apply in addition to, any other clawback, recoupment, forfeiture or similar policies or provisions of the Company or its affiliates, including any such policies or provisions of such effect contained in any employment agreement, bonus plan, incentive plan, equity-based plan or award agreement thereunder or similar plan, program or agreement of the Company or an affiliate or required under applicable law (the “*Other Recovery Arrangements*”). The remedy specified in this Policy shall not be exclusive and shall be in addition to every other right or remedy at law or in equity that may be available to the Company or an affiliate of the Company.

10. Severability

The provisions in this Policy are intended to be applied to the fullest extent of the law; provided, however, to the extent that any provision of this Policy is found to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be applied to the maximum extent permitted, and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to any limitations required under applicable law.

11. Review Cycle

This Policy will be reviewed every three (3) years.

12. Training

Training will be conducted on this Policy as directed by the compliance or legal departments of the Company.

13. Questions

Comments or questions about this Policy should be directed to the Company’s Chief Legal Officer or General Counsel.

14. Amendment and Termination

The Board or the Committee may amend, modify or terminate this Policy in whole or in part at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion. This Policy will terminate automatically when the Company does not have a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or association.

15. Definitions

“*Applicable Rules*” means Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 promulgated thereunder, the listing rules of the national securities exchange or association on which the Company’s securities are listed, and any applicable rules, standards or other guidance adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange or association on

which the Company's securities are listed.

"Committee" means the committee of the Board responsible for executive compensation decisions comprised solely of independent directors (as determined under the Applicable Rules), or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board.

"Erroneously Awarded Compensation" means the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation received by a current or former Officer that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that would have been received by such current or former Officer based on a restated Financial Reporting Measure, as determined on a pre-tax basis in accordance with the Applicable Rules.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Financial Reporting Measure" means any measure determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures derived wholly or in part from such measures, including GAAP, IFRS and non-GAAP/IFRS financial measures, as well as share price and total shareholder return.

"GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

"IFRS" means international financial reporting standards as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board.

"Impracticable" means (a) the direct costs paid to third parties to assist in enforcing recovery would exceed the Erroneously Awarded Compensation; provided that the Company (i) has made reasonable attempts to recover the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, (ii) documented such attempt(s), and (iii) provided such documentation to the relevant listing exchange or association, (b) to the extent permitted by the Applicable Rules, the recovery would violate the Company's home country laws pursuant to an opinion of home country counsel; provided that the Company has (i) obtained an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the relevant listing exchange or association, that recovery would result in such violation, and (ii) provided such opinion to the relevant listing exchange or association, or (c) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and the regulations thereunder.

"Incentive-Based Compensation" means, with respect to a Restatement, any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of one or more Financial Reporting Measures and received by a person: (a) after beginning service as an Officer; (b) who served as an Officer at any time during the performance period for that compensation; (c) while the Company has a class of its securities listed on a national securities exchange or association; and (d) during the applicable Three-Year Period.

"Officer" means each person who serves as an executive officer of the Company, as defined in Rule 10D-1(d) under the Exchange Act.

“**Restatement**” means an accounting restatement to correct the Company’s material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under securities laws, including restatements that correct an error in previously issued financial statements (a) that is material to the previously issued financial statements or (b) that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

“**Three-Year Period**” means, with respect to a Restatement, the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare such Restatement, or, if earlier, the date on which a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare such Restatement. The “Three-Year Period” also includes any transition period (that results from a change in the Company’s fiscal year) within or immediately following the three completed fiscal years identified in the preceding sentence. However, a transition period between the last day of the Company’s previous fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to 12 months shall be deemed a completed fiscal year.

16. Version History

Version	Description of Revision
1.0	Initial Policy

FORM OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT AGREEMENT

PERTAINING TO THE KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD. POLICY FOR RECOVERY OF ERRONEOUSLY AWARDED COMPENSATION

In consideration of, and as a condition to, the receipt of future cash and equity incentive compensation from Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (the “Company”), _____ (“Executive”) and the Company are entering into this Acknowledgment Agreement.

1. Executive agrees that compensation received by Executive may be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture and/or recoupment to the extent necessary to comply with (a) the Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company (as amended from time to time, the “Policy”), and (b) any Other Recovery Arrangements (as defined in the Policy). Executive acknowledges that Executive has received and has had an opportunity to review the Policy and any Other Recovery Arrangements applicable to Executive.
 2. Executive acknowledges and agrees to the terms of the Policy and any Other Recovery Arrangements, including that any compensation received by Executive shall be subject to and conditioned upon the provisions of the Policy and any Other Recovery Arrangements applicable to Executive.
 3. Executive further acknowledges and agrees that Executive is not entitled to indemnification in connection with any enforcement of the Policy or any Other Recovery Arrangements applicable to Executive and expressly waives any rights to such indemnification under the Company’s organizational documents or otherwise.
 4. Executive agrees to take all actions requested by the Company in order to enable or facilitate the enforcement of the Policy and any Other Recovery Arrangements applicable to Executive (including, without limitation, any reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment of any compensation that Executive has received or to which Executive may become entitled).
 5. To the extent any recovery right under the Policy and any Other Recovery Arrangements applicable to Executive conflicts with any other contractual rights Executive may have with the Company or any affiliate, Executive understands that the terms of the Policy and the Other Recovery Arrangements shall supersede any such contractual rights. Executive agrees that no recovery of compensation under the Policy and the Other Recovery Arrangements will be an event that triggers or contributes to any right of Executive to resign for “good reason” or “constructive termination” (or similar term) under any agreement with the Company or any affiliate.
-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Acknowledgment Agreement as of the date of last signature.

EXECUTIVE

(Signature)

(Print Name)

(Title)

(Date)

KINIKSA PHARMACEUTICALS, LTD.

By: _____

(Signature)

(Print Name)

(Title)

(Date)

[Signature Page to Acknowledgment Agreement to Kiniksa's Policy For Recovery Of Erroneously Awarded Compensation]
